SAMUEL MERRITT COLLEGE

2005-2006 CATALOG & STUDENT HANDBOOK

Oakland Campus
370 Hawthorne Avenue
Oakland, CA 94609
510-869-6511/6525

Sacramento Campus
2700 Gateway Oaks Drive, Suite 1230
Sacramento, CA 95833
916-924-7700

www.samuelmerritt.edu
Catalog & Handbook Statement
The provisions of this catalog and student handbook reflect information available as of the date of publication. The provisions of this catalog and handbook are subject to change and do not constitute an irrevocable contract between any student and Samuel Merritt College. New policies and policy changes are posted two weeks prior to implementation on the official policy bulletin boards of the College and on the College website.

Affirmation of Nondiscrimination
Samuel Merritt College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, age, race, color, ethnic or national origin, disability or handicap, religion, marital status, sexual orientation, or status as a Vietnam-era veteran in the administration of employment, admission, financial aid, or educational programs. Nondiscrimination is consonant with the principles and practices of the College and is required by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Titles I and III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Age Discrimination Act of 1974; and various other federal, state and local statutes and regulations.
SAMUEL MERRITT COLLEGE

Samuel Merritt College, in continuing its tradition of quality education in the health professions, offers students:

- Undergraduate and graduate curricula which emphasize academic preparation in health science disciplines, competency for clinical practice roles, and acquisition of professional values.
- Faculty with expertise and graduate preparation appropriate to their professional disciplines and responsibilities.
- Low student/faculty ratios that encourages a personalized education.
- Multiple enrollment options accommodating a wide diversity of students.
- Outstanding clinical practice opportunities at Alta Bates Summit Medical Center and many other health care agencies throughout the East Bay, California and the western United States.
- Exceptional instructional facilities including one of the largest privately supported health science library collections in the East Bay, laboratories for therapeutic exercise, exercise physiology, occupational therapy, anatomy, nursing, podiatric medicine, biomechanics, physical diagnosis, and computer learning facilities.
- Modern, secure, and comfortable living accommodations in Bechtel Hall for undergraduate and graduate students.
- Personalized student services to support students’ achievement of academic and personal goals.
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Undergraduate Academic Calendar 3
ABSN Academic Calendar 4
Graduate Academic Calendar 5
History and Mission 5
  Values 6
  Vision 7
Academic Division 7
  Organization of Academic Units 7
  Oakland Campus 7
  Sacramento Regional Center 7
  Core Competencies 7
  Technical Standards 9
  Accreditation 9
  Memberships 10
  Course Credits and Course Numbering System 10
Nursing 11
  History, Mission, and Philosophy 11
  Accreditation 11
  Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree 11
  Goals 12
  Learning Outcome Objective 12
  The Intercollegiate Nursing Program 11
  Bachelor of Science Nursing Degree Requirements 12
  Intercollegiate Nursing Program Curriculum Overview 13
  2+2 Program
  ABSN
  Master of Science in Nursing Degree 13
  Philosophy of Graduate Programs 13
  Goals 14
  Learning Outcome Objectives 14
    Entry-Level Master’s Degree in Nursing 14
    Case Management Track 15
    Family Nurse Practitioner Program 16
    Nurse Anesthesia Program 17
    MSN Online Program 19
Occupational Therapy 31
  History, Mission and Philosophy 31
  Learning Outcome Objectives 31
  Master of Occupational Therapy Degree 32
  Hand Therapy Certificate Program
Physical Therapy 36
  History, Mission and Philosophy 36
  Doctor of Physical Therapy Degree 36
Learning Outcome Objectives 37
The DPT Curriculum 37

Physician Assistant 43
   History, Mission, and Philosophy 43
   Master Physician Assistant Degree 44
   Learning Outcome Objectives 44
   Curriculum Overview 44

Podiatric Medicine 48
   History of the California School of Podiatric Medicine 48
   Mission and Philosophy 48
   Doctor of Podiatric Medicine Degree 48
   Learning Outcome Objectives 49

Admission Policies 55
   General Admission Information 55
   Special Status Students 55
   International Students 55
   TOEFL Requirement 55
   Bachelor of Science in Nursing 56
      Freshman Entry
      Transfer Student Entry 56
      LVN Entry 56
   30 Unit Option for RN Licensure 57
   Academic Forgiveness 57
    Advanced Placement – BS Nursing Degree 57
2+2 Program
   Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN)
   Entry Level Master of Science in Nursing 59
   Master of Science in Nursing 59
   Master of Occupational Therapy 61
   Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program 61
   Doctor of Physical Therapy 62
   Master Physician Assistant 62
   Doctor of Podiatric Medicine 63

Financial Information 65
   Tuition and Fees 65
   Refund Policy 67
   Financial Assistance 67

Academic Policies 70
   Academic Advisement 70
   Attendance 70
   Award of Academic Credit, Transfer Credit, Advanced Placement 70
   Grading 71
   Drop Add Policies 75
   Progression & Graduation Policies 78

Academic, Personal, & Professional Integrity 83
   Academic Integrity Policy 83
Code of Ethics 83
Code of Conduct 83
Dispute Resolution Procedures 84
Grievance Policies and Procedures 85
Intercollegiate Nursing Program Grievance Procedure 86

Campus Policies 87
Alcoholic Beverage Policy 87
Directory Information 87
Institutional Review Board 89
Sexual Harassment Policy 89
Smoking 91

Student Life and Student Services 92
Academic Support & Disabled Student Services 92
Ceremonies and Events 92
Employment 93
Student Health Requirements & Policies 94
John A. Graziano Memorial Library 98
Parking and Public Transportation 99
Student Government and Organizations 100
Student Awards and Recognition 101

College Facilities 104
Samuel Merritt College Campus 104

Emergency & Disaster Plan 107
Administrative Offices & Services 108
Federal & State Regulatory Policies 109
Faculty and Administration 121

Index 131
Undergraduate Academic Calendar

**FALL 2005**

- 8/22-26/05 College Preview Week
- 8/24/05 Residence Hall Opens
- 8/25/05 New Student Orientation (additional days at Saint Mary’s College)
- 8/29/05 Classes begin
- Late registration for continuing students
- 8/29-9/6/05 Add/drop period; 9/6 is last day to drop without a “W”
- 9/5/05 Labor Day
- 9/6/05 Last day to register for Fall 2005 term
- 9/16/05 Fall census
- 9/26-29/05 Pre-registration for Jan Term 2006 Travel Courses (Tentative)
- 10/3-6/05 Jan Term 2006 pre-registration (Tentative)
- 10/10-13/05 Midterm exams
- 10/14/05 Midterm holiday
- Incomplete grades from Spring 2005 expire
- 10/21/05 Fall midterm grades mailed to students at their local address
- 11/4/05 Last day to withdraw from a course without academic penalty.
- Last day to file for pass/fail grading.
- 10/31-11/11/05 Advising for Spring 2006
- 11/14-17/05 Spring 2006 Term pre-registration
- 11/21/05 Late registration fee for spring imposed ($50 per week)
- 11/24-25/05 Thanksgiving break
- 12/2/05 Last day of Fall 2005 term classes
- 12/5-8/05 Final exams
- 12/9/05-1/2/06 Winter break
- 12/14/05 Grades due in Registrar’s Office
- 12/21/05 Residence Hall closes

**JAN TERM 2006**

- 1/2/06 Residence Hall opens
- 1/3/06 Classes begin
- 1/3-5/06 Add-drop period; 1/5 is last day to drop without a “W”
- 1/5/06 Last day to register for Jan term
- 1/16/06 Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
- 1/20/06 Last day for pass/fail grading or withdrawal from Jan term
- 1/27/06 Last day of Jan term classes
- 1/28-2/5/06 Term Break
- 2/3/06 Grades due in Registrar’s Office

**SPRING 2006**
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Date</th>
<th>Event</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>2/6/06</td>
<td>Classes begin</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/6-17/06</td>
<td>Add/drop period; 2/17 is last day to drop without a “W”</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/17/06</td>
<td>Last day to register for spring term</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2/24/06</td>
<td>Spring census</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/28-31/06</td>
<td>Midterm exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3/31/06</td>
<td>Incomplete grades from Fall 2004 term and Jan 2005 term expire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/3-5/19/06</td>
<td>Student Climate Survey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/7/06</td>
<td>Midterm grades mailed to students at their local address</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/10-14/06</td>
<td>Fall Term 2006 advising</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/17-24/06</td>
<td>Spring Break</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/25-28/06</td>
<td>Fall 2006 Term Pre-registration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4/25/06</td>
<td>Last day to withdraw from course without approval of instructor and department chair. Last day to file for pass/fail grading</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/1/06</td>
<td>Late registration fee imposed ($50 per week)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/12/06</td>
<td>Last day of spring term classes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/15-18/06</td>
<td>Final exams</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/20/06</td>
<td>Commencement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5/24/06</td>
<td>Grades due in Registrar’s Office</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The Academic Calendar is subject to change without notice.
2005 – 2006 ABSN CALENDAR

SUMMER 2005

05/31/05  Classes begin – Summer 2005 Term I
06/30/05  Last day of classes – Summer 2005 Term I
07/04/05  Independence Day Holiday
07/05/05  Grades due in the Registrar’s Office – Summer 2005 Term I
07/05/05  Classes begin – Summer 2005 Term II
08/20/05  Student registration forms due for Fall 2005 Term III
08/22/05  No classes – faculty meeting
09/19/05  Last day of classes – Summer Term II
09/21/05  Grades due in the Registrar’s Office – Summer Term II

FALL 2005

09/26/05  Classes begin – Fall 2005 Term III
11/24-27/05 Thanksgiving Holiday
12/13/05 – 1/1/06 Winter Break
01/02/06  Student registration forms due for Spring 2006 Term IV & V
02/05/06  Last day of classes – Fall 2005 Term III
02/08/06  Grades due in the Registrar’s Office – Fall 2005 Term III

SPRING 2006

02/06/06  Classes begin – Spring 2006 Term IV
04/03-09/06 Spring Break
04/21/06  Last day of classes – Spring 2006 Term IV
04/24/06  Classes begin – Spring 2006 Term V
04/26/06  Grades due in the Registrar’s Office – Spring 2006 Term IV
04/28/06  Student registration forms due for Summer 2006 – Term I & II
05/31/06  Last day of classes – Spring 2006 Term V
06/05/06  Grades due in the Registrar’s Office – Spring 2006 Term V

The Academic Calendar is subject to change without notice.
Graduate Academic Calendar

FALL 2005

8/22-26/05  College Preview Week
8/22-25/05  New Student Orientation (program specific)
8/24/05  Residence Hall opens
8/29/05  Classes begin
Late registration for continuing students
8/29-9/9/05  Add/drop period; 9/9 is last day to drop without a “W”
9/5/05  Labor Day
9/9/05  Last day to register for Fall 2005 term
9/16/05  Fall census
10/17-28/05  Advising for Spring 2006
10/31-11/4/06  Pre-registration for Spring 2006
11/4/06  Last day to withdraw from class without approval of instructor and department chair. Last day to file for pass/fail grading in elective courses.
11/7/05  Late registration fee for spring imposed ($50 per week)
11/23-25/05  Thanksgiving break
11/24-25/05  Thanksgiving break (CSPM)
12/3/05  Commencement
12/9/05  Last day of fall term classes
12/12-16/05  Final Exams
12/17-1/17/06  Winter break
12/21/05  Residence Hall closes
12/21/06  Grades due in Registrar’s Office

SPRING 2006

1/2/06  Residence Hall opens
1/9/06  Classes begin; late registration for continuing students
1/9-20/06  Add/drop period; 1/20 is last day to drop without a “W”
1/16/06  Martin Luther King, Jr. Holiday
1/20/06  Last day to register for Spring 2006 term
2/17-21/06  President’s Holiday break
3/13-24/06  Advising for Summer 2006
3/24/06  Last day to withdraw from class without approval of instructor and department chair. Last day to file for pass/fail grading in elective courses.
3/27-31/06  Pre-registration for Summer 2006
4/3/06  Late registration fee imposed ($50 per week)
4/3-5/19/06  Student Climate Survey
4/21/06  Last day of spring term classes
4/24-28/06 Final exams
5/1-7/06 Term break
5/4/06 Grades due in Registrar’s Office

SUMMER 2006

5/8/06 Classes begin; late registration for continuing students
5/8-19/06 Add/drop period; 5/19 is last day to drop without a “W”
5/19/06 Last day to register for Summer 2006 term
5/26/06 Summer census
5/26/06 CSPM/DPT Commencement
5/29/06 Memorial Day Holiday
7/3-4/06 Independence Day Holiday
7/10-21/06 Advising for Fall 2006
7/14/06 Last day to withdraw without approval of instructor and department chair. Last day to file for pass/fail grading in elective courses.
7/24-28/06 Pre-registration for Fall 2006
7/31/06 Late registration fee imposed ($50 per week)
8/18/06 Last day of summer term classes
8/21-25/06 Final exams
8/25/06 End of term
9/1/06 Grades due in Registrar’s Office

The Academic Calendar is subject to change without notice.
HISTORY AND MISSION

HISTORY

Samuel Merritt College was founded in 1909 as a diploma school of nursing sponsored by Samuel Merritt Hospital in Oakland, California. Named in honor of a physician, Dr. Samuel Merritt, the College has evolved over its ninety-six years of existence from a hospital diploma school of nursing to a senior college. Dr. Merritt was the mayor of the city of Oakland in its early years and a member of the Regents of the University of California. A successful businessman and entrepreneur, Dr. Merritt was instrumental in establishing one of the first lending libraries in California and one of the first public health departments in the state.

Samuel Merritt Hospital School of Nursing graduated more than 3000 women and men during its first nearly three quarters of a century (1909-1980). Throughout much of its early history, the School affiliated with other colleges and universities to offer general education and liberal arts courses. Early partners included Mills College, California State University Hayward, and the College of Alameda. In 1977, an historic agreement was reached with Saint Mary’s College of California, in which a cooperative program was initiated as a precursor to the current joint baccalaureate nursing program. From 1977 through 1980, students who were enrolled at Samuel Merritt took foundation liberal arts and sciences courses at Saint Mary’s College and completed a major in nursing on the Samuel Merritt campus. Graduates received an associate of science degree from Saint Mary’s College and a diploma from Samuel Merritt Hospital College of Nursing. The last class to complete requirements for the diploma in nursing graduated in 1983.

Samuel Merritt Hospital College of Nursing was renamed Samuel Merritt College during the 1980’s in recognition of its move to become a senior institution of higher education. A joint baccalaureate degree program in nursing was initiated in 1981, and the term, “Intercollegiate Nursing Program,” began to be used to differentiate this new joint venture with Saint Mary’s College. The first baccalaureate students, a group of college transfers and college graduates completing an accelerated program, were graduated in February 1984. Accreditation from the senior commission of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC) was also achieved by Samuel Merritt College in that same year. The first registered nurses to complete an RN to BSN option were graduates of the last diploma class who completed baccalaureate requirements in 1985.

Much change occurred at Samuel Merritt College during the late 1980’s and the decade of the 1990’s. The sponsoring parent institution successfully merged with a series of hospitals (Peralta Hospital in 1981, and Providence Hospital in 1991) to become Summit Medical Center. In 1999, another merger was completed with Alta Bates Medical Center, leading to the adoption of a new name, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. At the same time, the Medical Center and the College became part of Sutter Health System. Within this time frame, Samuel Merritt College became the custodian of the academic records for graduates of Providence School of Nursing, which closed in 1972, and welcomed these graduates into its alumni organization.
In 1990, Samuel Merritt College established its first graduate degree program, a first professional degree leading to a master’s in physical therapy. In 2002, this program transitioned to a first professional doctoral degree program, leading to the Doctor of Physical Therapy. Other graduate programs were developed during this period, including a master’s degree in nursing (1992), and a post-professional Master of Science degree for physical therapists. In 1994, an entry-level master’s degree program was established in Occupational Therapy, and in 1999, in Physician Assistant studies. At the present time, the School of Nursing offers tracks for specialization in case management, family nurse practitioner, and nurse anesthesia.

In July 2002, the California College of Podiatric Medicine (CCPM) merged with SMC. CCPM was founded in 1914 in San Francisco and is one of seven professional schools of podiatric medicine in the country. Now known as the California School of Podiatric Medicine (CSPM), CSPM is recognized for its reputation for educating outstanding podiatric physicians.

Samuel Merritt College has, for decades graduated highly qualified health care providers. In recognition of its efforts, the College was awarded the California Governor’s Quality Award in 1999, the first institution of higher education in California to receive this award. Recent work continues at the College on refining process improvement and establishing meaningful institutional effectiveness measures based on Baldrige principles of quality assessment.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SMC Program</th>
<th>Degree</th>
<th>Year Established</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing*</td>
<td>Diploma</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Intercollegiate Nursing Program)</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>1981</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing* RN-BSN option</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>1984</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Accelerated BSN Program for College Graduates*</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>1988</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy*</td>
<td>MPT</td>
<td>1990</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Administration*, High Risk Populations*)</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>1992</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Family Nurse Practitioner)</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy*</td>
<td>MS</td>
<td>1993</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Nurse Anesthesia &amp; Medical Surgical*)</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>MOT</td>
<td>1994</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Entry-Level Master’s for College Graduates)</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>1996</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (RN-BSN-MS with Saint Mary’s College)*</td>
<td>BSN,MSN</td>
<td>1997</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Human Sciences*</td>
<td>BS</td>
<td>1998</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>MPA</td>
<td>1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (On-line Degree Completion for Advanced Practice Nurses)</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>2001</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Entry-Level Master’s for College Graduates) – Sacramento Regional Center</td>
<td>MSN</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>DPT</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Podiatric Medicine</td>
<td>DPM</td>
<td>2002</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Partnership Programs)</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing (Accelerated BSN)</td>
<td>BSN</td>
<td>2005</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Enrollment of new students suspended

**Originally established at the California College of Podiatric Medicine in 1914.
MISSION

Samuel Merritt College educates students for a life of highly skilled and compassionate service in health care. We provide professional leadership to meet emerging health needs and contribute to good health in the community.

VALUES

Building on a history of distinguished teaching in the health sciences, we strive to create a vibrant, collegial environment that embraces creativity, innovation, and scholarly inquiry. Students are the focus of our enterprise. We serve the wider community by serving students well and by exercising wise stewardship of our resources.

Four core values guide individual and collective action in pursuit of our mission:

Learning
• Promote continuous active learning and participation in professional activities
• Realize opportunities for interdisciplinary collaboration
• Demand rigor in thinking and problem solving
• Set high standards

Service
• Anticipate and meet the needs of our students and stakeholders
• Provide service that is cooperative, coordinated, orderly, timely, and efficient
• Pursue continuous improvement in programs and services
• Foster generosity of spirit and an ethic of helpfulness
• Model and promote service to the profession and to the community

Diversity
• Celebrate diversity
• Build an inclusive College community
• Welcome diverse opinions, talents, and contributions
• Honor varied approaches to teaching and learning
• Help students develop the values and skills to ably serve diverse populations

Integrity
• Uphold the highest ethical standards
• Be forthright, open, caring, and fair
• Exercise judgment in a principled manner
• Embrace responsibility and personal accountability
• Preserve academic freedom and exercise it responsibly
VISION

- Our programs will be widely regarded as the models for health sciences education.
- We will foster and recognize excellence in teaching, scholarship, and service.
- We will be the college of choice for people who want to work in a dynamic and collegial environment that values personal and professional development.
- Through individual action and partnerships with others, we will have a meaningful impact on the well-being of the communities we serve.
- We are committed to removing barriers for students, enabling them to realize their career goals through a Samuel Merritt College education.

As a result, we will be the first choice for students seeking an outstanding professional health sciences education in a small college community.


ACADEMIC DIVISION

Organization of Academic Units
The Academic Division of Samuel Merritt College is composed of two professional Schools (Nursing and Podiatric Medicine) and three departments (Occupational Therapy, Physical Therapy, and Physician Assistant), and various support units (John A. Graziano Memorial Library, Institutional Research). The School of Nursing operates programs on both the Oakland campus and the Sacramento Regional Center. Nursing programs, which are headed by a Director, include the Intercollegiate Nursing Program and Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing program (undergraduate studies), and graduate programs, which include the Entry-Level Masters Degree Program, Nursing Anesthesia, Case Management, and Family Nurse Practitioner.

Oakland Campus
The main campus of Samuel Merritt College is located in Oakland at 370 Hawthorne Avenue on the Summit campus of Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. The College operates in several facilities on this campus, including Bechtel Hall, Towne Court, the Health Education Center, Peralta Pavilion, Providence Pavilion (School of Nursing) and 435 Hawthorne. Offices and clinics for Podiatric Medicine are also located in San Francisco at St. Mary’s Medical Center.

Sacramento Regional Center
The College and the School of Nursing maintain a Sacramento Regional Center with classrooms, instructional facilities, and offices. The Center has facilities for distributed learning through video broadcasting to the Oakland campus and other sites.

CORE COMPETENCIES

The faculty of Samuel Merritt College have identified a set of core competencies to be achieved by graduates of its baccalaureate, master’s and professional doctoral programs. Curricula are planned to enable students to develop these competencies which have been identified as a result of recommendations from employers, professional groups, professional associations, licensing agencies, and organizations such as the Pew Foundation. Core competencies guide assessment and evaluation activities of the College as it seeks to use evidence for continuous improvement of its curricula, teaching strategies, and educational resources. In keeping with one of its core values, Learning, Samuel Merritt is a learning community engaged in ongoing development of its students, faculty, and staff. Please see the following table for more information.
All Samuel Merritt College graduates are expected to demonstrate the outcomes and competencies identified in this document. The competencies are statements of *minimal* expectations. Departments and Programs may have additional competency requirements. It is assumed that the student meets the competencies at the lower level.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: A Samuel Merritt College Graduate is:</th>
<th>Competencies</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Level</td>
<td>Master’s Level:</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1. Clinically competent and displays appropriate clinical reasoning skills</td>
<td>• Passes entry-level licensure/certification examination.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Demonstrates entry-level clinical skills and abilities for the discipline.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Makes sound clinical decisions based on reasoning processes that involve the patient/client, caregivers and health care team members that result in patient-centered plans of care.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Evaluates individual patient/client care, critiques the outcomes of care, and suggests improvements.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Engages in professional development activities that enhance clinical skill sets.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Outcome: A Samuel Merritt College Graduate is:</td>
<td>Competencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Level</td>
<td>Master's Level:</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| 2. One who contributes to the profession and society through leadership and service | • Demonstrates fundamental skills in leadership and management to improve health care and practice in the workplace.  
• Participates in professional associations and community service activities. | • Demonstrates skills in leadership and management to improve health care and practice in the workplace.  
• Participates as an active member/associate of a professional association and in community service activities. | • Initiates changes to improve health care and professional practice through leadership.  
• Advances the profession through leadership and community service activities. |
| 3. A critical thinker | • Formulates relevant questions, ideas and perspectives based on liberal learning educational requirements.  
• Exhibits openness to examine contradictory ideas and question assumptions.  
• Justifies and evaluates solutions selected. | • Formulates relevant questions and proposes new ideas / care strategies based on research and practice from areas that contribute to the discipline.  
• Actively seeks and critically examines contradictory ideas, assumptions and biases.  
• Evaluates and justifies solutions to complex problems. | • Formulates relevant questions and proposes new ideas / care strategies based on integration and synthesis of data, practices and theories of related disciplines.  
• Critically examines own assumptions and suspends biased judgments.  
• Evaluates and justifies solutions to complex problems that lead to effective change or improved outcomes. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: A Samuel Merritt College Graduate is:</th>
<th>Undergraduate Level</th>
<th>Competencies</th>
<th>First Professional/Entry Doctoral Level:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
| 4. Skilled in scientific inquiry | • Uses the research literature to identify clinical problems that improve practice.  
• Differentiates the level of quality and value among informational resources. | • Completes a comprehensive literature review, and appropriately applies relevant findings to practice.  
• Serves as a resource of knowledge about the discipline. | • Formulates questions and develops systematic methods to address them.  
• Serves as a resource of knowledge about the discipline. |
| 5. An effective communicator | • Speaks, reads, writes and listens effectively.  
• Communicates effectively with clients and colleagues in the workplace. | • Optimizes productive interpersonal relationships.  
• Efficiently receives and transfers pertinent knowledge.  
• Facilitates small group communication. | • Models effective oral and written communication.  
• Plans, implements and evaluates organizational communication systems. |
| 6. Culturally competent | • Demonstrates awareness of cultural values and beliefs that affect health care delivery. | • Develops culturally competent approaches to problem solving that take into account individual differences. | • Independently manages health problems that incorporate principles of cultural competence.  
• Develops and promotes professional practice that recognizes and respects differences among patients in terms of their values, expectations, and experiences with health care. |
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Outcome: A Samuel Merritt College Graduate is:</th>
<th>Competencies</th>
<th>First Professional/Entry Doctoral Level:</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>7. Compassionate and caring</td>
<td>• Demonstrates respect, concern and empathy for others.</td>
<td>• Demonstrates respect, concern and empathy for others.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Implements a plan that addresses the humanistic care requirements of clients.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8. Skilled in information management</td>
<td>• Proficient in using information through common technologies of access.</td>
<td>• Competently applies information to improve patient and organizational outcomes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Determines what data are needed, finds it in any medium, evaluates it and uses it appropriately.</td>
<td>• Identifies emerging information technologies in the service sector that enhance clinical decision-making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9. Ethical</td>
<td>• Clarifies personal values and behaves in accordance with professional values and codes of ethics.</td>
<td>• Uses ethical problem solving skills that enhance patient care through competent decision making.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>• Takes action based on sound ethical and moral principles and practices in the care of patients.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

REV and Passed by FO: May, 2005
TECHNICAL STANDARDS

In accord with core competencies, specified learning outcomes, and licensure requirements for each health science program, enrolled students are expected to complete all academic and clinical requirements of their respective program. Students should refer to the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor skills deemed essential to the completion of their program in order to perform as a competent professional in the field. Technical standards are published on the College website and are available from the Office of Admission upon request.

ACCREDITATION

Samuel Merritt College is accredited by the regional accrediting association, the Senior Commission of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC). Professional programs of the College are accredited by specialized accrediting agencies. A table which follows provides information on each of the agencies by which the College and its programs were accredited at the time of publication of this Catalog.
## ORGANIZATIONS ACCREDITING SAMUEL MERRITT COLLEGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Organization</th>
<th>Address</th>
<th>Institutional Accrediting Agency Recognized by the U. S. Secretary of Education and the Commission on Higher Education Accreditation (CHEA)</th>
<th>Last Visit</th>
<th>Next Visit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE)</td>
<td>4720 Montgomery Lane P. O. Box 31220 Bethesda, Maryland 20824-1220 (301) 652-2682</td>
<td>Entry-level Master’s Degree program in Occupational Therapy (MOT)</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California Board of Registered Nursing (BRN)</td>
<td>P. O. Box 944210 Sacramento, California 94244-2100 (916) 322-3350</td>
<td>Baccalaureate Program in Nursing (BSN) Certificate and Master’s Degree in Nursing (MSN) - Family Nurse Practitioner Program</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE)</td>
<td>One Dupont Circle, NW Suite 530 Washington, DC 20036-6791 (202) 887-6791</td>
<td>Baccalaureate Program in Nursing (BSN) Master’s Degree in Nursing (MSN)</td>
<td>2000</td>
<td>2010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission on Accreditation in Physical Therapy (CAPTE)</td>
<td>1111 N. Fairfax Street Alexandria, Virginia 22314 (703) 706-3245</td>
<td>Entry-level Doctoral Degree Program in Physical Therapy (DPT)</td>
<td>1997</td>
<td>2007</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs (COA)</td>
<td>222 South Prospect Avenue, Suite 304 Park Ridge, Illinois 60068-4010 (708) 692-7050</td>
<td>Post-professional Certificate &amp; Master’s Degree Program in Nurse Anesthesia (MS)</td>
<td>2003</td>
<td>2014</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accrediting Commission for Senior Colleges and Universities of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges (WASC)</td>
<td>985 Atlantic Avenue, Suite 100 Alameda, CA 94501 (510) 748-9001</td>
<td>Institutional Accreditation for Samuel Merritt College</td>
<td>1999</td>
<td>2009</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accreditation Review Commission on Education for the Physician Assistant (ARCPA)</td>
<td>1000 North Oak Avenue Marshfield, WI 54449-5788 (715) 389-3785</td>
<td>Entry Level Master’s Degree Program for Preparation of Physician Assistants</td>
<td>2005</td>
<td>TBA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Council on Podiatric Medical Education (CPME)</td>
<td>9312 Old Georgetown Road Bethesda, MD 20814 (301) 581-9200</td>
<td>Doctoral Degree Program in Podiatric Medicine</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2006</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MEMBERSHIPS

Samuel Merritt College maintains memberships in the following associations:
American Association for Higher Education
American Association of Colleges of Nursing
American Association of Colleges of Podiatric Medicine (AACPM)
American Council of Education
American Library Association
Applied Research Ethics National Association (ARENA)
Association of Independent California Colleges and Universities
Association of Physician Assistant Programs
Association on Higher Education and Disabilities
Center for Academic Integrity
The College Board
East Bay Consortium of Education Institutions, Inc.
Medical Library Association
National Association for College Admission Counseling
National Association of College and University Business Officers
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators (NASPA)
Northern California Consortium of Psychology Libraries
Oakland Metropolitan Chamber of Commerce
Specialized Colleges of Nursing and Health
Statewide Electronic Library Consortium
Western Association for College Admission Counseling
Western Association of College and University Business Officers
Western Association of College and University Housing Officers (WACUHO)
Western College Association

COURSE CREDITS AND COURSE NUMBERING SYSTEM

Samuel Merritt College uses the semester unit system for representing course credits. One unit is awarded for each hour of classroom work per week, with the expectation that students will spend an additional three hours per week in study outside of the classroom. A semester normally includes 14-16 weeks of instruction. Thus a class which meets for at least fifty minutes three times per week is credited as three semester units of credit. Undergraduate laboratory work is credited at one unit per three contact hours. One hundred and twenty semester units is the minimum required for a baccalaureate degree and thirty-six semester units of credit is the minimum required for the award of a master’s degree at Samuel Merritt College. The course numbering system is as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Undergraduate Courses</th>
<th>Assignment</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>000-099</td>
<td>Assigned to Lower Division Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100-199</td>
<td>Assigned to Upper Division Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Graduate Courses

| 500-599 | Assigned to courses taught at the graduate level in preparation for a graduate degree program |
| 600-699 | Assigned to courses at the master’s level |
| 700-799 | Assigned to courses at the doctoral level |

* The letter L is used to denote laboratory courses or sections.

## NURSING

### History

The School of Nursing was the first academic program offered under the aegis of Samuel Merritt Hospital in 1909. Over three thousand nurses graduated during the first 75 years of its existence. In 1977, a cooperative associate degree-diploma in nursing program was initiated with Saint Mary’s College of California. In 1981, in a new cooperative endeavor with Saint Mary’s College, the first students were admitted to a joint baccalaureate degree program. Graduate programs in nursing were initiated in 1992 and today include programs in case management (1997), family nurse practitioner (1993), and nurse anesthesia (1994). An entry-level master’s degree option for college graduates (ELMSN) was initiated in 1996. In 2001, nursing became the first program to be offered at a distance from the campus with the inauguration of the ELMSN program at the Sacramento Regional Center.

### Mission

Characterized by scholarship and community service, the School of Nursing prepares highly competent, qualified, and caring nurses who meet the health care needs and expectations of individuals, families, communities, and the profession.

### Philosophy

Nursing is a dynamic, evolving discipline based on knowledge of human health derived from the integration of research, theory, and practice. The consistent orientation of nursing is to provide care that promotes well-being in the people served (ANA, 1995, p.6). The ultimate goal of nursing is to assist individuals, families, and communities to achieve optimal health within the parameters of applicable social, cultural, and environmental systems. The professional nurse consults with other health professionals, forms independent clinical judgments, and makes autonomous decisions based on a systematic problem solving approach. Students and faculty are committed to principles of shared responsibilities for continuous learning, self-assessment, and practice improvement.

### Accreditation

The nursing programs are approved by the California Board of Registered Nursing, and accredited by the Commission for Collegiate Nursing Education (CCNE). In addition, the Certified Registered Nurse Anesthesia program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs (CANAEP).

### BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING

There are three mechanisms to complete an undergraduate degree in Nursing (BSN) at Samuel Merritt College: the Intercollegiate Nursing program, in conjunction with Saint
Mary’s College of California; the new Saint Mary’s College, Holy Names University or Mills College partnership programs (2+2 Option), or the Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN) program. For more information about the Intercollegiate Nursing Program, please refer to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing section of this Catalog/Handbook.

Beginning in Fall 2004, the Samuel Merritt College and Holy Names University partnership program admitted freshmen students. The program includes two years of pre-nursing work at Holy Names University followed by two years of nursing courses and clinicals at Samuel Merritt College. In Fall 2005, a similar partnership with Mills College will begin admitting freshmen students. The twelve month Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing program is for college graduates and will begin in June 2005.

For more information on any of these programs, please contact the Office of Admission or visit the Samuel Merritt College website (www.samuelmerritt.edu).

Goals
The goals of the Baccalaureate Nursing Programs are to:

- Educate professionals who are grounded in the liberal arts and the discipline of nursing and who demonstrate competence in practice, skills in inquiry, and who are guided by ethical and humanistic values.
- Offer baccalaureate education in nursing for learners with varied educational and cultural backgrounds who are capable of providing health care to diverse client populations and exercising leadership in a variety of settings.
- Provide a forum for analysis of issues in nursing and health care that supports the preparation of graduates who are client advocates and who are able to facilitate change in health care environments.
- Provide an environment in which faculty and students engage in scholarly activities in order to contribute to the body of nursing knowledge through practice, education, and research.
- Prepare graduates who are consumers of research with an ability to translate research findings into practice and who are prepared for graduate education.
- Prepare graduates who contribute to the advancement of nursing as a profession and to the improvement of health care through participation in professional organizations.
- Prepare professionals who are capable of exercising citizenship in a world community and have an appreciation for community service, life-long learning, and an enriched human existence.

Curriculum
Education for the professional nurse emphasizes liberal and professional education, skilled nursing practice, values, and attitudes. The curriculum for the preparation of the nurse in the Baccalaureate Nursing Programs is based upon the philosophy of the faculty and learning outcomes/objectives, as well as knowledge and theory from the various disciplines and nursing. The liberal learning and science requirements from our partner college have been designed to meet both Samuel Merritt College’s requirements for
liberal learning as well as those required by our accreditation bodies. Four major concepts are used to provide organizational focus in nursing courses. These concepts include person, environment, health, and nursing.

Learning Outcome Objectives
The Baccalaureate Nursing Programs offer programs built upon a foundation of science and liberal education to prepare individuals for beginning professional practice and to provide a foundation for graduate study. Based upon the program philosophy and purposes, the graduate will:

1. Respect the inherent dignity of individuals and groups in the delivery of quality nursing care.
2. Analyze and integrate theory, research, and knowledge from nursing, the physical and behavioral sciences, and humanities to improve the quality of care provided to clients.
3. Use effective communication principles in facilitating professional relationships with clients and colleagues.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking in the application of the nursing process to facilitate disease prevention and maintenance and restoration of health for culturally diverse clients of all ages.
5. Evaluate research findings to improve the quality of care provided to clients in a global environment.
6. Perform therapeutic nursing interventions based on a comprehensive plan of care in collaboration with other health team members in a variety of settings.
7. Analyze the effects of changing social, cultural, legal, economic, political trends and ethics on decisions made in nursing practice.
8. Collaborate effectively with multidisciplinary systems to promote the health and welfare of individuals, families, and communities.
9. Apply standards of practice and an ethical decision making process to nursing care that meets clients health care needs as defined by the ANA Code of Ethics.
10. Use leadership and management principles in the delegation and supervision of nursing care while retaining accountability for the quality of care given to the client.
11. Use health care and communication technologies to evaluate patient care and advance patient education.
12. Develop, implement, and evaluate a plan for ongoing personal and professional development.
13. Incorporate factors relating to the global environment in the provision of care.
14. Demonstrate awareness of the suffering of others and the desire to relieve it.

The Intercollegiate Nursing Program
This unique, cooperative program brings together the historical strengths and rich resources of Samuel Merritt College and Saint Mary’s College of California to offer the bachelor of science in nursing degree. Students are enrolled on both campuses throughout the program, sharing their experiences with students in other majors at Saint Mary’s College and learning alongside other health professionals at Samuel Merritt College. The
curriculum provides students with a well-rounded academic experience. At Saint Mary’s College, the educational emphasis is on the liberal arts and preparation of the individual for life as well as for a profession. At Samuel Merritt College, students focus on a rigorous professional education, including a significant emphasis on developing excellence in clinical practice. The program blends liberal arts and nursing courses throughout the curriculum. The degree is awarded jointly by the two Colleges. Opportunities for diverse students are available in the program.

This program admitted it’s last class at the Freshman level in spring 2005 and will admit it’s last class of students at the second Sophomore level in fall 2006. Students currently enrolled in the program are assured that the courses in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program will be offered as outlined in this Catalog. The last class in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program will graduate in May 2008. Students, who fall out of sequence because of course failures or personal circumstances beyond their control, will be evaluated on a case by case basis, and assisted to complete the program. Students who have questions about their status are encouraged to consult the Academic Advisor on the Saint Mary’s Campus.

Relationship With Saint Mary’s College of California
Saint Mary’s College, joint sponsor of the baccalaureate Intercollegiate Nursing Program, is in its second century of education in the liberal arts, sciences, business administration, and economics. Established in 1863 in San Francisco and now located in Moraga, the Catholic, coeducational, liberal arts college is under the guidance of the Christian Brothers, a lay religious teaching order with a 300-year tradition of education. Saint Mary’s College is accredited by the Senior Commission of the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and provides baccalaureate, graduate, and extended-education programs. Each undergraduate degree program requires a liberal education component which encourages the development of analytical skills needed to evaluate, assess, and master the knowledge gained across the centuries. Intercollegiate Nursing Program students complete liberal arts and sciences courses at Saint Mary’s College, meeting the core curriculum requirements for the bachelor’s degree. The Intercollegiate Council, composed of administrators, faculty, and student representatives from both Colleges, assists in coordinating the Intercollegiate Nursing Program.

Intercollegiate Nursing Program Degree Requirements (Four-Year program)
In order to qualify for the bachelor of science degree in nursing, students must meet the Intercollegiate Nursing Program residence requirement and successfully complete the prescribed curriculum with a minimum of 128 semester units, including a minimum of 60 units of upper-division credit. To fulfill the residence requirement for the Intercollegiate Nursing Program, at least one year of satisfactory full-time study is required, including a minimum of 17.5 units at Samuel Merritt College and five course credits (17.5 units) at Saint Mary’s College. Of these five, a minimum of three must be upper-division. Audit, transfer, and challenge credit may not be used to satisfy the residence requirement. Students enrolled in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program are also subject to the academic policies and procedures of Saint Mary’s College and should refer to the Saint Mary’s College Catalog for details.
## Curriculum Overview Intercollegiate Nursing Program (BS Nursing)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year – First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate Seminar 20/120 Greek Thought</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 4 Composition</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 15/16 lab Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 1 Introduction to Psychology</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercession Elective</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>4.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Freshman Year – Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate Seminar 21/121 lab Roman, Early Christian, Medieval Thought</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English 5 Argument and Research</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 25/26 lab Human Physiology</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry 2/3 lab Principles of Chemistry</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year – First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 37 Intro to Professional Nursing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate Seminar 122 Renaissance, 17th and 18th Century Thought</td>
<td>3.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology 40/41 lab Microbiology</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology 140 Human Development</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 2 Nutrition</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15.5-19.0</strong>*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intercession Elective or Education 173 Effective Helping</td>
<td><strong>4.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sophomore Year – Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Religious Studies 97 Survey of Biblical Literature</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 119 Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 124 Health Assessment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math 4 Introduction to Probability &amp; Statistics</td>
<td>3.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>3.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13.0-16.5</strong>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year – First Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 120 Managing Care of Adults I</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 130 Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 118 Pharmacology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Junior Year Intersession - Elective, Religious Studies                                        | **4.0*** |

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Junior Year – Second Semester</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Collegiate Seminar 123 19th &amp; 20 Century Thought</td>
<td>3.5*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 128 Healthy Aging</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 136 Managing Care of Adults II</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 140 Reproductive Health Care</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.5</strong>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Senior Year – First Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 154 Nursing Care of Infants, Children, and Youth</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 164 Managing Care of Adults III</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 108 Nursing Research</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>12.5</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior Year Intersession Elective

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Senior Year Intersession Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>4.0</strong>*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Senior – Second Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 160 Nursing Leadership, Management, and Health Policy</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 170 Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 190L Senior Synthesis</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Curriculum Total

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Curriculum Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>129 to 133</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Requirements may vary depending on units transferred from other colleges

Bachelor of Science in Nursing Degree (2+2 Option)

Degree Requirements

The 2+2 Pre-Nursing program is offered in cooperation with Holy Names University, Oakland, Mills College, Oakland, and Saint Mary’s College of California, Moraga. This new program allows students multiple options to secure the liberal learning and science courses required as the foundation for professional nursing education. Admission to the Samuel Merritt College BSN program (2+2 option) is dependent upon successful completion of the previous course work with a “B” average (3.0 GPA) or better, the attainment of a score of 55 on the Nurse Entrance Test (NET), and successfully completing a criminal background check. Prospective students should consult the catalogs of these respective colleges for admission requirements and courses to be taken.

Transfer Students

A limited number of transfer students may be enrolled in the program. Students who desire to transfer into the 2+2 Pre-Nursing program must meet all of the same requirements as expected from the colleges and the university named above. Prospective students are asked to check the Samuel Merritt College website (www.samuelmerritt.edu) for updates on admission requirements and ability to be admitted as a transfer student to the 2+2.

2+2 BSN Curriculum Overview

**JUNIOR YEAR - 31 UNITS**

Pharmacology
Introduction to Nursing and the Health Care Delivery System
Pathophysiology
Health Assessment/Health Promotion/Teaching
Ethics and Social Responsibility
Mental Health Nursing
Managing Care of the Adult I
Managing Care of the Adult II
Healthy Aging

**SENIOR YEAR - 32 UNITS**

Maternity Nursing
Nursing Care of Infants, Children, and Youth/Pedi
Managing Care of Adults III
Nursing Research
Leadership
Community Health
Synthesis
The Nurse and Civic Responsibility

Total Units 63 units

**Accelerated Baccalaureate Program (ABSN)**

Samuel Merritt College, School of Nursing, offers an accelerated baccalaureate program (ABSN) for candidates with higher degrees in other fields. The program recognizes each individual’s past experiences and academic achievements and builds upon these assets. It provides a mechanism for graduates with non-nursing degrees to change careers efficiently and effectively. Because of these basic premises, the curriculum is different from the traditional BSN.

The program is designed to be completed in 12 months. The curriculum includes five terms of intensive study at a rapid pace. Although the curriculum and format are different from Samuel Merritt’s traditional BSN program, the goals, learning outcome objectives and foundational concepts are the same.

**ABSN Curriculum Overview**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>COURSE</th>
<th>DESCRIPTION</th>
<th>TOTAL UNITS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Term I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 038</td>
<td>Introduction to Professional Nursing</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 125</td>
<td>Health Assessment/Health Promotion &amp; Teaching</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Term II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 120</td>
<td>MCA I</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 136</td>
<td>MCA II</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 126</td>
<td>Health Assessment II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 128</td>
<td>Health Aging</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td>13.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Term III</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 108</td>
<td>Research</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Credits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 164</td>
<td>MCA III</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 158</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 144</td>
<td>Maternity Nursing</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>17.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Term IV**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 170</td>
<td>Community Health</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 129</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>10.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Term V**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 160</td>
<td>Leadership/Management/Policy</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 181</td>
<td>Senior Synthesis</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>6.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Credits</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td><strong>52.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
MASTER OF SCIENCE DEGREE IN NURSING

Description
The graduate program in nursing prepares nurses for advanced roles. A minimum of 36 semester units of study is required for the master’s degree, but specific tracks may require more units of study to provide adequate mastery of theory and clinical skills appropriate for advanced roles. Two types of entry options are offered: the entry-level, first professional degree for college graduates who are seeking to become nurses (ELMSN), and the post-professional master’s degree for students who are already registered nurses. In addition, post-master’s certificates are offered in advanced practice programs for those nurses who already have a master’s degree in nursing but who are seeking preparation for a new role.

The graduate curriculum is designed to prepare students to meet specific competencies at the completion of the program. Core courses, courses with a research focus, and courses in the specialty area are sequenced in order to enable students to develop advanced nursing skills progressively as they move through the program. A graduate level synthesis project, which may include a comprehensive exam, directed study special project, or a thesis, is required as a final graduate-level project.

Graduate Education
We believe that new knowledge and advances in science, philosophy, and technology necessitate advanced preparation to enable the practitioner to make complex decisions in delivering health care to individuals and groups. Graduate education programs for the professional must be conducted in an environment in which scholarship, research, creativity, clinical practice, and professional activity are valued. The development of graduate students’ critical inquiry skills and abilities is central to clinical practice and the evolution of the profession. Furthermore, we believe that students admitted to the graduate programs acquire skills in inquiry and scholarship in conjunction with expert faculty who direct study, inspire problem-solving, and promote professional growth.

Goals
The goals of the Master of Science in Nursing program are to:
• Prepare nurses for advanced nursing roles in case management, family nursing practice, and nurse anesthesia.
• Prepare graduates for leadership roles in the health care system at the regional, state, and national levels.
• Prepare nurses who can identify researchable problems, participate in conducting research, and promote the use of research findings in practice.
• Provide the foundation for doctoral study.

Learning Outcome Objectives
Graduates of the Master of Science in Nursing program will demonstrate:
• Competency as highly qualified nurses for entry-level practice (ELMSN), advanced practice specialty certification, or other advanced nursing roles.
• Clinical skill sets that make graduates desirable to employers and competitive in the health care marketplace.
• Facility in clinical decision-making based on critical thinking and diagnostic reasoning.
• Research skills that facilitate effective mobilization, use, and application of information.
• Skills for engagement in responsibilities of professional leadership.

Entry-Level Master of Science in Nursing (ELMSN)
Designed for college graduates seeking a new career in nursing, the entry-level master’s degree program (ELMSN), offers preparation for RN licensure and a choice of two graduate tracks on the Oakland campus and the Sacramento Regional Center. The ELMSN program at the Oakland campus admits students in the fall semester; the program at the Sacramento campus admits students in the spring semester.

The graduate options in the ELMSN program include: case management (CM) and family nurse practitioner (FNP). All options have identical full-time coursework for the first four semesters, after which, students may take the RN licensure examination. The case management track includes an additional three semesters and the FNP track an additional six semesters. Both tracks are designed for either full or part-time study after licensure. In order to progress into the seventh semester in the CM and FNP programs, ELMSN students are required to have passed the NCLEX examination. In addition, the FNP student must obtain approximately 400 working hours as a registered nurse before beginning the FNP clinical courses. ELMSN FNP students finishing the prelicensure portion at the Sacramento Regional Center will take Nursing 672 (usually semester 6) during their fifth semester, then join the Oakland sequence as of the fall for the remaining four semesters.

For information on the ELMSN transition to CRNA, contact the Program Director of Nurse Anesthesia.

Learning Outcome Objectives
The prelicensure courses prepare the individual for beginning professional practice and provide a foundation for graduate study. Building on prior baccalaureate course work, upon completion of the prelicensure component of the ELMSN program, the student will:

1. Develop and implement care that enhances the dignity of individuals and groups.
2. Analyze and integrate theory, research, and knowledge from nursing, the physical and behavioral sciences, and humanities to improve the quality of care provided to clients.
3. Use effective communication principles in facilitating professional relationships with clients, families, colleagues, and health care system leaders.
4. Demonstrate critical thinking in the application of the nursing process to facilitate the promotion of health, disease prevention, maintenance and restoration of health, or the dying process for culturally diverse clients of all ages.

5. Demonstrate theory (ethical, personal, aesthetic, and empirical) guided, evidence based practice.

6. Provide leadership in performing therapeutic nursing interventions based on a comprehensive plan of care in collaboration with other health team members in a variety of settings.

7. Analyze the effects of changing social, cultural, legal, economic, political trends and ethics on decisions made in health care delivery.

8. Collaborate effectively to promote the health and welfare of individuals, families, and communities.

9. Apply standards of practice and an ethical decision making process to nursing care that meets clients health care needs as defined by the ANA Code of Ethics.

10. Use leadership and management principles in the delegation and supervision of nursing care while retaining accountability for the quality of one’s own care given to the client.

11. Use health care and communication technologies to evaluate patient care and advance patient education.

12. Present reasoned solutions to complex problems that evidence reflection, consideration of multiple realities, and forward thinking.

13. Exhibit professional behavior.

14. Demonstrate awareness of the suffering of others and the desire to relieve it.

**Curriculum Overview for Pre-licensure Course Work**

**Semester I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 518 Pharmacology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 519 Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 524/524L Health Assessment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 534/534L Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 542L Nursing Skills I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 16.0**

**Semester II**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 546/546L Nursing Care of Adults and Older Adults</td>
<td>10.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 543L Nursing Skills II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 562 Professional, Legal and Ethical Issues</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total 14.0**

**Semester III**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 566/566L Nursing Care of Critically Ill Adults</td>
<td>4.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 556/556L Nursing Care of Pediatric &amp; Youth Populations</td>
<td>5.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nursing 540/540L Reproductive Health Care 6.0

Semester IV* Units
Nursing 594L Clinical Internship 6.0
Nursing 560 Leadership, Mgt, and Org Behavior in Health Care 3.0
Nursing 570/570L Community Health 5.0

Total 14.0

*Upon completion of the first four semesters, students are eligible to take the RN licensure examination (NCLEX).

Semester V Units
Nursing 564 History and Theories of Nursing 3.0
Nursing 601 Research Methods 3.0
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues 3.0

Total 9.0

Curriculum Overview for the Case Management Track
Semester VI Units
Nursing 603 Epidemiology and Biostatistics 3.0
Nursing 607 Program Evaluation and Quality Improvement 3.0
Nursing 612 Health Care Finance 3.0

Total 9.0

Semester VII Units
Nursing 605/606 Thesis or Special Project (Synthesis) 3.0
Nursing 620/620L Case Management 8.0

Total 11.0

Total Units for ELMSN Case Management = 89.0

Curriculum Overview for the Family Nurse Practitioner Track
Semester VI (Summer) Units
*Nursing 672 Nurse Practitioner Seminar I 1.0

Total 1.0

*allows for clinical work as RN toward 400 hour requirement

Semester VII Units
Nursing 670 Family Nursing 3.0
Nursing 671/671L Advanced Health Assessment 3.0
Nursing 619 Advanced Pathophysiology 3.0

Total 9.0
Semester VIII
Nursing 674 Primary Health Care I 3.0
Nursing 677 Ambulatory Pharmacy 3.0
Nursing 678L Clinical Practicum 2.0
Total 8.0

Semester IX
Nursing 673 Nurse Practitioner Seminar II 1.0
Nursing 675/675L Primary Health Care II 4.0
Nursing 679L Clinical Practicum (270 hours) 6.0
Total 11.0

Semester X
Nursing 676 Primary Health Care III 2.0
Nursing 680L Internship 6.0
Nursing 605/606 Thesis/Project/ Directed Synthesis 3.0
Total 11.0
Total units for ELMSN FNP = 109.0

POST-PROFESSIONAL PROGRAMS
CASE MANAGEMENT MSN PROGRAM
The purpose of this track is to prepare nurses with advanced theory and practice in a systematic case management approach to the delivery of health care to diverse populations. Case management emphasizes collaborative methods of coordination, continuity, and quality of care within a cost-sensitive perspective. Graduates will be prepared to practice in various case-management settings including provider-, client-, and payer-based models.

Learning Outcome Objectives
Graduates of this program will:
1. Ensure coordination, continuity, and quality of care for a selected population.
2. Assume nursing case management roles in a variety of managed care settings.
3. Demonstrate a clinical nursing foundation in the application of case management principles.

Curriculum Overview for the Post-Professional Case Management Program
Fall I
Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations for Health Professionals 3.0
Nursing 560 or Nursing 608 Leadership, Mgt, & Organizational Behavior in Health Care 3.0
Total 6.0

Spring I
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues* 3.0
Nursing 612 Health Care Finance 3.0
Elective*          3.0
Total           9.0

Summer I        Units
Nursing 603 Epidemiology/Biostatistics  3.0
Nursing 607 Program Evaluation and Quality Improvement  3.0
Total          6.0

Fall II            Units
Nursing 601 Research Methods*      3.0
Nursing 620/620L Case Management    6.0
Total          9.0

Spring II       Units
Nursing 605/606 Thesis or Special Project Synthesis Requirement* 3.0
Nursing 621L Practice and Seminar    3.0
Total          6.0
Total Units = 36.0

* These courses may be taken in a different sequence or term.

FAMILY NURSE PRACTITIONER MSN PROGRAM
The Family Nurse Practitioner (FNP) program focuses on preparing family-oriented primary care providers for multicultural and underserved populations. Students complete 49 graduate units and are awarded a master of science degree upon completion and are eligible for state and national certification. Classes are scheduled on evenings and weekends to meet the needs of working adults. Full or part-time study is available for students who are licensed as registered nurses. FNPs are advanced practitioners of nursing with a specialty in primary health care. They provide ongoing comprehensive care to individuals, families, and communities. FNPs are responsible for health promotion and maintenance, management of health problems within the FNP scope of practice, consultation with other health care providers, and referral as indicated. FNPs function independently and interdependently with other providers of health care. Practice is based on concepts of family health nursing research and theory, as well as concepts from other related disciplines such as medicine and pharmacy.

Graduates of the FNP program are prepared to:
1. Provide family-oriented primary health care, emphasizing the promotion of health and the prevention of disease.
2. Manage actual and potential health problems which include common diseases and human responses to disease.
3. Seek consultation and referral within an interdisciplinary practice model.
4. Collaborate with clients/families to establish realistic goals and activities to guide both the client and the practitioner in implementing the plan of care.
5. Provide holistic care that is both research and theory based.
6. Assume a leadership role in the profession as well as the community at large.
7. Demonstrate cultural competence in practice, research, and leadership functions.

The FNP curriculum consists of 49 semester units, including interdisciplinary core courses, FNP specialty courses, and clinical practica. A total of 630 clinical hours are required. Clinical placements are provided by the program and are available throughout Northern California in a variety of ambulatory settings. Master’s prepared, advanced practice nurses serve as most of the primary preceptors. The curriculum and clinical sites reflect the track’s emphasis on serving multicultural and underserved populations. The program is offered on a year-round basis with admission in the summer semester. Full-time students complete the program in five semesters, including two summer semesters. Part-time students complete the program in nine semesters. New BSN graduates are required, unless special arrangements are made, to attend part-time to allow adequate experience (approximately 400 hours) as working RNs prior to transitioning into the FNP clinical courses. The curriculum is consistent with the highest national standards, including guidelines established by the National Organization of Nurse Practitioner Faculties and the American Association of Colleges of Nursing.

**FNP Certificate Program**

The Family Nurse Practitioner program welcomes applications from nurses who have already completed a master’s degree in nursing who wish to expand or change their specialty focus to become FNPs. Each student is evaluated individually in relation to his/her previous graduate nursing coursework. Most post-masters students are required to complete only the FNP specialty courses in the curriculum which totals 37 semester units. Students progress through the curriculum over five semesters, including two summers. Evening courses and part-time study make this program accessible to working professionals. Upon completion of the program, students receive a certificate of completion and are eligible for state and national certification.

**Curriculum Overview for the Post-Professional Family Nurse Practitioner Track**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester I (Summer)</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 672 Nurse Practitioner Seminar I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 601 Research Methods</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>7.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester II</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 670 Family Nursing</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 671/671L Advanced Health Assessment</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 619 Advanced Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester III</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 674 Primary Health Care I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 677 Ambulatory Pharmacy</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nursing 678L Clinical Practicum  2.0
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues  3.0
Total  11.0

Semester IV Units
Nursing 673 Nurse Practitioner Seminar II  1.0
Nursing 675/675L Primary Health Care II  4.0
Nursing 679L Clinical Practicum (270 hours)  6.0
Total  11.0

Total units = 49.0

The above is an example of a typical course of study. However, the sequencing of courses may vary from year-to-year.

Master of Science in Nursing — Family Nurse Practitioner
Part-time
Semester I (Summer) Units
Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations  3.0
for Health Professionals
Nursing 601 Research Methods  3.0
Total  6.0

Semester II Units
Nursing 619 Advanced Pathophysiology  3.0
Nursing 671 Advanced Health Assessment  3.0
Total  6.0

Semester III Units
Nursing 677 Ambulatory Pharmacy  3.0
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues  3.0
Total  6.0

Semester IV (Summer) Units
Nursing 672 Nurse Practitioner Seminar I  1.0
Total  1.0

Semester V Units
Nursing 670 Family Nursing  3.0
Total  3.0
Semester VI
Nursing 674 Primary Health Care I 3.0
Nursing 678L Clinical Practicum (90 hours) 2.0
Total 5.0

Semester VII (Summer)
Nursing 673 Nurse Practitioner Issues II 1.0
Nursing 675/675L Primary Health Care II 4.0
Nursing 679L Clinical Practicum (270 hours) 6.0
Total 11.0

Semester VIII
Nursing 676 Primary Health Care III 2.0
Nursing 680L Internship (270 Clinical Hours) 6.0
Total 8.0

Semester IX
Nursing 605/606 Thesis/Project/Directed Synthesis 3.0
Total 3.0

Total Units = 49.0
Total Clinical Units = 14.0 (630 hours)

NURSE ANESTHESIA MSN PROGRAM
Samuel Merritt College, in conjunction with Kaiser Permanente Northern California, offers a graduate program in nurse anesthesia leading to the Master of Science in Nursing. The program is accredited by the Council on Accreditation of Nurse Anesthesia Educational Programs. Successful completion of graduation requirements qualifies the student to take the national certification examination (NCE) to become a Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist (CRNA). Clinical practice rights are granted by reciprocity in all states after successful completion of the NCE.

Nurse anesthetists are advanced practice registered nurses who provide the full range of anesthesia and related patient care services. They are responsible for the direct administration of anesthesia care and the provision of services required for patients throughout the perioperative course, in all current anesthetizing locations - surgical and obstetric suites, interventional radiology suites, and other areas in which anesthesia specialty skills are required. CRNAs work in a variety of settings including tertiary care hospitals, outpatient surgical centers, health maintenance organizations, and military and public health service centers. CRNAs nationwide are employed either as independent providers in collaboration with surgeons and dentists or in collaborative team practice with physician anesthesiologists.

Graduates of the Nurse Anesthesia Program are prepared to:
1. Maintain patient safety.
2. Perform a preanesthetic assessment and formulate an anesthesia care plan for patients to whom they are assigned to administer anesthesia.
3. Use a variety of current anesthesia techniques, agents, adjunctive drugs and equipment while providing anesthesia.
4. Conduct a comprehensive and appropriate anesthetic equipment check.
5. Identify and take appropriate action when confronted with anesthetic equipment-related malfunctions.
6. Administer general anesthesia to patients of all ages and physical conditions for a variety of surgical and medically related procedures.
7. Provide anesthesia services to patients, including trauma and emergency cases.
8. Administer and manage a variety of regional anesthetics.
9. Interpret and utilize data obtained from noninvasive and invasive monitoring modalities.
10. Safely insert invasive monitoring devices, including central and arterial lines in appropriate patients.
11. Calculate, initiate and manage fluid and blood component therapy.
12. Recognize and appropriately respond to anesthetic complications that occur during the perioperative period.
13. Function as a resource person for airway and ventilatory management of patients.
14. Serve as a leader or member of a cardiopulmonary resuscitation team and possesses ACLS and PALS recognition.
15. Demonstrate anesthesia crisis resource management skills.
16. Function within appropriate legal requirements as a registered professional nurse, accepting responsibility and accountability for his or her practice.
17. Demonstrate personal and professional integrity and the ability to interact on a professional level.

The nurse anesthesia program is 27 months in length. The academic curriculum is composed of basic science coursework, basic and advanced clinical anesthesia applications, and MSN core courses. The 24-month, full-time clinical residency includes rotations at selected health care facilities throughout the greater Bay Area, the Sacramento metropolitan area, and Fresno. The degree is awarded upon successful completion of 56 required graduate credit hours. Due to the intensive and rigorous nature of the program, full-time enrollment is required once clinical rotations are initiated and outside employment is strongly discouraged. Students will spend 60-70 hours per week in study, class, and clinical practice.

Post-Master’s Certificate Track:
The Council on Accreditation of Schools of Nurse Anesthesia has approved this program as eligible to accept and graduate qualified registered nurses who already hold an MS degree in nursing. Successful graduates of the post-professional curriculum described in this section, will receive a certificate of completion that qualifies them to sit for the national certification examination in nurse anesthesia. The curriculum for these students is the same in scope, sequence and program length with the exception of required hours in nursing research, health care policy, and theoretical foundations (9 credits maximum), which may be transferred to this institution from another accredited college or university.
at which the original degree was obtained. Synthesis requirements of the School of Nursing will be required of all post-masters certificate students.

Three-Year Track:
The Samuel Merritt College Program of Nurse Anesthesia provides the opportunity for students to complete the initial year of enrollment on a part-time basis. During this period, students may complete from 3-15 units of designated course work not specific to anesthesiology, and then enter the program full-time at the next regular fall admission. There is no part-time option available once the student has entered the full-time program. This option is designed for the student seeking early admission to accommodate geographical moves, gain more critical care experience or prepare in other ways for full-time study. Admission requirements are identical to those for students entering the full-time program immediately upon initial enrollment.

ELMSN-CRNA Articulation Track:
Applicants seeking admission from the Samuel Merritt College ELMSN program should refer to articulation policies and procedures available from the program office or Office of Admission. Admission requirements are identical to those for students entering the full-time program.

Curriculum Overview for the Post-Professional Nurse Anesthesia Track

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 650 Chemistry and Physics in Anesthesia</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 651/651L Principles of Anesthesia I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 652 Pharmacology I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 657/657L Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations for Health Professionals</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spring I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 653 Pathophysiology in Anesthesia</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 654 Pharmacology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 655/655L Principles of Anesthesia II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 656L Clinical Anesthesia I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>11.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Summer I</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 601 Research Methods</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 658L Clinical Anesthesia II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 660 Advanced Principles of Anesthesia I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>8.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fall II</strong></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 659 Professional Aspects of Practice</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing 661L Clinical Anesthesia III</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Nursing 662 Advanced Principles of Anesthesia II 2.0
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues 3.0
Spring II
Total 7.0
Senior Seminar 0.0
Nursing 663L Clinical Anesthesia IV 3.0
Total 6.0

Summer II
Nursing 664L Clinical Anesthesia V 3.0
Total 3.0

Fall III
Nursing 665L Clinical Anesthesia VI 1.0
Nursing 606 Special Project (Synthesis) 3.0
Total 4.0

Total Units = 56.0

Note: The sequencing of courses for the Post-master’s Certificate, the Three Year, and the ELMSN-CRNA Articulation Tracks are tailored to the individual student.

ONLINE MSN PROGRAM
This program, offered though distributed learning technology, provides an opportunity for qualified advanced practice nurses who are nationally certified as a nurse practitioner (NP), certified registered nurse anesthetist (CRNA), certified nurse specialist (CNS), or nurse midwife (CNM) to complete requirements for a master’s degree in nursing. Qualified candidates will be granted 18 units of advanced standing credit (upon completion of all other required course work) on the basis of their graduation from a nationally accredited post-professional advanced practice nursing program. The balance of 18 units (6 courses) will be achieved in either a full or part-time curriculum conducted exclusively through internet-based instruction. There is no on-campus requirement for this program.

Nurses must hold a baccalaureate degree in nursing or a related field, current RN licensure, a certificate from an accredited post professional advanced practice nursing program, current national certification in one of the areas described above (with appropriate documentation), documentation of a minimum of 4,000 hours of clinical practice in their specialty within the last five years, completion of a college-level statistics course, and have a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 in the last 60 units of academic college coursework.

The program curriculum consists of five required courses plus one elective. The elective can be selected among those offered in the particular semester in which the elective is scheduled. Electives include course work in Program Evaluation, Statistics and
Epidemiology, Nursing Informatics, Multicultural Health Care, Leadership and Management, and Health Care Finance. Completion of course requirements for the 36 unit degree culminates in a Master of Science in Nursing from Samuel Merritt College. Students who take two courses per term can complete the online program in one calendar year. Students enrolling part-time may complete the program in two years.

Further information on the program can be found at [www.samuelmerritt.edu](http://www.samuelmerritt.edu), MSN Online, or by calling the program coordinator at 1-800-709-7110.

Curriculum Overview
Year I
Fall Semester (Term 1)  Units
Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations of Nursing  3.0
Nursing 685 Professional Roles and Issues for Advanced Practice Nurses  3.0
Total 6.0

Spring Semester (Term 2)
Nursing 601 Research Methods  3.0
Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy  3.0
Total 6.0

Summer Semester (Term 3)
Nursing 605/606 Thesis or Special Project Synthesis  3.0
Elective  3.0
Total 6.0

Total Units 18.0 units

Course Descriptions

**Lower Division (Courses number 0-99)**

Nursing 002 Nutrition  (2 units)
An introduction to basic nutrition, including the biological, personal, and social aspects of food and eating throughout the life cycle. Students are introduced to selected topics of nutrition research. (Cross listed with Biology 12)

Nursing 037 Introduction to Professional Nursing  (3 units)
This course is an introduction to nursing, the healthcare system, and the basic concepts of the curriculum. The learner will develop an appreciation of how culture influences the expectations, rights, and responsibilities of people in the healthcare system. This course introduces the students to critical thinking and bioethics.

Nursing 038 Introduction to Professional Nursing and the Health Care Delivery System (2 units)
Introduction to the healthcare system, nursing as a profession, and the concepts of health, illness and environment. Cultural sensitivity, patients rights and responsibilities, critical thinking, and ethical foundations are discussed. Students examine nursing’s history, paradigm ethical cases, nursing as a caring science, holistic and allopathic approaches to healing, and values and ethical decision making models. Prerequisite: Admission to the ABSN program

BSCI 015/016 Human Anatomy for Nurses (4 units)
A preparatory course in anatomy for undergraduates applying to nursing school, in which structure/function relationships and relevant physiological mechanisms are interwoven in a detailed study of the human body. Both systemic and regional anatomy will be examined using pre-dissected human cadavers. Special emphasis is given to positional relationships of musculoskeletal structures and neurovascular elements, their corresponding functional roles in human activity, and the clinical implications of anatomical dysfunction. Major physiological mechanisms will be examined that relate to the functions of musculoskeletal and neural tissues, and to the control of cardiovascular, respiratory, gastro-intestinal, urinary, and reproductive systems. (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Upper Division (Courses number 100-199)

Nursing 108 Nursing Research (2 units)
The major focus of this course is to provide students with an overview of nursing research. Students will have the opportunity to read, interpret, and evaluate research as a means to increase their consumer research abilities. Special emphasis is placed on learning how to critically analyze research. The key concepts of nursing will be used to relate research findings to nursing practice. ICNP Prerequisite: junior year and completion of the math requirement. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 128; Nursing 136.

Nursing 118 Pharmacology (3 units)
This course introduces the student to essential concepts in pharmacology for nursing practice. The course will focus on drug administration, legal issues, the major pharmacologic drug classes, practical information used in assessing patient response, medication side effects, and key patient education components.

Nursing 119 Pathophysiology (3 units)
In this course the student explores the continuum of health from wellness to death. Emphasis is placed on the mechanisms by which disease occurs and/or body systems fail. Students will examine pathophysiologic phenomena occurring in diverse populations across the life span. Prerequisites: Anatomy, Physiology, and Microbiology

Nursing 120 Managing Care of the Adult and Clinical Integration Seminar (5 units)
Focuses upon caring for and about adult clients in the acute care setting. Utilizing the nursing process, students integrate theory with practice: promoting each individual client’s achievement of optimal health and comfort. Emphasis on concept of wholeness, referring to the constant interactions of an individual’s biophysical, emotional,
sociocultural, spiritual, and environmental dimensions. Basic course in basic clinical interventions used by the professional nurse including medication administration, client safety and mobility, pain assessment and management, wound care, measures to support gastrointestinal function, and urinary catheterization and care. Prerequisites: Nursing 037 or Nursing 038; Nursing 118; Nursing 119; Nursing 124 or Nursing 125 (2 units theory, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 124 Health Assessment (3 units)
Using principles of effective communication and the concepts of nursing, environment, person, and health, the student develops skill in performing health assessment of well individuals throughout the life span from infancy to older adults. The course introduces the student to the nursing process, communication and interviewing techniques, data collection for the nursing history, and accurate, concise documentation of findings. Prerequisites: Education 173, Psychology 140 (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Nursing 125 Health Assessment/Health Promotion & Teaching (4 units)
Using principles of effective communication and teaching, the student will develop skills in performing beginning heath assessments, health teaching and health promotion of well individuals throughout the life span. The course introduces the student to the nursing process, communication and interviewing techniques, principles of health promotion and health teaching, beginning physical assessment, data collection for the nursing history, and accurate and concise documentation of findings. Pre-requisite: Admission to the ABSN program (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Nursing 126 Health Assessment II (1 unit)
Building upon principles of basic health assessment, health promotion and health teaching the student will develop advanced physical assessment techniques on individuals within a continuum of health care settings. Pre-requisite: Nursing 038; Nursing 125 (1 unit of lab)

Nursing 128 - Healthy Aging (2 units)
This course builds on prior learning experiences to facilitate caring for an older adult client. This course will introduce students to the biopsychosocial, cultural, and ethnogeriatric, and political concepts of aging. The student applies knowledge of the nursing process, human development, theories of aging, and environmental factors to promote the client's achievement of an optimal level of health and functioning across a continuum of health care settings. ICNP Prerequisite: Satisfactory completion of all required course work through the Junior I level. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 120; Nursing 126

Nursing 129 Mental Health Nursing (5 units)
Focus is on the application of advanced mental health nursing concepts in the care of clients (individuals, families, communities). Within a therapeutic interactive relationship, the student assesses the client’s mental health needs and provides comprehensive nursing care. Theories of mental health and mental illness will be selectively integrated with concepts of mental health nursing in a variety of settings, from the most restrictive to the least
restrictive. This course may coordinate its clinical experiences with Community Health Nursing in order to help the student care for the client as part of a community. Prerequisites: Nursing 108; Nursing 158 (2 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 130 Mental Health Nursing (6 units)
Focus is on the application of mental health nursing concepts in the care of clients (individuals, families, groups and/or communities). Within a therapeutic interactive relationship, the student assesses the client’s mental health status needs within a cultural framework. Emphasis is placed on the application of advanced concepts of communication. Theories of mental health issues are explored which are selectively integrated with concepts of mental health nursing in the care of clients in a variety of settings. Intensive experience is offered in one clinical setting and supplemented by participant/observational experience in others. Prerequisites: junior year; Nursing 124; Nursing 118 or co-requisite; Nursing 119 (3 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 136 Managing Care of Adults II and Clinical Integration Seminar (5 units)
Focuses on the nursing interventions directed toward the care of adult clients who have acute and chronic illnesses. Builds on the prior learning experiences and assists students to identify the health care needs of adult clients within the context of their families and communities. Intermediate course of clinical interventions used by professional nurses such as IV therapy, TPN, blood transfusion, central lines, oxygen therapy, wound and ostomy care, and measures supporting mobility. ICNP Prerequisites: Nursing 118; Nursing 119; Nursing 120; Nursing 124; Nursing 130. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 120; Nursing 126. (2 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 140 Reproductive Health Care (6 units)
Students examine and practice the nursing role with ethnically diverse families in all phases of the childbearing process with an emphasis on the changes occurring in the biological, personal, and social systems. The health needs of the childbearing family and reproductive health care are studied from the perspective of the concepts of health and the teaching-learning process. Clinical experiences are provided in hospital and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 122; Nursing 130; Nursing 118 (3 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 144 Maternity Nursing (5 units)
Students examine and practice the nursing role with ethnically diverse families in all phases of the childbearing process with an emphasis on the changes occurring in the biological, personal and social systems. The health needs of the childbearing family are studied from the perspective of the concepts of health and the teaching learning process. Clinical experiences are provided in hospital and community settings. Pre-requisite: Nursing 164 (2 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 154 Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Youth (5.5 units)
Exploring the concepts of health and human development and using the nursing process, students will apply the nursing role in providing care to children from birth to young adulthood and their families. Children’s health problems are examined within the context
of family, social community and interdisciplinary health care systems. The focus will be on primary, secondary, and tertiary care. Developmental differences in response to health promotion, screening, and acute and chronic illness are emphasized. Students will provide nurse care to children and youth in a variety of health care settings. Prerequisite: Nursing 140 (2.5 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 158 Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Youth (5 units)
Exploring the concepts of health and human development and using the nursing process, students will apply the nursing role in providing care to children and their families. Children’s health problems are examined within the context of the family, social and community systems, and interdisciplinary health care systems. Developmental differences in response to health promotion, screening and acute and chronic illness are emphasized. Prerequisites: Nursing 144; Nursing 164 (2 units clinical, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 160 Nursing Leadership, Management, and Health Policy (3 units)
Students will focus on the role of the professional nurse as a leader in providing integrated, cost-effective care by coordinating, supervising, managing, and/or collaborating with members of the health care team. The role of the professional nurse as a leader and charge agent shaping policy at all levels is explored. ICNP Prerequisites: Nursing 140; Nursing 154; Nursing 164. Course must be taken concurrently with Nursing 190. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 129; Nursing 170

Nursing 164 Managing Care of Adults III and Clinical Integration Seminar (5 units)
This course focuses on the nursing interventions directed toward the care of people who are critically ill with life threatening illness. The content builds on the prior learning experiences of the students to assist them identify the biophysical/psycho-social needs of adult patients and their families within the context of life threatening multi-system life illness. Advanced clinical interventions used by professional nurses such as 12 lead EKG, parenteral nutrition, basic life support technologies are included. ICNP Prerequisites: Nursing 118; Nursing 119; Nursing 120; Nursing 124; Nursing 130; Nursing 136; Nursing 140. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 128; Nursing 136. (2 units lecture; 3 units clinical)

Nursing 170 Community Health Nursing (5 units)
Community Health is a synthesis of the practice of two disciplines: public health and nursing. This course focuses on the promotion and maintenance of health in selected settings with the culturally diverse families and the community as the units of analysis. ICNP Prerequisites: Nursing 108; Nursing 140; Nursing 154; Nursing 164. ABSN Prerequisites: Nursing 108; Nursing 158. (2 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 176 Home Health Nursing Elective (4 units)
This course will be offered for students who wish to practice within the home health arena. Content and learning experience will be focused on care of ethnically diverse clients within their home, working with the interdisciplinary team and utilization of community resources. Students will be placed with preceptors for their clinical experience. Prerequisites: Nursing 164; Nursing 154 (2 units lecture, 2 units clinical)
Nursing 178L Rural Health Nursing Elective (4 units)
This course is offered in conjunction with the Rural California Nursing Preceptorship Program. Designed to provide senior students with a planned opportunity to experience clinical nursing in a rural setting. This program coordinates placement of students in hospital and health care facilities and arranges low-cost room and board placement. Prerequisites: Nursing 164 required for critical care placements; Nursing 140 required for perinatal placements. (4 units clinical)

Nursing 180 Basic Dysrhythmia Analysis and Management (2 units)
N180 facilitates development of the learner’s knowledge and skills in basic cardiac dysrhythmia interpretation and management. Emphasis is placed on causes and hemodynamic effects of rhythm disorders, clinical assessment parameters, and nursing care of the patient. Concepts are reinforced through specific application to simulated client situations. The simulated situations assist the learner in the development of analytical thinking and synthesis of course content.

Nursing 181 Senior Synthesis (3 units)
Course is designed to assist the student in synthesizing nursing theory/knowledge, and nursing therapeutics in a selected area of clinical practice. Using the nursing process, the student will provide culturally sensitive care that is increasingly self-directed, independent, and creative with the guidance and supervision of faculty and clinical nurse preceptors. The student will apply leadership and management principles to the clinical practice setting to further develop understanding of the professional nursing role. Prerequisites: Nursing 129; Nursing 170

Nursing 190L Senior Synthesis (6 units)
This course assists the student in synthesizing nursing theory, knowledge and nursing therapeutics in his/her selected area of clinical practice. The student will provide nursing care that is increasingly self-directed and independent. Application of leadership and management principles will also be incorporated in the clinical setting. Prerequisites: Nursing 108; Nursing 140; Nursing 154; Nursing 164; Nursing 160 (must be taken concurrently). (6 clinical units)

Nursing 191L Nursing Work Study (1-4 units)
The work-study option provides the student with an opportunity for guided clinical practice of previously acquired nursing theory and skills in a variety of clinical settings. Working under the direct supervision of an RN preceptor employed by the clinical agency, the student plans, implements, and evaluates nursing care for a selected group of clients. The student works closely with the preceptor and a faculty representative to meet individualized learning objectives. Prerequisite: senior standing (1-4 units clinical)

Nursing 192 International Nursing Elective (4 units)
A course focusing on nursing and health care in the global environment. Content and learning experience may relate to the study of nursing and health care in one or more communities/countries outside the continental USA. Clinical experiences are designed to
increase the student’s knowledge of aggregate health care and nursing problems in foreign countries and to improve the student’s ability to provide care to diverse clients in these settings. Prerequisite: senior standing

**Graduate Courses**  *(Lab courses denoted with an L.)*

**Nursing 518 Pharmacology**  (3 units)
This course introduces the student to essential concepts in pharmacology for nursing practice. The course will focus on drug administration, legal issues, the major pharmacologic drug classes, practical information used in assessing patient response, medication side effects, and key patient education components.

**Nursing 519 Pathophysiology**  (3 units)
Students explore the continuum of health from wellness to death. Emphasis is placed on the mechanisms by which disease occurs and/or body systems fail. Students will examine pathophysiologic phenomena occurring in diverse populations across the life span.

**Nursing 524/524L Health Assessment**  (3 units)
Using principles of effective communication and the concepts of nursing, environment, person, and health, the student develops skill in performing health assessment of well individuals throughout the life span from infancy to older adults. The course introduces the student to the nursing process, communication and interviewing techniques, data collection for the nursing history, and accurate, concise documentation of findings.

**Nursing 534/534L Mental Health Nursing**  (6 units)
Focus is on the application of mental health nursing concepts in the care of clients (individuals, families, groups, and/or communities). Within a therapeutic interactive relationship, the student assesses the client mental health status needs within a cultural framework. Emphasis is placed on the application of advanced concepts of communication. Theories of mental health issues are explored which are selectively integrated with concepts of mental health nursing in the care of clients in a variety of settings. Intensive experience will be offered in one clinical setting and supplemented by participant/observational experience in others. (3 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

**Nursing 540/540L Reproductive Health Care**  (6 units)
Students examine and practice the nursing role with ethnically diverse families in all phases of the childbearing process with an emphasis on the changes occurring in the biological, personal, and social systems. The health needs of the childbearing family and reproductive health care are studied from the perspective of the concepts of health and the teaching-learning process. Clinical experiences are provided in hospital and community settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 518; Nursing 519; Nursing 524/524L; Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 542L; Nursing 543L; Nursing 546/546L (3 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

**Nursing 542L Nursing Skills I**  (1 unit)
The first of two courses provides the student theory and practice of basic nursing skills used by the professional nurse. The student will apply knowledge gained from a variety
of sources to the practice of selected skills in the laboratory setting including medication administration, client safety and mobility, pain assessment and management, wound care, measures to support gastrointestinal function, and urinary catheterization and care.

**Nursing 543L Nursing Skills II**  
(1 unit)
Second of two courses providing the student with theory and practice of skills used by the professional nurse in the care of clients. Using the problem solving process, the student will apply knowledge gained from a variety of sources to the practice of a selected series of basic and intermediate skills in the laboratory setting. The student is accountable for demonstrating comprehension of basic principles of teaching/learning, nursing documentation, and medical and surgical asepsis. The student is held responsible for principles gained from Nursing 542L: Nursing Skills I. (1 unit lab)

**Nursing 546/546L Nursing Care of Adults and Older Adults**  
(10 units)
Promotes nursing care for adults and older adults within an interdisciplinary team. Focus on promotion, maintenance, and restoration of health in individuals who are healthy and those responding to acute and chronic illness. Clinical settings include outpatient specialty clinics, home and community settings, and acute care hospitals. Prerequisites: Nursing 518; Nursing 519; Nursing 524/524L; Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 542L (4 units lecture, 6 units clinical)

**Nursing 556/556L Nursing Care of the Pediatric and Youth Population**  
(5.5 units)
Exploring the concepts of health and human development and using the nursing process, students apply the nursing role in providing care to children from birth to young adulthood and their families. Children’s health problems are examined within the context of family, social community and interdisciplinary health care systems in primary, secondary, and tertiary care. Developmental differences in response to health promotion, screening, and acute and chronic illness are emphasized. Nursing care of children and youth in a variety of health care settings. Prerequisites: Nursing 518; Nursing 519; Nursing 524/524L; Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 542L; Nursing 543L; Nursing 546/546L (2.5 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

**Nursing 560 Leadership, Management and Organizational Behavior for Health Care Professionals**  
(3 units)
Designed to assist the student in developing as a professional nurse by investigating leadership, management, and organizational theories and principles. The student studies the leadership role, communication styles, leadership and management characteristics within organizations, patterns of decision-making, and concepts of change and innovation. The focus is to provide the student with knowledge of and preparation for the first leadership and management position. Prerequisites: Nursing 556/556L; Nursing 566/566L. Nursing 560 must be taken concurrently with Nursing 594L.

**Nursing 562 Professional, Legal & Ethical Issues**  
(3 units)
This course introduces the student to the concepts of professions, laws, policies, and ethics that guide nursing practice. The student will learn decision making strategies for resolving prototypical issues and dilemmas which arise in these areas and the student will
apply theoretical concepts to clinical case situations. The course includes introduction to locating and evaluating information found in libraries, on the internet, and in lay publications. APA style, cautions on plagiarism, and copyright are emphasized. Prerequisites: Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 562 must be taken concurrently with Nursing 546/546L.

Nursing 564 History and Theories of Nursing (3 units)
Explores the history of nursing with particular emphasis on the development of nursing as a scholarly discipline. The emergence of nursing theory in concert with the evolvement of the discipline will be explored. Nursing theory and research and their role in defining and shaping the discipline will be emphasized. Further, participants will have an opportunity to analyze selected theories and examine their application to clinical practice.

Nursing 566/566L Nursing Care of Critically Ill Adults (4.5 units)
Care of adults with complex variations in health care patterns. Students integrate knowledge of pathophysiology, diagnostics, pharmacology, therapeutic interventions, and communication concepts as applied to the care of medical and surgical clients from a variety of ethnic backgrounds. Focus on increasing competence in the application of the nursing process, research, problem-solving, and critical thinking. A variety of health care settings will be used, including acute and critical care facilities. Prerequisites: Nursing 518; Nursing 519; Nursing 524/524L; Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 542L; Nursing 543L; Nursing 546/546L (1.5 units lecture, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 570/570L Community Health Nursing (5 units)
Community Health is a synthesis of the practice of two disciplines: public health and nursing. This course focuses on the promotion and maintenance of health in selected settings with the culturally diverse families and the community as the units of analysis. Prerequisites: Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 540/540L; Nursing 546/546L; Nursing 556/556L; Nursing 566/566L (2 units theory, 3 units clinical)

Nursing 594L Clinical Internship (6 Units)
Designed to assist students in synthesizing nursing theory and practice. Provides an opportunity to focus on a particular area of nursing practice. Using the nursing process, students will provide culturally sensitive nursing care that is increasingly self-directed, independent, and creative. Students will apply leadership and management principles in clinical practice to further develop his/her professional nursing role. Prerequisites: Nursing 534/534L; Nursing 542L; Nursing 543L; Nursing 546/546L; Nursing 540/540L; Nursing 556/556L; Nursing 566/566L. Nursing 560 must be taken concurrently. (6 units lab)

Nursing 600 Theoretical Foundations for Health Professionals (3 units)
This course will introduce the structure and functions of theory within the sciences, the humanities, and the health care disciplines. Theory development will be examined in relation to major philosophical positions on knowledge development. The interrelationship among theory, research, and practice will be explored. Examples of prototypical theories will be used to demonstrate the structure and functions of theory and
applications to real world settings. Further, selected discipline-specific and common substantive theories will be discussed.

Nursing 601 Research Methods       (3 units)
This course presents an overview of the research process, with emphasis on using the scientific method to identify and investigate problems in clinical practice. Major topic areas include: types of research approaches, formulation of research problems and hypothesis/research questions, preparing a literature review including theoretical/conceptual framework, study designs and selecting a research method, sampling, measurement of variables, and data collection and analysis.

Nursing 602 Analysis of Health Policy Issues     (3 units)
This course focuses on political structures, the political process, and development of health care policy. The course begins with an overview of the health care system as shaped by cultural and societal values, perceived purposes of health care, and modern technology. Attention will be given to issues of economics, finance, regulatory systems, and social justice for consumer groups.

Nursing 603 Epidemiology and Biostatistics      (3 units)
This course presents an introduction to the principles, methods, and uses of epidemiology in determining the distribution of populations at high risk, surveillance of health status, and planning and evaluation of health services. The course focuses on determining the relevance of the findings of epidemiological studies to clinical practice of individuals, families, and communities.

Nursing 604 Foundations of Education     (3 units)
Basic educational principles, methods, and theories applied to the role of a clinical specialist. Students will be asked to examine critically their current conceptions and understandings of academic and clinical education in light of education and behavioral theories and future trends in health care, the professions, and professional education. Topics include philosophical perspectives in education, use of educational technology and tools, analysis and application of learning theories across the life span, and evaluation and assessment strategies.

**Synthesis Requirement**
The synthesis project is the final degree requirement for the MS degree. This requirement is designed to provide the student with an opportunity to apply new knowledge and insight from graduate education in the completion of a thesis or special project. While there are various options from which a student can choose to demonstrate the terminal objectives of the master’s degree program, all of the options include the expectation that the student will be able to effectively articulate ideas in writing, use primary and secondary library and information sources, and produce the quality of work that can withstand peer review.

**Synthesis Options**
Nursing 605 Thesis       (3 units)
A thesis is a written report of a research study conducted under the guidance of and in keeping with the expertise of a faculty member with an established research agenda. A student desiring this option should declare this intention no later than the second semester of enrollment in order to ensure that a faculty advisor is formally assigned to provide early direction on the research project. Three semester units of credit are awarded upon successful completion of the thesis.

Nursing 606 Special Project

The special project may take one of three forms: (a) Preparation of a scholarly paper for publication in concert with a faculty member. This assignment, which requires considerable student initiative, will include participation in the development of a topic, literature review, data collection and analysis as appropriate, and preparation of a scholarly paper for publication. (b) Preparation of a scholarly report on the implementation of a major health program or instructional innovation designed to improve health care to high-risk populations in the community. Such a project is the culmination of work initiated in the core theory and clinical courses in the student’s area of concentration. (c) Completion of a comprehensive exam specific to the student’s clinical specialty. The format, content and timing of administration of this exam vary with each of the MSN program tracks. Refer to the MSN Synthesis Guidelines of the School of Nursing and program-specific documents for these details. Other scholarly projects are possible by arrangement. Three semester units of credit are awarded upon successful completion of the special project.

Nursing 607 Program Evaluation and Quality Improvement

This course focuses on methodology for successful evaluation of health care programs, including comparative analysis of program purposes, cost-benefit analysis, and cost-effectiveness. A conceptual framework for quality improvement is presented and techniques for establishment of comprehensive quality improvement programs in a variety of settings are analyzed.

Nursing 608 Organizational Behavior in Health Care Delivery Systems

This course begins with an overview of organizations, foundations and elements of organizational theory, and elements of organizational functioning in health care settings. The student studies the executive leadership role, communication, leadership and management characteristics within organizations, patterns of decision-making and concepts of change, and innovation relative to health care organizations.

Nursing 609 Health Care Economics

This course is designed to provide a critical analysis of economic theories and public and private financing of health care. The effects of financial and reimbursement mechanisms on health care delivery systems are explored. The impact of current reimbursement patterns on nursing and professional practice, individuals, and families are discussed and critiqued.

Nursing 610 Financial Management
This course presents the basic components of financial and management accounting as they apply to health care settings. The budget process is presented, including operating and capital budget preparation, budget management and control, and the use of variance reports. Managerial decisions are made by students based on analysis of case-study presentations.

Nursing 611 Personal Leadership Development (3 units)
This course focuses on personal leadership style and factors related to enhancing leadership effectiveness. Content covers leadership principles, visioning, creating a positive work climate, planning and implementing change, communication, working with groups using participative group process tools, and dealing with difficult people or situations. The course uses personal style assessments and outside projects to achieve personal application of concepts.

Nursing 612 Health Care Finance (3 units)
This course investigates the mechanisms by which health care is financed and health care providers are compensated in the United States. The effects of financing and reimbursement mechanisms on health care delivery systems, health care organizations, health care providers, and the patient are explored. Both public and private mechanisms of financing will be analyzed. The impact of current reimbursement patterns on health care delivery, professional practice, and the health care consumer are discussed and critiqued.

Nursing 613 Curriculum Design (3 units)
In this course, curriculum development in professional education is explored with emphasis on contemporary theories of and processes for various designs. Includes review of classical and current literature for planning, implementing, and assessing curricular plans. Principles can be applied to consumer and continuing education programs as well as degree programs.

Nursing 614 Methods of Teaching and Evaluation (3 units)
This course includes development, implementation, and evaluation of educational learning experiences based on adult learning theories. This course includes review of contemporary literature in the area of adult learning theory, teaching and learning methods, and assessment/evaluation methods for traditional and nontraditional education programs. Students will have the opportunity to practice a variety of teaching methods.

Nursing 615L Clinical Practicum (3 units)
Guided clinical learning experiences provided in settings with clinical specialists as preceptors. Individual arrangements may be made with clinical centers in the student’s geographic location. This course is designed to facilitate a higher level of clinical competence.

Nursing 616 Research Practicum (3 units)
This course includes supervised research experiences in an established research setting. Opportunities to participate in ongoing studies and for mentoring are provided.
Nursing 617 Teaching Practicum (3 units)
This course is designed to provide structured opportunities for students to engage in academic or clinical teaching. Individual arrangements with clinical centers and academic programs are made to facilitate development of competence in planning, teaching, and evaluating student learning.

Nursing 618 Multicultural Health Care (3 units)
Focuses on global awareness as a conduit to providing culturally sensitive care. Cultural relativism, human diversity in the meaning of health and illness, and the similarities and differences in the expectations, wants, and needs of the community and provider are explored and analyzed. Interdisciplinary care aimed at ways to bridge the health gap existing in the community are developed and applied. A developmental approach is used to compare cultural practices and expectations throughout the life cycle, especially during significant life change events. Topics include adaptation to chronic illness, expression of pain, culturally relevant care in acute care, and cross-cultural differences in mental health and family health care. Specific cultural groups covered would be representative of the demographic patterning of the community surrounding Samuel Merritt College. Prerequisite: senior or graduate standing

Nursing 619 Advanced Pathophysiology (3 units)
This is a course which builds on prior knowledge of anatomy, physiology, and pathophysiology. The major focus of the course is the exploration of current theory and research related to pathophysiological processes as applied to commonly encountered problems in family-oriented primary care practice, including physiological and mental health disorders. The course includes a life-span perspective, with content relevant to perinatal, pediatric, adult, and geriatric clients. Application of content to the care of diverse multicultural populations is emphasized. Prerequisite: graduate status

Nursing 620/620L Case Management (6-8 units)
The course provides an overview of the health care delivery system and managed care systems as part of the delivery system. Health care organizational theory and structure, economics of health care, systems management, and ethical and legal issues are discussed in relation to managed care. Interdisciplinary collaboration and the role of nursing on the health care team and in managed care systems are examined. The clinical experience provides the student with an opportunity to apply theories and concepts to a select group of clients. Prerequisites: Licensure as a registered nurse; Nursing 612; Nursing 603 or Nursing 607; and completion of at least 12 units of graduate coursework (Nursing 600 and above courses). (3 units lecture, 3-5 units clinical)

Nursing 621L Case Management Clinical Practice and Seminar (3 units)
The clinical focus course provides students the opportunity to expand skills in the delivery of nursing care within a managed care/case management framework to a population of interest. The seminar component of the course will allow students to share insights into their developing roles. (3 units clinical: 8 hours practice, 1 hour seminar/week)
Nursing 650 Chemistry and Physics in Anesthesia  
Theoretical and applied principles of the physical sciences relating to the behavior of matter, gases, and fluids are reviewed. Includes advanced concepts of anesthetic action related to biochemistry, acid-base balance, theories of narcosis, oxygen and ancillary gas delivery devices, heat, humidification, and pressure regulation. Format of the course is either self-paced (via course syllabus and other AV resources) or online.

Nursing 651/651L Principles of Anesthesia I  
Lecture and seminar discussions introducing the basic principles of anesthesia practice. Includes historical perspectives of the profession, standards of practice, anesthesia assessment and monitoring principles, fundamental technical skills (airway management, use of essential anesthesia equipment) case planning protocols, and strategies for interventions and problem-solving throughout the perioperative period. Laboratory sessions, including the use of an anesthesia patient simulator, are designed to operationalize theoretical concepts. (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Nursing 652 Pharmacology I  
First course in a series of two that focuses on advanced pharmacological concepts in anesthetic administration including pharmacodynamics, pharmacokinetics and toxicology profiles of primary anesthetic agents. Problem-solving applications in the clinical area are utilized.

Nursing 653 Pathophysiology in Anesthesia  
Lecture and discussion of pathologic states common to the surgical population which may affect in some substantial way the delivery of anesthesia. Content will be focused on primary disease processes, common therapies, and their relation to perioperative planning and case management.

Nursing 654 Pharmacology II  
Second course in a series of two courses that focuses on advanced pharmacological concepts in anesthetic administration including pharmacodynamic, pharmacokinetic, and toxicology profiles of adjunct anesthetic drugs and agents. Problem-solving applications in the clinical area are utilized.

Nursing 655/655L Principles of Anesthesia II  
Lecture and seminar discussion in the study of the anesthetic management of common surgical procedures. Focus is on the procedural requirements of the surgeries, equipment used for anesthesia and surgery, and the appropriate anesthetic techniques and strategies, taking into account the patient’s comorbid diseases and all other relevant facets of the perioperative setting. Advanced technical skills (regional anesthesia, difficult airway management, invasive monitoring) are covered in laboratory sessions which also utilizes the anesthesia patient simulator to further operationalize theoretical concepts. (2 units lecture, 2 units lab)

Nursing 656L Clinical Anesthesia I  
(1 unit)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management of ASA class I and II patients involving all perioperative activities of general, regional and MAC cases. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirements of the Council on Certification (S/U).

Nursing 657/657L Human Anatomy and Physiology (5 units)
Lecture, laboratory, and discussion concerning functional activities of the living body in terms of both cellular and systemic functions. Content includes membrane characteristics and function, synaptic transmission, neurophysiology, cardiovascular function, respiratory mechanics, including control and exchange, digestion, renal function, fluid regulation, and homeostasis. Gross anatomy includes study of head and neck, thorax, and plexus of the upper extremity. (3 units lecture, 2 units lab)

Nursing 658L Clinical Anesthesia II (3 units)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management of ASA class I, II and III patients involving all perioperative activities of general, regional and MAC cases. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirements of the Council on Certification (S/U).

Nursing 659 Professional Aspects of Practice (3 units)
Course includes an analysis of the professional components of nurse anesthesia practice emphasizing ethical, social, legal, and regulatory responsibilities of the CRNA practitioner.

Nursing 660 Advanced Principles of Anesthesia I (2 units)
Integrated and comprehensive study of unique physiologic and pathologic states affecting anesthesia care to the parturient, neonate, and surgical patients requiring regional anesthesia. Topics include management of multisystem disease states, techniques for common regional blocks, and management of complications.

Nursing 661L Clinical Anesthesia III (2 units)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management of ASA I-IV classifications involving all perioperative activities of general and regional cases. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirement of the Council on Certification (S/U).

Nursing 662 Advanced Principles of Anesthesia II (2 units)
Integrated and comprehensive study of unique physiologic and pathologic states of primary body systems related to the provision of anesthesia care. Topics include management principles for neuro and musculoskeletal diseases, multisystem trauma, pain management, thoracic, vascular, and neurological procedures.

Nursing 663L Clinical Anesthesia IV (3 units)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management of specialty cases involving high-risk obstetrics, neonates, and pediatrics, neurology, and cardiothoracic. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirement of the Council on Certification (S/U).
Nursing 664L Clinical Anesthesia V  (3 units)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management or specialty cases involving pain management, respiratory/critical care, and other Council on Accreditation requirements for advanced specialty practice. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirement of the Council on Certification (S/U).

Nursing 665L Clinical Anesthesia VI  (1 unit)
Supervised experiences in clinical anesthetic management of specialty cases involving advanced patient management techniques in medically complex cases involving multisystem disease. Case distribution and management will fulfill the requirement of the Council on Certification (S/U).

Nursing 670 Family Nursing  (3 units)
This course integrates family theoretical and therapeutic concepts as applied to primary care nursing practice. It explores the influence of cultural, social, and developmental aspects of family life on health. Critique and application of current family health research as applied to primary care nursing practice is included. The family as a unit is analyzed, including both functional and dysfunctional interactions.

Nursing 671/671L Advanced Health Assessment  (3 units)
This course focuses on the strategies and skills needed to assess individuals throughout the life span in the family-oriented primary care setting. Performance of stellar history and physical examination for all age groups across the lifespan is the expected outcome. Analysis of assessment data based on developmental and ethnic variation is included. The integration of assessment data in the clinical decision-making process is emphasized.  
*Purchase of diagnostic equipment required. (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Nursing 672 Nurse Practitioner Issues Seminar I  (1 unit)
This is the first in a series of two courses designed to socialize the student into the role of the family nurse practitioner. Seminars offer the student nurse practitioner the opportunity to explore strategies for promoting role development and role satisfaction via discussion of pertinent issues, theory, and research. Emphasis is on role adjustment, exploration of the nurse practitioner’s role in primary health care and analysis of current advanced practice roles. Prerequisite: Admission to the FNP program or consent of instructor.

Nursing 673 Nurse Practitioner Issues Seminar II  (1 unit)
This is the second in a series of two courses designed to socialize the student into the role of the family nurse practitioner. Seminars deal with the critical analysis of theories, issues and research related to the FNP role in primary health care. Emphasis is on leadership and entrepreneurial aspects of practice development, maintenance, evaluation, and scope/regulation of practice issues. Prerequisite: Nursing 672

Nursing 674 Primary Health Care I — Health Promotion  (3 units)
This course emphasizes health promotion/health maintenance as a central aspect of primary care nursing practice. Students examine issues and concepts that impact individual and family wellness throughout the life span. Critical analysis of clinical strategies and nursing interventions in health promotion and protection based on research data and relevant theoretical frameworks is included. The effects of social, cultural and developmental influences are emphasized. Prerequisites: Nursing 670, Nursing 671, Nursing 600, Nursing 601

Nursing 675/675L Primary Health Care II — Management of Common Episodic Illness (4 units)
This course examines the pathophysiological and psycho-social basis for assessment and management of selected common episodic illnesses across the life span which occur in families in the delivery of primary care nursing practice. Discussions focus on aspects of prevention, intervention, and evaluation and emphasize social, cultural and developmental influences. Lab sessions focus on common office procedures performed in the primary care setting and clinical case discussions. Prerequisites: Nursing 670, Nursing 601, Nursing 674, Nursing 677 (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

Nursing 676 Primary Health Care III — Management of Chronic Complex Health Problems (2 units)
This course examines the pathophysiological and psycho-social basis for assessment and management of selected chronic complex problems across the life span which occur in families in the delivery of primary care nursing practice. Discussions focus on aspects of prevention, intervention, and evaluation and emphasize social, cultural, and developmental influences. Prerequisite: Nursing 675

Nursing 677 Ambulatory Pharmacy for Nurse Practitioners (3 units)
This is a course in clinical pharmacotherapeutics that builds on prior knowledge of drug classifications, prototypes within classifications, actions, interactions, and side effects. The major focus of the course is on medications that are used in ambulatory settings, especially as they are applied to primary health care management. Emphasis is placed on clinical use of drugs in the management of specific illnesses, which includes establishing therapeutic dosages. Legal considerations for furnishing controlled substances are also addressed. The course is taught for nurse practitioner students, so health-related information and medication compliance issues that pertain to the nurse practitioner’s delivery of medications are of foremost concern throughout the course. Prerequisite: Admission to the FNP program or consent of instructor

Nursing 678L/679L FNP Clinical Practicum I & II (2-6 units)
This course offers the student the opportunity to apply and evaluate research theories, concepts, and skills in a variety of primary care practice settings under the supervision of a preceptor. The direct provision of family-oriented primary care nursing services, including wellness, acute, emergent, and chronic care management, is emphasized. To be taken concurrently with the Primary Health Care course series. (2-6 units practicum, 2 semesters)
Nursing 680L FNP Internship (6 units)
This course is a synthesizing clinical experience in the development and implementation of the role of the FNP. Emphasis is on the application and integration of the theoretical content, research findings and assessment and intervention strategies relevant to advanced nursing practice in the primary health care of individuals, families, and communities. Prerequisites: All core courses; Primary Health Care I, II, and III and Clinical Practica; Nurse Practitioner Issues Seminar I; Pharmacy. (6 units practicum)

Nursing 685 Professional Roles and Issues for Advanced Practice Nurses (3 units)
This course offers a forum for the study and analysis of roles and issues pertinent to the professional components of advanced practice nurses (APNs). Seminar topics include investigation of social, professional, ethical, legal and advocacy issues affecting APN professional clinical practice. (available only to MSN online students)

Nursing 686 Health Care Informatics (3 units)
Using an interactive, evidenced-based learning methodology, this course provides participants with a broad-based introduction to healthcare informatics. Students explore application and functionality of information technology, develop skills in evaluation of systems interfaces and come to appreciate how a strong information technology infrastructure enhances healthcare systems performance and outcomes, quality process improvement, tracking, compliance, and strategic planning.

Nursing 697 Individual Independent Study (3 units)
Individual study with emphasis on special problems in health sciences (under the direction of faculty). Students may select areas of study which are related to their area of interest or future goals.

Nursing 698 Group Independent Study (3 units)
Groups of two or more collaborate in studies of special problems in health sciences (under the direction of faculty). Students may select areas related to their future research or clinical program.
Saint Mary’s College of California
(Required Courses Only — Refer to Saint Mary’s College Catalog for complete listing of courses)  All courses are 3.5 units unless otherwise noted.

Biology 15/16 lab Human Anatomy      3.5 semester units
Study of the gross and microscopic structure of the human body. This course emphasizes
the structural relationships and functional aspects of gross anatomy. A strong high school
science background is recommended. Three hours of lecture per week. Three hours of lab
per week. Laboratory will be taught from dissected human material, models, and slides
to allow students to learn from direct experience.

Biology 25/26 Human Physiology      3.5 semester units
Study of the function of the major organs and organ systems of the human body. This
course, emphasizing regulation and integration, proceeds from general cell function to an
overview of the controlling mechanisms and finally to the individual systems. A strong
high school science background is recommended. Three hours lecture and three hours lab
per week. Laboratory consists of experiments and demonstrations designed to incorporate
principles of physiology.

Biology 40/41 Introductory Microbiology     3.5 semester units
The biology of microorganisms including bacteria, viruses, and fungi, with emphasis on
those forms of medical importance to man. Three hours of lecture per week. Three hours
lab per week. Laboratory includes techniques for culture, isolation, characterization, and
identification of microorganisms.

Chemistry 2/3 Principles of Chemistry    4 units theory - 1 unit lab
An introduction to topics in organic chemistry and biochemistry for those students with
an interest in the life sciences. Students may not enroll in this course until they have been
sufficiently counseled as to whether it is appropriate to their needs. Four lectures per
week. Three hours lab per week. Prerequisites: one year of high school chemistry, one
year of algebra.

Education 173 Effective Helping      3.5 semester units
Interpersonal relating and the helping process within an integrated
didactical/experimental format. The focus is on interpersonal skills in everyday life and
within professional contexts through the use of videotapes, training films, and role
playing.

English 4 English Composition      3.5 semester units
Students write analytical, expository, and argumentation essays; they also study examples
of good writing. Students are expected to produce informative, interesting writing
characterized by a clear thesis, adequate development of ideas, careful organization,
coherent paragraphs, as well as sentences which employ the conventions of standard
written English.
English 5 Argument and Research  
Students continue to develop the more complex critical thinking skills they need to analyze texts and elaborate arguments. The course gives students practice in exploring ideas through library research and in supporting a thesis through appropriate use of sources. English 4 is a prerequisite to English 5.

Psychology 1 Introduction of Personal-Social Psychology  
A survey of personality theory and assessment, social, developmental, and clinical psychology with special attention to the pervasive influences of culture, gender, and ethnicity.

Psychology 140 Human Development  
An examination of the major theories of and influences on human development from conception through death including the biological, cognitive, emotional, social, and cultural dimensions of development across the life span.

Mathematics  
A college-level transferable mathematics course, preferably a statistics course, is required of all undergraduate students and must be taken prior to the junior level of the nursing major. In the event college-level mathematics coursework has not been completed, a proficiency examination is conducted with placement in either Math 1, 2, 3 or 4 or statistics. The elementary algebra diagnostic examination is strongly recommended for all entering students to clearly identify students who may need mathematics support services before beginning their upper-division nursing courses.

General Education Electives  
Also see Saint Mary’s College Catalog for general education electives. There are a minimum of two general education electives required in the nursing major. The College requirement of two religious studies courses may be fulfilled by taking courses listed in the Religious Studies Department of the Saint Mary’s College Catalog. Students entering as freshmen or sophomores are required to take Religious Studies 97 Survey of Biblical Literature. One course must be upper-division.

Collegiate Seminar Courses:  
The Collegiate Seminar courses are a series of seminars in which students engage in reading, discussion, and writing about great classic texts. Students engage in critical analysis and interpretation of original texts, improving their critical thinking abilities, and learning how to articulate a position orally or in writing about the texts. The reading list for each required seminar course is noted with each course listed. The lower division sections are offered for freshman students and upper-division sections are offered for transfer and upper-division students.

Collegiate Seminar 20/120 — Greek Thought  
Homer, The Odyssey; Aeschylus, Agamemnon, Libation Bearers, Eumenides; Sophocles, Oedipus Rex, Antigone; Herodotus, Histories; Aristophanes, Lysistrata; Plato, Meno.
Symposium; Aristotle, Nicomachean Ethics; Euclid, Elements (selection); Anonymous “Two Athenas” (ca. 340-425 B.C.); Sappho (selections); Euripides, The Bacchae.

Collegiate Seminar 21/121 — Roman, Early Christian, and Medieval Thought

Collegiate Seminar 122 — Renaissance, Seventeenth & Eighteenth Century Thought
Machiavelli, The Prince; Luther, On Christian Liberty, Bartolome de las Casas, (selections); Cervantes, Don Quixote; Shakespeare, Anthony and Cleopatra; Galileo, The Starry Messenger; Descartes, Discourse on Method; Hobbes, Leviathan (selection); Swift, Gulliver’s Travels; Sor Juana Ines de la Cruz, “Letter to Sor Filotea de la Cruz”; Voltaire, Candide; Rousseau, Discussion on Inequality; Jefferson, The Declaration of Independence. Notes on the State of Virginia; Wollstonecraft, Vindication of the Rights of Women; Aphra Behn, Oroonoko; Lippi, La Vergine Col Figlio (art).

Collegiate Seminar 123 — Nineteenth and Twentieth Century Thought
Newman, Uses of Knowledge; Darwin, On the Origin of Species; Blake, Songs of Innocence and Songs of Experience (selections); Marx, Wage-Labor and Capital; Thoreau, Walking; Melville, “Bartleby, the Scrivener”; Freud, Origin and Development of Psychoanalysis, Civilization and Its Discontents; Ibsen, A Doll House; Woolf, A Room of One’s Own; Bacon, “A Tryptich Inspired by the Oresteia by Aeschylus” (art); Malcolm X, The Ballot or the Bullet; Unomuno, St. Emmanuel the Good Martyr; Garcia Marquez, One Hundred Years of Solitude; Martin Luther King, Jr., Letter from Birmingham Jail; Toni Morrison, Beloved; Nietzsche, Genealogy of Morals; Weber, The Protestant Ethic.
DEPARTMENT OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY

History
Established in 1994, the graduate program in Occupational Therapy graduated its first class in August, 1996. Graduates are prepared for entry-level positions in occupational therapy and for eventual leadership positions in the field. In the Fall of 2004, the Occupational Therapy Department implemented the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program, a post-professional program for physical and occupational therapists.

Mission
The mission of the Department of Occupational Therapy is to provide graduate and post-graduate professional education for the preparation and development of practitioners using a mindbody model which recognizes the wholeness of each individual. The department’s mission is realized through excellence and leadership in teaching, scholarship, and service to the community.

Program Philosophy
The occupational therapy program recognizes the importance of treating the “whole person” in the context of their physical, psycho-social, cultural, and spiritual realm. We believe that human occupation, or engagement in purposeful activities, promotes a “holistic” recovery process.

Historically, the philosophy of Adolph Meyer has provided the theoretical foundation for the program. Meyer believed that human occupation follows the biological rhythms of life, whereas work, play, rest, and sleep constitute rhythms that promote balance. The program is committed to ongoing development and research to determine how human occupation provides a vehicle for the interconnectedness of a person’s daily activities, social support, values, ritual, and how one’s community contributes to his/her well-being.

Master of Occupational Therapy Program
Learning Outcome Objectives
Upon completion of the Master of Occupational Therapy program, the student will be able to:

- Synthesize knowledge and concepts from the sciences and liberal arts with occupational therapy theory to provide comprehensive service to persons with limitations in occupational performance.
- Demonstrate logical thinking, critical analysis, problem-solving, creativity, and independent clinical judgment in the provision of occupational therapy.
- Provide a broad range of functional performance skills to individuals and families from diverse and multicultural populations throughout the life span.
- Utilize oral, nonverbal, and written communication skills to develop and maintain therapeutic, goal directed interactions with individuals, families, caregivers, staff, and community groups.
• Design, evaluate and implement therapeutic strategies directed toward assisting individuals, team members, and community groups in preventing disease, promoting health, and maximizing occupational performance.
• Critically analyze scholarly papers and research findings for application of occupational therapy services.
• Participate in scientific inquiry designed to improve occupational therapy practice and to enhance the occupational therapy profession.
• Maintain responsibility and accountability for service provision to assure adherence to legal, ethical, and professional standards.
• Collaborate with other professionals as a leader, advocate, and team member.
• Demonstrate a commitment to the core values of the College.

Curriculum Implementation
In the spirit of adult learning, the curriculum uses learning contracts to further facilitate competence in the clinical domain. Students become well versed in the process of developing meaningful learning objectives in both research seminars and Fieldwork I and II. Documents in the planning and curriculum process include: Guidelines for an Accredited Program for the Occupational Therapist, established by the Accreditation Commission for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE, 1998), Uniform Terminology for Occupational Therapy, the Guide to Occupational Therapy Practice (AJOT, 1998), and most recently, the Occupational Therapy Practice Framework (AOTA, 2003).

Graduation and Credentialing Requirements
In order to advance to Level II Fieldwork, the student must have successfully completed 67 semester units of didactic coursework. This didactic coursework includes the completion of all Level I Fieldwork assignments. Upon completion of the coursework, the student is assigned to two three-month Level II placements. The student is expected to perform in accordance with the Samuel Merritt College Fieldwork Manual for the Master of Occupational Therapy Program. Both Level II fieldwork internships must be completed within two years of completion of all didactic coursework. Upon satisfactory completion of Level II Fieldwork, the student is qualified to sit for the certification examination which is administered by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy (NBCOT). A felony conviction may affect a graduate’s ability to sit for the NBCOT certification exam or attain state licensure. Prior to fieldwork, students may be required to complete a background check and fingerprinting. Graduates are eligible for licensure to practice in California through the California Board of Occupational Therapy (CBOT).

MASTER OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY DEGREE
The Master of Occupational Therapy is an entry-level degree program that prepares students to become a general practitioner in occupational therapy. The hallmark of the occupational therapy program is the emphasis on treating the “whole person” rather than one segment of his/her being. The program is based upon the mindbody model which views the mind, body, and spirit as one entity. The mindbody model derives its scientific
support from research in neuroscience, health, psychology, and the developing field of psychoneuroimmunology. The program is committed to the ongoing development of research on the concept of wholism and occupational wellness as modes of intervention.

The professional coursework in the occupational therapy program emphasizes wellness, prevention, and community health. Occupational therapy goes far beyond the realm of physical disability and encompasses the social, cultural, and psychological factors that are embedded in the meaning of illness. This program emphasizes adult learning and collaborative and cooperative modes of interaction.

The curriculum provides a sequential and developmental progression. The courses are taken in sequence because the previous course material provides the foundation for more advanced concepts and practice skills. The first year provides traditional courses in anatomy and physiology, research, and human growth and development to establish its anatomical and physiological basis for human occupation. The second year incorporates more intervention strategies and clinical application courses.

**Occupational Therapy Curriculum Overview (MOT)**

**Year I**

**Fall**
- OT610/610L Anatomical & Physiological Bases for Human Occupation I 5.0
- OT611 Foundations of Occupational Therapy Practice 3.0
- OT612 Theories of Inquiry and Research Methodology 3.0
- OT616/616L Therapeutic Media, Materials, and Processes 3.0
- OT617/617L Interpersonal/Interprofessional Communication (Core) 2.0
  
  **Total**  16.0 Units

**Spring**
- OT614/614L Anatomical & Physiological Bases for Human Occupation II 5.0
- OT615 Guided Research Seminar 1.0
- OT619 Human Occupation Throughout the Life Span 3.0
- OT623 Health Care Industry 2.0
- OT627/627L Kinesiology and Biomechanics 3.0
  
  **Total**  14.0 Units

**Summer**
- OT621L Introduction to Fieldwork Level I 3.0
  
  **Total**  3.0 Units

**Year II**

**Fall**
- OT618 Functional Neuroscience 3.0
- OT622L Guided Research Seminar 1.0
- OT624 Conditions of Human Dysfunction 3.0
OT632/632L Advanced Clinical Practice (Children) 4.0
OT628 Administration and Management 3.0
OT626/626L Theory and Practice in Psycho-social Dysfunction 4.0
Total 18.0 Units

Spring
OT636/636L Advanced Clinical Practice (Adults) 4.0
OT629/629L Theory and Practice in Physical Dysfunction 3.0
OT630 Research Synthesis Project 2.0
OT631/631L Occupational Adaptations and Introduction to Modalities 3.0
OT633 Complementary Systems of Health Care 2.0
OT634 Professional Development Seminar 2.0
Total 16.0 Units

Summer
OT640L Fieldwork Level II Internship A – (12 weeks or 470 hours) 6.0
OT641L Fieldwork Level II Internship B – (12 weeks or 470 hours) 6.0
Total 12.0 Units

Total Units to Graduate 79.0 Units

Elective Course: OT 642L Post Professional Level III Internship 0.0

Course Descriptions

OT610/610L Anatomical & Physiological Bases for Human Occupation I (5 units)
The first of a two-semester course devoted to the anatomy (morphology) and physiology of the human body. Emphasis is on the neuromusculoskeletal systems and peripheral nervous systems with consideration of body systems. Lab will include human cadaver dissection, interactive group process, and hands-on learning. (3 units lecture, 2 units lab)

OT611 Foundations of Occupational Therapy Practice (3 units)
Introduction to the profession of occupational therapy, including history, philosophies, frames of reference, organization, standards, and supervision of aides and assistants. Introduction to methods and utilization of professional publication and audiovisual media. Therapeutic intervention will be critically examined with the model of human occupation.

OT612 Theories of Inquiry and Research Methodology (3 units)
Introduction to the philosophy and principles of the research process in the realm of occupational therapy. Includes scientific writing, literature reviews, methods of inquiry, research design, data collection, ethics, informed consent, and clinical reasoning used in field research.

OT614/614L Anatomical and Physiological Bases for Human Occupation II (5 units)
A continuation of OT610, this course is designed to facilitate a synthesis of the whole person, exploring the relationships of the anatomical, histological, physiological, and biochemical adaptations to stress, trauma, disease, tissue healing, and occupational dysfunction. (3 units lecture, 2 units lab)

OT615 Guided Research Seminar (1 unit)
A forum for discussion and writing of a literature review and informed consent. This course is a continuation of the course OT612 Theories of Inquiry and Research Methodology. Emphasis will be on collaborative research, and the development of a research proposal with a specific MOT faculty member. (1 unit seminar)

OT616/616L Therapeutic Media, Materials and Processes (3 units)
Laboratory and didactic course in daily living skills evaluation and activity analysis for the physically, psychologically, and cognitively impaired. Emphasis on strategies and media that promote adaptation to disabilities and increase role independence are taught using adaptive equipment, redesigning the environment, exploration of tools, materials, and uniform terminology. (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT617/617L Interpersonal/Interprofessional Communication (2 units)
Personal and professional effectiveness training and communication skills building; includes the role of the health professional as a team member, patient interviewing skills, patient/therapist relationships, cultural diversity, sexuality, values, and coping skills. (1 unit lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT618 Functional Neuroscience (3 units)
Review of neuroanatomy and physiology with emphasis on clinical manifestations of peripheral and central nervous system lesions. The anatomical review of blood supply, somatosensory motor systems, special senses, pain mechanisms, and cognitive, perceptual, and nerve pathways.

OT619 Human Occupation Throughout the Life Span (3 units)
Exploration of the stages of human development from conception to death with attention to occupational performance, biological, psychological, cognitive, and sociocultural elements health determinants. Emphasis will be on normal development and observation skills.

OT621L Introduction to Fieldwork I (3 units)
Introduction to fieldwork in occupational therapy. Guided observations and supervised fieldwork under the direction of clinical educators in settings appropriate for the first year of the curriculum. Fieldwork placements may be in nontraditional settings. (3 units clinical lab)

OT622L Guided Research Seminar (1 unit)
Implementation of a study or investigation of a specific treatment strategy or teaching module used in occupational therapy. (1 unit lab)
OT623 Health Care Industry (2 units)
History and current structure of the American health care industry with focus on changing environments, economics, role, and function of health professions, ethics, legislation, and issues in the delivery of services.

OT624 Conditions of Human Dysfunction (3 units)
An overview of pathophysiology and management of neurological disorders, as well as general medical, surgical, and orthopedic conditions commonly seen in clinical practice. Emphasis will be placed on learning medical terminology, pathologic processes, medical management, remediation, and clinical techniques for therapeutic intervention.

OT626/626L Theory and Practice in Psycho-social Dysfunction (4 units)
Evaluation methods, social and psychological theories, and pharmacologic intervention strategies. Focus on group process, exploration of self-esteem, stress management, and purposeful activities for persons experiencing psycho-social dysfunction. Exploration of acute and chronic substance abuse and social issues. A clinical component of this class will allow students to provide group and individual treatment to individuals who are dually diagnosed in an area outpatient clinic. (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT627/627L Kinesiology and Biomechanics (3 units)
The study of movement as applied to functional activities within the occupational performance areas. The Mindbody approach will be used to illuminate the neurological, emotional, and psycho-social aspects as they affect movement. Laboratory experiences include activity analysis, range of motion, and muscle testing. (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT628 Administration and Management (3 units)
Administration and organization of occupational therapy services within the current and future health care environment. Emphasis on consultation, quality assurance, program evaluation, functional outcome assessment, program evaluation, strategic planning, marketing, and budgeting in community-based services. Health care reform and third-party reimbursement issues are examined. Lab experiences will be incorporated within each class.

OT629/629L Theory and Practice in Physical Dysfunction (3 units)
Methods of evaluation, treatment planning, and implementation as it applies to individuals with physical dysfunction are presented in this course. Emphasis on sensorimotor, cognitive, neurodevelopmental techniques. Biopsycho-social mindbody considerations will accompany therapeutic intervention strategies. (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT630 Research Synthesis Project (2 units)
This course focuses on the successful completion of a synthesis project or a scholarly work which shows evidence of academic rigor, scientific inquiry, critical reasoning, creativity and/or clinical expertise.

OT631/631L Occupational Adaptations and Introduction to Modalities (3 units)
An introduction to a variety of technologies used in the practice of occupational therapy. Evaluative, assistive, and adaptive equipment used to facilitate the occupational performance areas are discussed and demonstrated. Medical devices and procedures used in medical care and nursing are also investigated to prepare students for treating patients with a variety of medical conditions. Ergonomics, accessibility, and physical agent modalities are introduced. (2 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

OT632/632L Advanced Clinical Practice (Children) (4 units)
Clinical experience to learn screening and assessment of conditions affecting children. Students will learn how to evaluate, develop treatment plans, provide intervention and discharge planning for children with physical, psycho-social, neurological, and sensory integrative delays. Labs will consist of evaluation and treatment of pediatric clients in the OT clinic. (2 units theory, 2 units lab)

OT633 Complementary Systems of Health Care (2 units)
A critical review of allopathic (Western scientific medicine) and traditional (Complementary Alternative Medicine, CAMS) systems of health care. Eastern Chinese medicine, yoga, homeopathy, craniosacral, chiropractic, reflexology, Tai Chi, myofascial release, and other selected systems will be examined to develop an appreciation for a range of health beliefs and practices as they may be considered and applied in occupational therapy.

OT634 Professional Development Seminar (2 units)
Graduate seminar and an independent study course providing students with the opportunity to explore an area of occupational therapy practice in greater detail. Students will develop an individual learning contract of personal professional interest, which may take place in a variety of settings. The outcome will be a professional quality manuscript to be submitted for presentation at a professional conference. Students will meet once a week in seminar to discuss progress and professional and practice issues.

OT636/636L Advanced Clinical Practice (Adults) (4 units)
Clinic class to introduce students to a variety of conditions treated in clinical practice with the adult and elderly population. Students learn how to perform clinical assessments, write treatment goals, document, and implement short term treatment programs. Labs will consist of evaluation and treatment of adult patients within the clinic. (2 units theory, 2 units lab)

OT640L/641L Fieldwork Level II Internship A and B (12 units)
An internship whereby the student works in the capacity of a practitioner under the supervision of a registered occupational therapist. The student is assigned for two 12-week periods in a facility which provides experience in physical disabilities and a second facility providing a psycho-social experience. A variety of settings and alternative placements will be considered. The student will utilize occupational therapy theory for the assessments, treatment interventions, and competency in practice skills. (12 units clinical lab)
OT642 Post Professional Level III Internship (0 units)
An optional third internship for those individual students who choose to spend an additional three months in a specialty environment such as in pediatrics or hand therapy. This course has an additional fee.

Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program

Note: Enrollment in the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy program has been temporarily suspended.

Purpose
The purpose of this certificate program is to provide advanced, post-professional training for physical and occupational therapists in the examination, assessment and treatment of persons who present with pathologies associated with dysfunction of the upper extremity.

Learning Outcome Objectives
Students who complete this program will be able to demonstrate advanced knowledge, clinical reasoning and clinical skills in the following areas of upper extremity rehabilitation:
1. Critical analysis of research in hand rehabilitation
2. Examination and assessment of the upper quadrant including strength, coordination, dexterity, movement analysis, and sensibility
3. Examination, assessment and management of pain and pain syndromes
4. Examination, assessment and management of wounds and scars
5. Biomechanics of splinting and splinting processes
6. Examination, assessment and management of peripheral neuropathy, traumatic nerve injuries, cumulative trauma and compression syndromes, tendon injuries and transfers, orthopedic injuries and conditions, congenital hand anomalies, thermal injuries, rheumatic and other disease processes

Certificate Requirements
Students who successfully complete 11 units in the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program will be awarded a certificate of completion. Completion of this program will not award the credential of CHT (certified hand therapist) but will better prepare the physical or occupational therapist for the Hand Therapy Certification Commission examination, however completing this program does not guarantee that a therapist will pass the exam to become a certified hand therapist.

Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program Curriculum Overview

Required Courses

Fall
HT 701 Foundations in Hand and Upper Extremity Rehabilitation (4 units)

Spring
HT 702 Examination, Assessment and Intervention of the Hand and Upper Quadrant I (4 units)

Summer
HT 703 Examination, Assessment and Intervention of the Hand and Upper Quadrant II (3 units)

Elective
Fall
HT 704 Fellowship

Course Descriptions

HT 701 Foundations in Hand and Upper Extremity Rehabilitation (4 units)
This course provides the student with foundational knowledge in anatomy, physiology, and biomechanics required to perform comprehensive evaluation and treatment of the upper quadrant. Evaluation tools and techniques will be reviewed, practiced, and critically analyzed. This course will include a review of research methodology and statistical analysis to enhance the student’s ability to critically review the literature throughout the curriculum.

HT 702 Examination, Assessment and Intervention of the Hand and Upper Quadrant I (4 units)
This course explores the advanced physiology of tissue healing and the effect that physical agents and splinting can have on this process. Wound evaluation, management skills and dressings will be addressed. The student will integrate the principles of these intervention techniques as supported in the literature with clinical reasoning to develop appropriate intervention plans for complex diagnoses.

HT 703 Examination, Assessment and Intervention of the Hand and Upper Quadrant II (3 units)
This course provides the student with advanced knowledge and skill in evaluation and treatment required to provide intervention for persons who have undergone tendon repair or transfer, fracture reduction, and traumatic or surgical amputation with or without replantation. Additionally, students will be exceptionally prepared to provide care for clients requiring conservative or post-operative management for osteoarthritis and rheumatoid arthritis, clients with thermal injuries, and pediatric clients with congenital limb differences. Students will continue to critically analyze literature in the field of hand rehabilitation and demonstrate clinical reasoning skills through case study presentation.

HT 704 Fellowship
This course is an optional fellowship for those students wishing to gain experience in a hand therapy clinic with an experienced certified hand therapist. This course provides an opportunity for the fellow to practice under the supervision of a licensed occupational therapist in an advanced practice specialty area of hand rehabilitation. The fellow will assume the expected caseload of an entry-level therapist in the specified area of advanced
practice; develop realistic treatment goals related to patient/client intervention in the
specialty setting; and enhance his/her professional development through collaborative
hands-on learning experiences. The fellow will usually be required to present a
patient/client case study, one clinical in-service, and complete a project for the facility as
agreed upon with their clinical fieldwork educator. The fellow will be expected to
perform as an occupational therapist in advanced practice affiliation of either hand
therapy, and/or physical agent modalities. This course requires an additional fee.
PHYSICAL THERAPY

History
The Department of Physical Therapy was founded in 1990, the first health science discipline added to the then single-purpose nursing institution, Samuel Merritt College. For the first eleven years, the department offered an entry-level master’s degree in physical therapy designed to prepare practitioners for autonomous professional practice. A post-professional master of science degree program to prepare physical therapists for advanced practice was added in 1992. The department’s proposal to offer an entry-level doctoral degree in physical therapy was approved in 2002 by the Western Association of Schools and Colleges and by the Commission on Accreditation of Physical Therapy Education.

Mission
The Department of Physical Therapy at Samuel Merritt College serves students, the public, the profession and the College by preparing highly skilled, innovative and compassionate doctors of physical therapy. Physical therapists from Samuel Merritt College employ best clinical practices with a commitment to patient focused, culturally competent care. Graduates’ and faculty’s professional lives are characterized by a dedication to life-long learning and critical reflection, scholarship, and a commitment to socially responsible action on behalf of patients, the public, physical therapy students, and the profession.

Philosophy of the Department of Physical Therapy
It is the belief of the faculty that each human being is uniquely organized and functioning combination of body, mind, and spirit. We believe that health is a state of complete physical, emotional and psychological well-being. We believe that each individual is responsible for his or her own life and possesses the power to achieve an optimum state of health and empowering individuals to achieve this optimum state of health is the core purpose of health professionals. We believe that all human beings are deserving of interactions consistent with an inherent respect for their dignity and recognition of their unique cultural and social beliefs and values. A biopsychosocialcultural model of health care and physical therapy best supports these beliefs and is one of the foundations of the curriculum. Physical therapy is a profession dedicated to service, to people and society, and physical therapists must practice in an artful, competent, compassionate, caring, legal and ethical manner. Physical therapists must practice mindful of the art and science of the profession. Physical therapists must have commitments to lifelong learning and to search for the evidence that supports and advances practice. Critical thinking, problem solving, intellectual perseverance and courage are all essential characteristics of the successful physical therapist and must be present at entry to the program and fostered during matriculation.

Physical therapy practice spans the continuum from health promotion to prevention to rehabilitation for individuals and populations throughout the lifespan. Physical therapists diagnose movement dysfunctions based on skillful examination and evaluation regardless of the cause or etiology and provide skilled therapeutic intervention to foster
improvement in physical functioning and maximizing overall quality of life. Physical therapists provide the initial access into the health care system for persons with impairments and functional limitations amenable to physical therapy and engage in collegial referral relationships with other health care professionals. Physical therapist's role also includes that of case manager, teacher, researcher, and consultant. The faculty believes the first priority of education is to prepare people for a well-rounded, balanced life with broad social and cultural interests and as involved, active citizens of our country. The faculty believes that a professional doctoral degree in physical therapy (DPT) must be built on a strong foundation in the liberal arts and sciences and the values and ethical behaviors consistent with a life as a professional serving all of the members of a diverse culture.

We believe that education programs for the physical therapist must be conducted in an environment that fosters the intellectual challenge, spirit of inquiry and commitment to excellence in practice characteristic of the community of scholars of Samuel Merritt College.

The curriculum of the professional doctoral degree is an integrated hierarchical, spiraling design that emphasizes the scientific bases of human movement, humanistic values, and the artful application of physical therapy. The curriculum is an integrated balance of the basic, clinical and social, and management sciences, with interpersonal communication, the psychosocial and cultural aspects of health and illness and morals and ethics woven throughout the program. The curriculum implicitly and explicitly develops critical thinking and inquiry, effective problem solving, professionalism, responsibility and high intellectual standards. We believe that education is a shared experience wherein the responsibility for learning rests with the student and the role of the faculty is to facilitate that learning. We expect students will assume responsibility for learning and pursue their education at a depth and breadth commensurate with doctoral-level education.

The faculty believes the academic environment must provide students the opportunity to build awareness of and appreciation for multiple styles of thinking and diverse social concepts and values that will help prepare them for identifying, redefining, and fulfilling their responsibilities to society and the profession. Physical therapists must understand and appreciate the professional, historical, and social context in which they operate; the relevance of physical therapy to these and the essential role physical therapists play in helping to modify the environment of practice.

The faculty believes they must provide positive role models for scholarly activity, clinical expertise, and active involvement in the professional community and therefore a responsibility to develop this commitment among the students. We also promote service to the community to ensure excellent physical therapy services are available and accessible to all its members.

As a community of scholars, educators and practitioners, the faculty serves as leaders in assuring availability of continuous learning and competency in the professional
community through publication of scholarly work and sharing of knowledge and abilities in educational programs.

**Learning Outcome Objectives**

Upon completion of the Doctor of Physical Therapy Program the graduate will be able to:

1. Use appropriate verbal, nonverbal, and written communication to effectively communicate with clients, patients, family, caregivers, other health care practitioners, consumers, payers and policy makers.
2. Demonstrate clinical decision-making skills, including clinical reasoning, clinical judgment, and reflective practice.
3. Critically evaluate published studies related to physical therapy practice, research, and education and use that evidence in practice.
4. Educate others using a variety of teaching methods that are commensurate with the needs and unique characteristics of the learner.
5. Differentiate movement dysfunction arising from impairments and functional limitations amenable to physical therapy intervention from those requiring other health care services.
6. For any patient or client:
   a. Determine the need for examination or consultation by a physical therapist and for referral to another health care professional.
   b. Independently examine and reexamine a patient or client by obtaining a pertinent history from the patient and from other relevant sources, by performing relevant systems review, and by selecting appropriate age-related tests and measures.
   c. Synthesize examination data to complete the physical therapy evaluation.
   d. Engage in the diagnostic process to establish differential diagnosis for patients across the life span in an efficient and cost-effective manner consistent with the policies and procedures of the practice setting.
   e. Determine patient or client prognoses based on evaluation of results of examinations and medical and psychosocial information.
   f. Establish a physical therapy plan of care that is safe and effective in collaboration with the patient, family, and payers.
7. Provide direct physical therapy interventions to achieve goals.
8. Delegate physical therapy-related services to appropriate support personnel and supervise and manage support personnel.
9. Demonstrate social responsibility, citizenship and advocacy.
10. Demonstrate professional behaviors, adhere to legal practice standards, and practice ethical decision-making.
11. Participate on or direct the health care team to achieve comprehensive patient management.

**The DPT Curriculum**

The DPT curriculum is a sequential curriculum in which courses build on a liberal arts and sciences foundation. Students are expected to use knowledge from prior coursework, building knowledge and expertise as they progress through the curriculum. In the Patient and Client Management course series, students will learn to perform an examination,
evaluate the examination to formulate a diagnosis, prognosis, and plan of care, and provide interventions for patients with impairments and functional limitations commonly encountered in physical therapy practice. Emphasis will be placed on the development of fluid, proficient psychomotor skills used in practice. Students will also use evidence-based decision making with increasing levels of critical analysis and decision making.

Content in the course series, Patient/Client Management, Structure and Function, Disease and Dysfunction, and Case Studies, is coordinated each semester. The Case Studies series, offered in small group seminar format, emphasizes critical thinking and clinical reasoning to complement and promote application, integration, and furtherance of concepts learned in other classes. Students will study various cases representing a large variety of diagnoses, issues, settings, and populations, including considerations of patients’ psychological, social, and cultural perspectives and their situation within the health care system.

**DPT Course Overview**

**Year I**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester (Term 1)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 710 Basic Skills</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 721 Structure and Function I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 722 Structure and Function II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 723 Structure and Function III</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 731 Disease &amp; Dysfunction I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 742 Teaching and Learning</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 755 Physical Therapy Research I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester (Term 2)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 711 Patient and Client Management I</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 724 Structure and Function IV</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 725 Structure &amp; Function V</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 732 Disease &amp; Dysfunction II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 743 Communications I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 751 Case Studies I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 761 Field Experience I</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17.5</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester (Term 3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 712 Patient &amp; Client Management II</td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 726 Structure &amp; Function VI</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 727 Structure &amp; Function VII (Neuroanatomy)</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 733 Disease &amp; Dysfunction III</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 741 Professional Issues in PT</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 752 Case Studies II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PT 762 Field Experience II</td>
<td>0.5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Total 14.5

**Year II**

**Fall Semester (Term 4)**
- PT 763 Clinical Affiliation I 5.0
- **Total** 5.0

**Spring Semester (Term 5)**
- PT 713 Patient & Client Management III 6.0
- PT 714 Patient & Client Management IV 3.0
- PT 728 Structure & Function VIII 3.0
- PT 734 Disease & Dysfunction IV 2.0
- PT 745 Communications II 2.0
- PT 753 Case Studies III 1.0
- PT 764 Field Experience III 0.5
- **Total** 17.5

**Summer Semester (Term 6)**
- PT 717 Patient & Client Management VII 3.0
- PT 744 Health Care System 2.0
- PT 756 Physical Therapy Research II 2.0
- PT 765 Clinical Affiliation II 5.0
- **Total** 12.0

**Year III**

**Fall Semester (Term 7)**
- PT 715 Patient & Client Management V 3.0
- PT 716 Patient & Client Management VI 3.0
- PT 718 Patient & Client Management VIII 3.0
- PT 746 Management of PT Services 3.0
- PT 747 Professional Issues II 1.0
- PT 757 Physical Therapy Research III 2.0
- PT 754 Case Studies IV 1.0
- **Total** 16.0

**Spring & Summer Semesters (Terms 8 & 9*)**
- PT 766 Internship (six months)
  (*Part of Term 9)

**Course Descriptions**

PT 710 Basic Skills in Physical Therapy (3 units)
Introduces basic skills used in physical therapy evaluation and patient management. Students will learn to assess normal movement, posture, muscle strength, range of motion, and vital signs. Skills and safety in positioning, prescription of assistive devices, exercise prescription for stretching and strengthening, relaxation, massage, transfers, bed
mobility, wheelchair management, thermal and hydrotherapeutic modalities, and infection control will be developed. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 711 Patient & Client Management I: Lower Extremity & Lumbar Spine (5 units)
Focuses on physical therapist patient/client management of simple musculoskeletal movement impairments and functional limitations in the lower extremities and lumbar spine in persons across the life span. Procedural interventions of lower extremity orthotics and taping will be included. (3 hours lecture, 6 hours lab)

PT 712 Patient & Client Management II: Upper Extremity & Cervical/Thoracic Spine (6 units)
Focuses on physical therapist patient/client management of simple musculoskeletal impairments and functional limitations in the upper extremities and cervical/thoracic spine in persons across the life span. Students will learn the scientific and theoretical bases and the practical application of electrotherapeutics. (4 hours lecture, 6 hours lab)

PT 713 Patient & Client Management III: Neuromuscular Rehabilitation (6 units)
Focuses on physical therapist management of patients/clients with neuromuscular impairments and functional limitations. Patient problems that include musculoskeletal dysfunction and special problems of some representative neurological disorders of adults will be included. (3 hours lecture, 9 hours lab)

PT 714 Patient & Client Management IV: Pediatrics (3 units)
Focuses on the study of normal growth and development of humans from birth to adolescence, and the common pathological conditions encountered by physical therapists, whether in a pediatric or general PT practice, when managing the pediatric patient population. The Physical Therapist Patient Client Management Model is applied to the pediatric patient population. Specialized skills and knowledge relative to equipment, funding issues, and delivery systems pertinent to pediatrics are reviewed. Interwoven throughout the course is the impact of childhood disability on the family unit. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 715 Patient & Client Management V: Special Populations (3 units)
Focuses on the physical therapist patient/client management for patients with complex, inter-related impairments and functional limitations associated with geriatrics, oncological diagnoses, immunosuppression, chronic pain, integumentary system, diabetes mellitus, amputation and gender-related health issues including pregnancy, incontinence and pelvic pain. In addition, the principles of case management of special populations will be explored. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 716 Patient & Client Management VI: Advanced Musculoskeletal (3 units)
Focuses on physical therapist patient/client management of musculoskeletal impairments and functional limitations involving complex, multi-regional, multisystem involvement in persons across the life span. Refinement and development of the entry-level student’s clinical reasoning, critical thinking, and clinical decision-making applied to these patients and populations are central themes. Includes physical therapy management of patients with impairments and functional limitations from ribs, TMJ, pelvic girdle/SIJ, altered
neural dynamics, and thoracic outlet syndrome/neurovascular dysfunctions and chronic
pain. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 717 Patient & Client Management VII: Cardiopulmonary Dysfunction (3 units)
Focuses on physical therapist management of patients/clients with complex impairments
and functional limitations associated with the cardiopulmonary system across the life
span. Students will use evidence-based decision making throughout this course. (2 hours
lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 718 Patient & Client Management VIII: Advanced Neuromuscular Rehabilitation
(3 units)
Focuses on physical therapist patient/client management of neuromuscular impairments
and functional limitations involving complex, multi-regional, and multisystem
involvement in persons across the life span. Learning activities emphasize the refinement
and development of the entry-level student’s clinical reasoning, critical thinking, and
clinical decision-making applied to these patients and populations. (2 hours lecture, 3
hours lab)

PT 721 Structure and Function I: Biomechanics (1 unit)
This course on biomechanics is the foundational course to the functional anatomy and
kinesiology course series. This course includes principles of biomechanics and
biomechanics of skeletal, connective, nervous and muscle tissue. This knowledge will be
used throughout the curriculum as a part of the diagnosis of movement system disorders
and planning interventions to address those disorders. (1 hour lecture)

PT 722 Structure and Function II: Clinical Exercise Physiology (3 units)
In depth study of physiology of the musculoskeletal, cardiovascular, pulmonary, renal,
hepatic and metabolic systems and application of principles of exercise physiology and
exercise training in the design of exercise prescription for individuals, groups, and
communities. Emphasis is also placed on health promotion and wellness for individuals
and populations.

PT 723 Structure and Function III: Anatomy of the Lower Quarter, Thorax, and
Abdomen (4 units)
This course is the first of two semesters devoted to the study of regional gross structure
and function of the human body. This course covers the lower extremity, spine, thorax,
abdomen and pelvis. The emphasis is on anatomy relevant to clinical practice in physical
therapy, with emphasis on the skeletal, muscular, vascular and neurological systems.
Embryology of the cardiovascular system is included. (2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab)

PT 724 Structure and Function IV: Applied Anatomy, Kinesiology and Biomechanics of
the Lower Quarter (3 units)
This course is the first of two semesters devoted to the application of anatomy,
biomechanics and kinesiology to movement disorders of the lower quarter. The emphasis
is on the relationship between structure and function of the systems involved in
movement and the clinical implications of dysfunction. The student is also introduced to
clinical problem solving through discussion of the anatomical bases for somatic dysfunction. The course is coordinated with PT 711. (2 hours lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 725 Structure and Function V: Anatomy of the Upper Quarter (4 units)
This is the second part of a course devoted to the study of regional gross structure and function of the human body. This semester covers the superficial back, upper extremity, head and neck. The emphasis is on anatomy relevant to clinical practice in physical therapy, with emphasis on the skeletal, muscular, vascular and neurological systems. (2 hours lecture, 6 hours lab)

PT 726 Structure and Function VI: Applied Anatomy, Kinesiology and Biomechanics of the Upper Quarter (2 units)
This course is the second of two semesters devoted to the application of anatomy, biomechanics and kinesiology to movement disorders of the upper quarter. The emphasis is on the relationship between structure and function of the systems involved in movement and the clinical implications of dysfunction. The student is also introduced to clinical problem solving through discussion of the anatomical bases for somatic dysfunction. The course is coordinated with PT 712. (1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 727 Structure and Function VII: Neurosciences I (3 units)
This course is devoted to the study of the structure and function of the human nervous system. The emphasis of this course is on 1) the basic gross structure of the central nervous system (CNS), circulation and meninges; 2) physiology of excitable membranes, synapses, reflexes, and basic sensory physiology; 3) internal structures of the central nervous system (CNS); and 4) the pathways and systems of which it is comprised.

PT 728 Structure and Function VIII: Neurosciences II (3 units)
In-depth study of the components of the nervous system that control human movement. Students will apply this information to understand physical therapy evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, plan of care, and intervention for people impairments and functional limitation of the nervous system.

PT 731 Disease and Dysfunction I (3 units)
Concepts of radiology, pharmacology and pathology as a foundation for understanding the medical management and rehabilitation of patients with disease and dysfunction. Pathological processes of inflammation and repair, and infection will also be explored. Disorders and dysfunctions of the immune, endocrine, metabolic, cardiovascular, and pulmonary systems will be discussed with an emphasis placed on the etiology, epidemiology, clinical presentation, and medical management of patients with these disorders.

PT 732 Disease and Dysfunction II (2 units)
An-depth study of diseases and dysfunctions of the musculoskeletal, genitourinary, gastrointestinal, integumentary, hematological, hepatic, and biliary systems. Epidemiology, etiology, pathology, diagnostic process, clinical presentation, medical management and rehabilitation for each disease will be discussed. Special emphasis will
be placed on the physician’s perspective of dysfunction associated with musculoskeletal conditions affecting the lower extremities and lumbar spine.

PT 733 Disease and Dysfunction III (1 unit)
In-depth study of various musculoskeletal problems affecting the upper extremity and cervical spine. Epidemiology, etiology, pathology, clinical presentation, diagnostic process and appropriate treatment strategies will be discussed. A special emphasis will be placed on the physician’s perspective of dysfunction of the upper extremity and cervical spine.

PT 734 Disease and Dysfunction IV (2 units)
Focusing on the etiology, pathology, diagnosis, medical management, clinical presentation and prognosis of diseases and disorders of the peripheral and central nervous system and neuromuscular diseases, this course explores medical management including pharmacology, surgical interventions and referral to other health care professionals.

PT 741 Professional Issues in Physical Therapy (1 unit)
This course covers the professional, legal, and ethical foundations of physical therapy practice, including an historic perspective on the development of the profession and current and future trends in practice. (2 hours seminar)

PT 742 Teaching and Learning (2 units)
Explores the role of physical therapists as learners and educators with a focus on patient education; emphasis on learning and motivational theories and their applicability in the clinical, professional, and academic environments; includes content on critical thinking and problem solving as related to being both a student and a provider of services.

PT 743 Interpersonal and Interprofessional Communication I (2 units)
Enhances the students’ effectiveness in professional roles through the improvement of communication skills. Active participation in individual and group interactions mirroring treatment team partnerships is integral to the course. Students examine various aspects of professional relationships and client interactions with an emphasis on cultural sensitivity. (1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab)

PT 744 Health Care System (2 units)
Covers the history and current structure of the American health care industry with focus on changing environments, politics, economics, role and function of health professions, and issues in the delivery of services.

PT 745 Interpersonal and Interprofessional Communication II (2 units)
Application of communication skills learned in Interpersonal and Interprofessional Communication I to clients who are experiencing psychological distress in addition to their physical illness or injury. Interpersonal issues will be addressed in the form of recognizing the signs of physical or emotional abuse, mood or anxiety disorders, substance abuse, and suicidal ideation. Negotiation expertise and stress management within the context of management and delivery of physical therapy services will be covered. (1 hour lecture, 3 hours lab)
PT 746 Management of Physical Therapy Services  
Students study leadership and management of physical therapy service delivery. Principles of management as applied to physical therapy, including organizational behavior, resource planning and management, program planning, financial planning, marketing, personnel direction and management, quality management, risk management, and legal and ethical issues are explored. Units on contracting, consulting, health maintenance organizations, and Medicare and Medicaid requirements are included.

PT 747 Professional Issues II  
This course covers concepts of patient and practitioner autonomy, advocacy, moral courage, and peer review in the context of entry into practice. Additionally, career planning and lifelong professional development are approached through portfolio development.

PT 751 Physical Therapy Case Studies I  
Students apply scientific and theoretic evidence from their basic and clinical science courses when presented with patient cases in which there are musculoskeletal-related movement dysfunctions. Topics in this semester may include: wellness and prevention, joint replacement, sprains and strains, sports injuries, joint dysfunction, lumbar spine dysfunctions, amputations of the lower extremity, and unlawful practice in a variety of clinical environments. (2 hours seminar)

PT 752 Physical Therapy Case Studies II  
Students apply scientific and theoretical evidence from their basic and clinical science courses when presented with patient cases in which there are musculoskeletal-related movement dysfunctions. Topics in this semester may include: joint replacement, sprains and strains, sports injuries, and joint dysfunction of the upper extremity and cervical/thoracic spine. Patient cases will also include ergonomics, working with difficult patients, group treatment, and referral to and interaction with other health care practitioners. (2 hours seminar)

PT 753 Physical Therapy Case Studies III  
Students apply scientific and theoretical evidence from their basic and clinical science courses when presented with patient cases in which there are neuromuscular or musculoskeletal-related movement dysfunctions. Topics in this semester may include: patients with neuromuscular movement dysfunctions that are acute, chronic, or progressive in nature across the lifespan and in a variety of settings in the health care delivery system. (2 hours seminar)

PT 754 Physical Therapy Case Studies IV  
Students study various cases representing a large variety of diagnoses, issues, settings, and populations. Critical thinking and clinical decision-making will be emphasized as students prepare material about the cases for presentation and discussion, and then select and defend a choice of action in various aspects of the case. Topics in this semester may include: complex and multiple diagnoses, intensive care, consultation, geriatrics, abusive
situations, ethical dilemmas, screening, health risks, and emergency situations. (2 hours seminar)

PT 755 Physical Therapy Research I       (2 units)
The three-semester research sequence is designed to prepare the student to be a competent consumer of research and a knowledgeable participant in clinical research. This first course is designed to introduce students to the basic principles of the scientific method and prepare them to analyze research studies critically. Focus will be on the role of research, methodologies, sampling, levels of measurement, probability, hypothesis testing, reliability and validity, and standard error. Students will be prepared to critique articles in the literature.

PT 756 Physical Therapy Research II        (2 units)
The three-semester research sequence is designed to prepare the student to be a competent consumer of research and a knowledgeable participant in clinical research. This second course is designed to give students practical experience with data collection, input, analysis, and documentation. Focus will be on how to design a research project, ethical conduct in science, and tests of significance such as ANOVA, correlation, and regression. Students will develop hypotheses and research questions, and continue to critique literature, particularly related to development of clinical practice guidelines.

PT 757 Physical Therapy Research III     (2 units)
The three-semester research sequence is designed to prepare the student to be a competent consumer of research and a knowledgeable participant in clinical research. This third course is designed to give students practical experience with data collection, input, analysis, and documentation in single subject design studies. Students will critique literature and will write a single subject design study based on a patient case from prior clinical experiences. This course will prepare students for the case study report requirement of the six-month internship.

PT 761 PT Field Experience I      (0.5 unit)
Provides the student with the opportunity to observe competent physical therapists engaged in physical therapy patient management, including examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention and outcomes. Opportunity to develop skill in conducting a subjective examination of a patient with a single or simple movement dysfunction. Patient and family education and interprofessional communication are also major considerations.

PT 762 PT Field Experience II       (0.5 unit)
Opportunity to observe physical therapists engaged in physical therapy patient management, including examination, evaluation, diagnosis, prognosis, intervention and outcomes for patients with musculoskeletal dysfunctions; and to explore the role of physical therapy in the health care delivery, legal and ethical considerations, and age, socioeconomic, and cultural considerations affecting treatment outcomes and utilization of services. Students have the opportunity to develop skill in conducting subjective and objective examinations and diagnosis of movement dysfunctions with musculoskeletal
etiology. Patient and family education and interprofessional communication are also major considerations.

PT 763 PT Clinical Affiliation I (5 units)
Experiential learning in clinical settings with the primary emphasis on the physical therapy patient/client management process for persons with musculoskeletal dysfunctions. This is a full-time, eight-week-long clinical experience.

PT 764 PT Field Experience III (0.5 unit)
Third in a series of three semesters of half-day per week supervised clinical learning experiences. Provides students with the opportunity to examine, evaluate, determine appropriate interventions, and assess the outcomes of physical therapy patient management for adults and/or children with neurological movement dysfunctions.

PT 765 PT Clinical Affiliation II (5 units)
Experiential learning in clinical settings with the primary emphasis on the physical therapy patient/client management process for persons with neuromuscular dysfunctions with the adult and/or pediatric population. This is a full-time, eight-week-long clinical experience.

PT 766 PT Internship (no credit assigned)
The internship is a full-time, six-month clinical experience following successful completion of the academic portion of professional program. During the internship, interns will fully integrate her/his academic and clinical experiences to achieve the transition from student to independent practitioner capable of practicing in a direct access environment. The intern will have the opportunity to exhibit competence in all aspects of physical therapy patient management for a variety of patients with impairments, functional limitations and disabilities typically seen in PT practice. In addition, they will achieve competence as practitioners on interdisciplinary teams and effective participants in the health care delivery system.

ELECTIVES

PT 771 Individual Independent Study (1-3 units)

PT 772 Group Independent Study (1-3 units)
PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT

History
Started in 1999, the PA curriculum was designed to offer the first entry-level graduate PA program in California. Coursework and clinical experiences were planned to provide for development of skill as primary care providers, as well as to offer opportunities for students to get a beginning foundation in a variety of medical and surgical clinical specialties.

Mission
The twenty-seven month long graduate program at Samuel Merritt College is designed to prepare students for entry-level practice as physician assistants. In keeping with the mission of Samuel Merritt College, the physician assistant program is committed to educate students for a life of highly skilled and compassionate service in health care. This program is designed to provide the comprehensive clinical and didactic training necessary to develop highly skilled, well-educated physician assistants capable of providing quality health care in a wide variety of clinical settings. Upon completion of this program, the student is prepared to take the national certifying examination and assume entry-level practice as a physician assistant.

Philosophy of the Physician Assistant Department
The physician assistant department strives to prepare graduates to assume the role of an interdependent medical provider. Graduates will demonstrate commitment to the community and the profession through active leadership, will manifest critical thinking and creative thinking, will utilize effective communication skills, and will possess the educational foundation for continued growth and development in a changing world of diverse cultures. In addition, they will display a commitment to life-long learning.

The practice of medicine is both an art and a science and its practitioners must be schooled in the diagnosis and treatment of pathologies as well as patient instruction in identifying and engaging in health promoting activities and disease preventing lifestyles. Professional practice demands the melding of contemporary biological science with the art of compassionate teaching, listening, facilitating, and guiding. It embodies a continuum of ages from neonatal to geriatrics, illnesses from acute to chronic and practice arenas from ambulatory to intensive care. Further, it demands the highest ethical and moral standards. Historically, physician assistants have always believed that one of their highest priorities is to promote the public’s interest and the patient’s needs before any other considerations and to serve as active patient advocates. We are committed to assuring that health care services are accessible and compassionate.

The faculty believe that the academic environment should provide students with opportunities to learn from a wide variety of clinical disciplines and an equally broad array of health professionals. By working and learning in this environment, students gain an appreciation of different styles of thinking, approaches, functions and responsibilities. These experiences will shape the graduates’ understanding of their role and
responsibilities in the provision of health care and to society as a whole. We believe that physician assistants must understand the historical and social environment in which the profession began as well as contemporary environments in which they practice.

Specifically, the program is committed to the following goals:

- The education of highly skilled, knowledgeable physician assistants who contribute to the provision of high-quality health care to all individuals in a wide variety of clinical settings.
- The provision of a rigorous didactic and clinical education in the basic and behavioral sciences and medical disciplines necessary to produce excellent clinicians.
- The development of physician assistants who can engage in the scholarly advancement of the profession by participation in investigative studies. In addition, s/he must critically evaluate contemporary medical literature and appropriately apply this material to practice through a thorough understanding of research methodologies, study design, and epidemiologic principles.
- The demonstration of appreciation for social and cultural effects on the delivery of health care through exposure to a wide variety of clinical settings reflecting the diversity of patients and the communities in which they reside.
- To equip students with an understanding of health policies and delivery systems to promote their participation as health care leaders in identifying solutions to community and professional endeavors.
- To educate students in the current information exchange systems and their associated technologies to enhance their productivity as students and professionals.
- To continuously expose and reinforce the value of human dignity, individual and societal decision-making, and the overarching ethical issues driving health care today, insuring the demonstration of exemplary ethical and legal conduct in daily practice.
- To foster a commitment to life-long learning through both informal and formal professional development activities.

MASTER PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT DEGREE

The Physician Assistant Department offers a twenty-seven month entry-level master’s degree program. Upon completion of program requirements, graduates are prepared to take the Physician Assistant National Certifying Examination (PANCE).
Learning Outcome Objectives
Physician assistants are highly skilled members of the health care team who, working as an agent of a physician, provide diagnostic and therapeutic patient care. At minimum, a physician assistant does the following:

1. Elicits a detailed and accurate history, performs the appropriate physical examination, records and presents pertinent data, including interpretive recommendations, in a manner meaningful to a physician.

2. Performs and/or interprets routine diagnostic studies such as common radiologic studies, routine laboratory procedures, and electrocardiographic studies.

3. Performs such routine procedures as injections, suturing, wound management, incision and drainage of superficial infections, cast application, and simple fracture follow-up.

4. Performs patient rounds, records patient progress notes and pertinent case summaries, determines and implements diagnostic procedures and therapeutic plans at the direction of the physician/supervisor.

5. Instructs, counsels, and prescribes for patients regarding physical and mental health, including proper diet, disease prevention, therapy, normal growth and development, family planning, sex, lifestyle risks, situational adjustment reactions, and other health care matters.

6. Delivers or assists in the delivery of services to patients requiring continuing care in homes, nursing homes, and extended-care facilities, including reviewing and monitoring treatment and therapy plans.

7. Performs independent evaluation and initiates therapeutic procedures in life-threatening events.

8. Facilitates referral to community resources, health facilities, and agencies, with appropriate patient follow-up.

Physician Assistant Curriculum Overview
Year One
Fall
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course #</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA 601/601L</td>
<td>Human Gross Anatomy</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 602</td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Mechanisms of Disease I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 615/615L</td>
<td>Physical Diagnosis</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 617</td>
<td>Interpersonal/Interprofessional Communication</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 630</td>
<td>History and Roles of the PA</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA 603</td>
<td>Microbiology/Infectious Disease</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 604</td>
<td>Physiology &amp; Mechanisms of Disease II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 608</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 620</td>
<td>Medicine I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 646</td>
<td>Behavioral Medicine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 660</td>
<td>Integrating Seminar I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Summer**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA 609</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 621</td>
<td>Medicine II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 624</td>
<td>Geriatrics</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 628L</td>
<td>Clinical Diagnostic Methods</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 661</td>
<td>Integrating Seminar II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 690</td>
<td>Research Methods</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year Two**

**Fall**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA 622</td>
<td>Pediatrics</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 623</td>
<td>Obstetrics/Gynecology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 625</td>
<td>Surgery</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 626</td>
<td>Emergency Medicine</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 627</td>
<td>Policies and Systems of US Health Care</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 629</td>
<td>Clinical Skills</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 662</td>
<td>Integrating Seminar III</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Year 2-3**

**Clinical Year**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PA 680L</td>
<td>Family Medicine Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 681L</td>
<td>Internal Medicine Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 682L</td>
<td>General Surgery Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 683L</td>
<td>Pediatric Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 684L</td>
<td>Geriatric Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 685L</td>
<td>Obstetrics and Gynecology Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 686L</td>
<td>Emergency Medicine Clerkship</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 687L</td>
<td>Elective Clerkship I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PA 688L</td>
<td>Elective Clerkship II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>18.0</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Course Descriptions:**

PA 601/601L Human Gross Anatomy (5 units)
This one-semester course is designed to familiarize the student with the clinically relevant aspects of human anatomy with an in-depth examination of anatomical structure and function. Emphasis is placed on relationship of structure and normal variants with clinical correlation to pathology and disease presentation. The course includes an embryology component to aid students in understanding normal anatomical development and the congenital malformation. A cadaver lab with dissection focuses attention on spatial relationships, anatomic variation, embryological origin, and relationships of organ systems. (3 units lecture, 2 units lab)

PA 602 Physiology and Mechanisms of Disease I (3 units)
The first course in a two part series, this course introduces students to fundamental physiological principles which apply to the human body. The integrated functioning mechanisms of the body will be presented in detail with special emphasis on the cardiovascular, respiratory, and central nervous systems. Clinical case presentations are presented to enable students to understand the pathophysiology of major diseases of each organ system.

PA 603 Microbiology and Infectious Disease (3 units)
This course will provide the student with advanced microbiology, virology, and immunology to understand the complexities of infectious disease. Emphasis will be placed on clinically relevant pathogens, isolation and aseptic techniques, identification, and treatment.

PA 604 Physiology and Mechanisms of Disease II (3 units)
The second part of a two course series, this course introduces students to fundamental physiological principles which apply to the human body. The integrated functioning mechanisms of the body will be presented in detail with special emphasis on the renal, gastrointestinal, and endocrine systems. Clinical case presentations are presented to enable students to understand the pathophysiology of major diseases of each organ system.

PA 608 Pharmacology I (3 units)
This is the first in a series of two courses which focuses on pharmacokinetics, pharmacodynamics, and pharmacotherapeutic concepts in the major drug classifications. Problem-solving is emphasized through case studies designed to highlight proper drug selection, interactions, physiological implications, and administration.

PA 609 Pharmacology II (3 units)
The second semester of a two course series which focuses on the clinical application of pharmacotherapeutics, drug interactions and contraindications. Problem solving continues through the introduction of case studies designed to integrate knowledge and application.

PA 615/615L Physical Diagnosis (4 units)
This course focuses on the skills and knowledge necessary to gather a medical history, perform a complete physical examination, (including special maneuvers), integrate the
findings into a diagnosis and, communicate the findings through a number of methods. Competence in examining the pediatric, geriatric, and obstetric patient will be expected in addition to adults. (3 units lecture, 1 unit lab)

PA 617 Interpersonal/Interprofessional Communication (2 units)
Personal and professional effectiveness training and communication skills building; includes role of the health professional as a team member, patient interviewing skills, patient/provider relationships, cultural diversity, sexuality, values, and coping skills. This course also provides instruction in elicitation of a medical history.

PA 620 Medicine I (4 units)
This is the first of a two-semester course, divided into systemic units, which focuses on the identification and treatment of medical conditions, syndromes, and diseases encountered in the integumentary, respiratory, cardiovascular, endocrine, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, neurological, musculoskeletal, renal, biliary, and hematopoietic systems. A case-based approach is used to familiarize the physician assistant student with the variety of presentations seen and the treatment options available.

PA 621 Medicine II (4 units)
This is the second of a two-semester course, divided into systemic units, which focuses on the identification and treatment of medical conditions, syndromes and diseases encountered in the integumentary, respiratory, cardiovascular, endocrine, gastrointestinal, genitourinary, neurological, musculoskeletal, renal, biliary and hematopoietic systems. A case-based approach is used to familiarize the physician assistant student with the variety of presentations seen and the treatment options available.

PA 622 Pediatrics (3 units)
This course uses a case-based learning format to aid students in understanding the physical and psycho-social fundamentals of normal growth and development, anticipatory guidance, immunizations and health maintenance. In addition, it focuses on the presentation of major pediatric disorders and conditions, their signs and symptoms, diagnosis, and management.

PA 623 Obstetrics and Gynecology (3 units)
This course provides the student with an overview of commonly encountered obstetric and gynecologic conditions in women’s health care. Major topics include pregnancy and prenatal care, menopause, lactation, uterine and breast disorders, the menstrual cycle, its hormonal regulation, and commonly encountered conditions.

PA 624 Geriatrics (2 units)
This one-semester course is designed to provide the physician assistant student with an understanding of medical problems of the elderly, including the changes commonly associated with aging. In addition, it focuses on the increased opportunity for undesirable drug interactions, multi-organ system failure, limitations in mobility and communication, and other impairments.
PA 625 Surgery (3 units)
This course presents the fundamentals of surgical disease and care of the acute and/or chronic surgical patient. The focus is on the preparation of the student in the etiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestation, diagnosis, and appropriate management of selected surgical conditions. (3 units lecture)

PA 626 Emergency Medicine (3 units)
This one-semester course focuses on the identification and diagnosis of the acutely ill or injured patient. Management of conditions commonly encountered in the emergency department will be covered, as will principles of trauma resuscitation.

PA 627 Policies and Systems of US Health Care (2 units)
This course explores issues of health policy with a focus on the provision of care in various delivery systems, reimbursement policies and their effect on patient access, physician assistant practice and the economics of public and private financing.

PA 628L Clinical Diagnostic Methods (3 units)
Techniques of electrocardiographic and radiologic assessments will be emphasized in this laboratory course. Principles of radiologic examination will be provided with a focus on identifying normal variants and common pathologies in various diagnostic imaging modalities such as X-ray, CT, MRI, and nuclear studies. The second part of the course will focus on electrocardiography and diagnosis of cardiac disease. (3 units lab)

PA 629 Clinical Skills (1 unit)
This course is a one semester introduction to basic medical procedures utilized for diagnostic and therapeutic purposes in primary care, surgery, and emergency medicine practices. (1 unit lab)

PA 630 History, Policies, and Roles of the Physician Assistant (2 units)
The course explores the factors affecting the development of the profession and the role of the PA in today’s health care system. Credentialing, policies, regulations governing scope of practice, and the development of professional organizations for physician assistants are explored. Issues of professionalism, physician/PA relationships, and ethical decision-making are introduced.

PA 646 Behavioral Medicine (3 units)
This course is designed to instruct the physician assistant student on the major psychiatric and mental disorders encountered in the outpatient setting. Included in the topics will be depression, anxiety, phobias, substance and eating disorders, somatoform, psychoses, neuroses, and personality disorders.

PA 660 Integrating Seminar I (1 unit)
This three-semester, small group experience provides the student with the opportunity to apply theory gained from lecture and laboratories to problems and cases designed to integrate knowledge and skills. Three hours of seminar/discussion weekly.
PA 661 Integrating Seminar II  
This second semester of a three-semester series is designed to integrate the knowledge obtained in the previous semesters into evaluation, clinical problem-solving, assessment, and management of commonly-encountered disorders. Three hours of seminar/discussion weekly.

PA 662 Integrating Seminar III  
The third semester of a three-semester series is designed to integrate the knowledge obtained in the previous semesters into evaluation, clinical problem-solving, assessment, and management of commonly-encountered disorders. Three hours of seminar/discussion weekly.

PA 680L Family Medicine Clerkship  
A full time internship experience which exposes the student to outpatient family medicine. The student is expected to fully participate in the diagnosis and treatment of the commonly presenting disorders. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 681L Internal Medicine Clerkship  
During this rotation, the student learns to apply basic medical knowledge to the problems and situations encountered on an inpatient service. By collecting history and physical exam information, formulating a complete problem list, participating in daily rounds and in the management of patient problems, the student develops an awareness of the complexity of disease processes and differential diagnosis. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 682L General Surgery Clerkship  
This rotation emphasizes preoperative evaluation and preparatory procedures, assisting at the operating table, and management of patients through the postoperative period to discharge. Surgical clerkships can be completed in a variety of settings, including major academic hospitals, community hospitals and small private practices. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 683L Pediatric Clerkship  
In this rotation, the student is assigned to either an institutional setting or a community-based pediatric site. Special emphasis is placed on communication skills and relating sensitively to both children and parents. The student gains familiarity with normal growth and development, pediatric preventive medicine, and evaluation and management of common childhood illnesses. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 684L Geriatric Clerkship  
In this rotation, the student is assigned to an institution caring for the geriatric patient. Special emphasis is placed on the identification, and management of common problems in the elderly population. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 685L Obstetrics and Gynecology Clerkship  
The student learns about common gynecological problems, pregnancy and prenatal care. The rotation emphasizes clinical experience with abnormal menstruation and bleeding, infections and contraception counseling. (2 units clinical lab)
PA 686L Emergency Medicine Clerkship     (2 units)
This rotation stresses the evaluation and management of problems of the patient presenting to the emergency department. The student gains experience in the initial evaluation of potential life-threatening conditions and in performing problem-specific examinations and procedures. This rotation takes place in community hospital emergency departments as well as major trauma centers. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 687L Elective Clerkship I       (2 units)
This is the first of two rotations designed to enhance the students’ knowledge in a disciplinary area of their choosing. Students may repeat a rotation of particular interest to them or explore a medical or surgical specialty. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 688L Elective Clerkship II      (2 units)
This is the second of two rotations designed to enhance the students’ knowledge in a disciplinary area of their choosing. Students may repeat a rotation of particular interest to them or explore a medical or surgical specialty. (2 units clinical lab)

PA 690 Research Methods       (3 units)
Philosophy and principles of research process with emphasis on scientific methods of inquiry. Topics include epidemiology and its relevance to clinical practice, types of research designs, sampling, measurement, data collection, and analysis. Students will have the opportunity to evaluate current literature from the medical journals in light of research design and data collection. (3 units lecture)
CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF PODIATRIC MEDICINE

History
The California School of Podiatric Medicine was founded as the California College of Podiatric Medicine in 1914 in San Francisco where it operated as a single purpose professional school. In 2001 the College sold its campus, including the Pacific Coast Hospital facility, and moved to Vallejo. In 2002, CCPM merged with Samuel Merritt College, becoming the California School of Podiatric Medicine within Samuel Merritt College. The merger was completed with the relocation of facilities to the Summit Medical Center campus in Oakland in July, 2002. The College is one of eight schools of podiatric medicine in the United States and the only school located on the west coast.

Mission
The mission of the California School of Podiatric Medicine (CSPM) is to serve students through its commitment to excellence in the development of caring podiatric physicians, with an emphasis on providing quality primary care for a diverse community. CSPM strives to train students in a nurturing, interdisciplinary and contemporary environment that emphasizes health promotion and disease prevention.

Philosophy
Podiatric medicine is a branch of the medical sciences devoted to the prevention, diagnoses and treatment of foot and ankle disorders, diseases, and injuries. Doctors of Podiatric Medicine are highly trained health care providers and the only health professionals who exclusively specialize in problems affecting the foot and ankle. They see people of all ages and are often the first medical specialists to use mechanical, electrical, surgical, and medical means to:

- Diagnose and treat traumatic injuries such as fractures, sprains, tendon ruptures, stress fractures, and dislocations
- Diagnose and treat neurological complaints such as neuroma, neuropathy, nerve entrapment, pain syndromes
- Diagnose and treat musculoskeletal disorders and deformities such as bunions, hammertoes, muscle paralysis, bone tumors, heel spurs, fasciitis, and cysts
- Diagnose and treat cutaneous conditions such as ingrown nails, athlete’s foot, warts, bacterial infections, malignancy, corns, and calluses
- Diagnose and treat circulatory problems such as venous insufficiency, chronic edema, and arterial insufficiency
- Diagnose and treat complications of chronic illnesses such as diabetes, rheumatoid arthritis, osteoarthritis, and gout
- Diagnose and treat congenital and childhood deformities such as clubfeet, metatarsus adductus, flatfeet, polydactyly, apophysitis
- Prescribe custom footwear, orthotics, and bracing

The CSPM faculty is comprised of a core of nationally known basic scientists and podiatric physicians with medical expertise provided by internists, dermatologists, pediatricians, and other health care professionals.
Faculty members are committed to excellence in teaching and often meet with students to discuss lectures and course work. Basic science faculty hold weekly reviews before each examination. All faculty members are accessible, sharing the belief that one on one contact is essential to provide the best possible medical education to every student.

Please refer to the California School of Podiatric Medicine website for a complete listing of CSPM faculty members.

**Learning Outcome Objectives**

Students completing the DPM program will:

1. Value the inherent dignity and worth of individuals as unique and holistic beings.
2. Integrate theory and knowledge from the foundation of basic medical sciences, behavioral sciences, and podiatric medicine and surgery, in making clinical judgments and in practicing podiatric medicine and surgery as they enter post-graduate residency training.
3. Demonstrate appropriate novice level use of the problem solving and medical diagnostic processes to provide podiatric medical and surgical care for individuals, groups, families, and communities as they enter post-graduate training.
4. Facilitate promotion, maintenance, and restoration of health for culturally diverse individuals of all ages.
5. Interpret research findings for application to podiatric medical practice in a variety of health care settings.
6. Assume professional responsibility and accountability for practice within legal and ethical standards of the podiatric medical profession.
7. Collaborate with other health professionals and the community to promote the delivery of quality health care services.
8. Demonstrate commitment to professional values through continuing education, participation in professional organizations, and community service.
9. Act as an advocate for health care rights for individuals, groups, families, and communities.
10. Facilitate change in meeting present and future societal health needs through the use of leadership skills and knowledge of the political system.

**DOCTOR OF PODIATRIC MEDICINE DEGREE**

The educational program leading to the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine degree consists of a comprehensive curriculum in the basic medical and clinical sciences. The didactic course work is completed during the first three years of the program. Clinical rotations begin at the start of the second academic year in June. During the summer months, second year students begin to participate in clinical rotations, which cover mechanical orthopedics, radiology, general and primary podiatric medicine. The majority of the third year and the entire fourth year are devoted to clinical rotations at inpatient and outpatient facilities, outside clerkships at affiliated Bay Area medical centers and throughout the United States, and private practice office clerkships.
Students, who successfully complete the four year podiatric medical curriculum, take and pass the end of year comprehensive examinations, and receive approval for graduation by the appropriate administration and faculty, may be granted the degree of Doctor of Podiatric Medicine.

**DPM Curriculum Overview**

**FIRST YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 780 Introduction to Human Anatomy/Human Embryology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 701 Human Anatomy I</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 705 Biochemistry I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 706 Histology</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 707 Physiology I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>20.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 710 Human Anatomy II</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 711 Biochemistry II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 712 Physiology II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 713 Neuroscience</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 709 Lower Extremity Anatomy</td>
<td>5.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 752 Introduction to Clinical Medicine</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>24.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Fall Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 790 Podiatric Surgery I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 714 Medical Microbiology</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 715 Pathology I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 716 Pharmacology I</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 770 Biomechanics I</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 751 Radiology I</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 732 General Medicine I</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 755 Research Methods</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>22.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Spring Semester</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 791 Podiatric Surgery II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 717 Immunology</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 718 Pathology II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 719 Pharmacology II</td>
<td>4.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 771 Biomechanics II</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 754 Radiology II</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 734 General Medicine II</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 753 Podiatric Medicine</td>
<td>2.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>21.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
SECOND YEAR CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Students will complete clinical rotation assignments in the following inpatient, outpatient and specialty clinical facilities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
<th>DPM 773</th>
<th>Biomechanics Workshop</th>
<th>1.0</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPM 733</td>
<td>2nd Year Medicine Rotation</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPM 756</td>
<td>Highland Hospital/Podiatry</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPM 789</td>
<td>Laguna Honda Hospital/Radiology</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPM 788</td>
<td>Homeless Clinic</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DPM 756</td>
<td>2nd Year Podiatry Rotation</td>
<td>1.0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>6.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 738 General Medicine III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 792 Podiatric Surgery III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 736 Dermatology I</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 758 Public Health &amp; Jurisprudence</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 772 Biomechanics III</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 743 General Medicine IV</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 793 Podiatric Trauma</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 739 Dermatology II</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 737 Pediatrics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 740 Neurology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 774 Sports Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THIRD YEAR CLINICAL ROTATIONS

Third year students will complete the following clinical rotation assignments at affiliated Bay Area medical centers, outpatient facilities, and community practice clerkships.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DPM 759-01 Diabetic and Wound Care</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 796-01 Surgery/OR/Biomechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 741-01 3rd Year Medicine</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 761-01 Private Office Clerkship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DPM 760-01 Highland Hospital/Radiology</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FOURTH YEAR: CLINICAL TRAINING
In the fourth year, students have the opportunity to base their clinical training at one of several affiliated medical centers. These include: CSPM/Core in San Francisco, University of Texas Health Science Center at San Antonio, VA Albuquerque Medical Center, Phoenix Baptist Hospital, VA Salt Lake City, VA San Francisco, and VA Tacoma/Madigan Army Hospital. Students receive 4 units of credit for each month they complete a rotation or clerkship. A minimum of 48 units of credit is required to complete the twelve-month fourth year curriculum.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS – BASIC MEDICAL SCIENCES

Introduction to Human Anatomy/Human Embryology (DPM 780) (3 units)
Provides an introduction to anatomical terminology and human anatomical systems fundamental to considerations of function, physical diagnosis trauma and disease. In addition, the patterns and principles of fertilization and normal and abnormal embryonic and fetal development of human organ systems are covered with a focus on the medical applications.

Human Anatomy I & II (DPM 701/DPM 710) (10 units)
These courses, which are offered over two semesters, provide an opportunity for students to learn the important facts and concepts of human gross and developmental anatomy, with which every practitioner and student of medicine should be familiar. In these courses, the human body will be the student’s most important source of information, and dissection and observation of the gross structure of the human cadaver will be an important activity. Lectures on the development of the various body systems will be closely correlated with the gross dissection of these systems (see Human Anatomy below) to allow students to gain an understanding of common congenital anomalies and how the adult form gets to be the way it is.

Lectures, conferences, demonstrations and textbook assignments will be used to present anatomical information that has both practical and clinical importance and to supplement and reinforce the knowledge gained through dissection. The study of the human body is approached by regions and includes the thorax, abdomen, pelvis-perineum, head and neck, back, and upper extremity. Course content emphasizes the relationship of structures to one another, the importance of these relationships for normal function, and their clinical relevance.

Biochemistry I & II (DPM 705/DPM 711) (6 units)
A two course sequence, Biochemistry encompasses the general principles of human biochemistry. Focusing on the chemical process which occurs in all living systems, biochemistry provides the necessary biochemical knowledge for those in the medical profession. The course adopts a “whole-body” approach to the study of modern biochemistry and takes into account the rapidly expanding corpus of knowledge in this area.

Emphasis on the normal metabolic activities of living cells and their relation to selected disease states. An introduction to several biochemical techniques (experimental and
practical) employed in the diagnosis and treatment of disease is provided. Upon completion of the course, students are expected to apply biochemical principles to describe and treat metabolic disorders based on clinical findings.

Histology (DPM 706)  (5 units)
Histology is taught in the first semester of the first year and includes lectures, laboratories, and case studies. The histology course presents normal histology and correlates physiological function with cellular structure and tissue organization. Basic elements of cell biology and systems physiology are correlated with the microscopic and ultra-structural anatomy of specific cells, tissues and organs.

The ultimate goal is to prepare the student to apply knowledge of normal structure to disease processes and pathological conditions that are either structure or function and to understand the sub-cellular structures involved in pharmacological processes. Lectures and laboratories use diagrams, micrographs and sectioned material of healthy normal cells, tissues, and organs of the body. Functional aspects of the structures are stressed in lecture. Laboratory emphasis is on identification of sectioned material at the light microscope level, with some incorporation of specialized cellular components at the ultra-structural level. This course will enable students to visualize normal microscopic structure and function when confronted with pathological problems.

Lower Extremity Anatomy (DPM 709)  (5 units)
This course is a detailed presentation of the anatomy of the lower extremity, involving both lecture and laboratory sessions. Lecture material is extensively supplemented with drawings, slides, and references to bony landmarks, as well as to surface anatomy. The laboratory portion of the course emphasizes cadaver dissection, but also includes demonstration of prosected specimens, osteology, three-dimensional models, radiographs, cross-sections, and other special preparations.

A small number of students are assigned to each cadaver so that each student can gain experience in the use of instruments and in dissection technique. Upon successful completion of the course, the student is prepared to advance to studies in podiatric medicine and surgery, equipped with the necessary knowledge of and function of the lower extremity.

Physiology I & II (DPM 707/DPM 712)  (8 units)
Present day podiatric medical practice depends on a broad knowledge of physiological systems and mechanisms. The physiology course provides a solid foundation in human physiology in preparation for subsequent clinical training and prepares students for assessing pathophysiology as it arises in podiatric medicine.

Basic physiological concepts such as homeostasis, membrane transport and membrane potential are addressed and these concepts are applied to each of the major physiological systems. The physiology courses combine several approaches to explore physiology, including power point lecture presentations and animations of physiological mechanisms.

Neurosciences (DPM 713)  (5 units)
We live in the “golden age” of neuroscience discovery. Technological advances in many scientific disciplines now offer new ways to explain nervous system function. The neuroscience course assumes a multidisciplinary approach to integrate these new discoveries into a clinically useful knowledge base for podiatric medical students. The neuroscience course is offered in the spring semester of the first year and combines several approaches to explore the nervous system, including power point lecture presentations, animations of neurophysiologic mechanisms, and a CD-based interactive learning tool for neuroanatomy and laboratory exercises. Our goal is for students to learn how the nervous system is organized and how its major systems function. This course prepares the student for further studies in neurology and neuropathology in their second and third years.

Medical Microbiology and Immunology (DPM 714/DPM 717) (7 units)
Medical Microbiology and Immunology is the study of host-parasite relationships, with particular emphasis on humans as the host, and on the parasites that cause infections and diseases in humans. This course is presented in two semesters, and is divided into six general subject areas: general bacteriology, medical mycology, medical virology, medical parasitology, and immunology.

Students are required to perform laboratory exercises in the first semester (microbiology). The laboratory exercises emphasize basic laboratory techniques used for the isolation and identification of the most common bacteria and fungi encountered in podiatric practice. After completion of this course, the student will be able to identify the normal microbial flora of the human body and to recognize true pathogens, opportunistic pathogens, and non-pathogens. The student will also be able to identify the different immune processes used by healthy humans to prevent infections by pathogens.

Pathology I & II (DPM 715/DPM 718) (6 units)
Pathology is the study of the structural and functional changes in tissues and organs of the body as a result of disease. This two-semester lecture course begins with the fundamental concepts of pathology including topics such as reaction to injury, regeneration, repair mechanisms, inflammation and neoplasia.

Following this introductory material, a systematic approach to each organ system is adopted that covers both neoplastic and non-neoplastic disorders. Special emphasis is given to the diseases of the musculoskeletal system. This basis is then expanded to investigation of diseases of each organ system with emphasis on pathology of the lower leg and foot.

Pharmacology I & II (DPM 716/DPM 719) (8 units)
Pharmacology I is the study of drugs, how they work, and how they affect the human body. The course is taught over two semesters and is presented as a systematic investigation into pharmacological agents used in medicine based on drug group classification. During the fall semester, the course centers on a variety of basic pharmacological principles, as well as the study of certain therapeutic drug classes.
Basic principles include: drug agonism and antagonism, drug-receptor bonds, pharmacokinetics and pharmacodynamics. Topics for the spring semester include antimicrobials, drugs affecting endocrine function, gastrointestinal agents, respiratory agents, botanicals, drugs affecting joint and connective tissue, hematopoietic agents, and neoplastic agents.

For all of the drugs learned, students are expected to recognize the agent’s primary mechanism of action, potential for drug-drug or drug-disease interactions, major side effects, and use in a clinical setting. Clinical pharmacists who specialize in the topic area on which they lecture primarily teach the course. Lectures draw from personal experience, and often relay patient vignettes to students, based on actual clinical cases. This allows students to learn both the pharmacology of the agents as well as how they are used in clinical practice. Special emphasis is given to those agents, which are widely used in the practice of podiatric medicine.

COURSE DESCRIPTIONS - CLINICAL SCIENCES

General Medicine I, II, III, & IV (DPM 732/734/738/743) (11 units)
The medicine curriculum has been redesigned and now reflects the teaching style, which is typically seen in medical schools. The format is called the “systems approach”. The medicine curriculum is a four semester curriculum, which begins in the first semester of the second year. Students will start with a cardiovascular system that will include pathophysiology, physical diagnosis, emergency medicine and medical ethics. This will be followed by dermatology, neurology, and principles of internal medicine. The medicine curriculum is integrated with clinical experience in the hospital and outpatient medical clinics. Initial clinical exposure to general medicine comes early in the second year when students are taught how to perform history and physicals in the most modern laboratory facilities at Samuel Merritt College. This is followed by a one month rotation in the emergency room where the students will be performing history and physicals on live patients under direct supervision of the emergency room staff. In the third year students spend one month on a medicine team at the San Francisco General Hospital. Podiatric medical students are assigned patients by their chief resident and learn how to manage patients with various medical illnesses. Upon completion of the general medicine curriculum, the students will be proficient in performing history and physicals, have a thorough understanding of the various medical problems and how to manage them.

Podiatric Medicine (DPM 753) (2 units)
This redesigned second year course in Podiatric Medicine is now focused on Diabetic Wound Care and Peripheral Vascular Disease. It is coordinated by faculty with considerable expertise in the area of wound care and limb salvage. Wound care has become very popular in the United States and around the world. There are many exciting products including bio-engineered skin equivalents that have recently been made available to the physicians. The course has been restructured to reflect the current advancements in medical technology as it relates to the fields of podiatry and medicine.

Introduction to Clinical Medicine (DPM 752) (2 units)
Introduction to Clinical Medicine is taught in the 2nd semester of the first year. The course provides a solid foundation for the clinical rotations to follow during the 2nd year. Each session consists of a didactic presentation followed by a hands-on workshop. Topics include developing patient interview skills by obtaining a past medical history and review of systems, writing chart notes, performing the physical exam and developing a comfort level using podiatric instruments.

Radiology I & II (DPM 751/DPM 754) (2 unit)
The radiology courses are delivered using a clinically relevant, stepwise approach starting in the first semester of the second year. The fall semester course focuses on radiation safety, radiography and an introduction to advanced imaging that includes CT and MRI. In the spring semester, the focus is on both normal and abnormal radiology of the foot and ankle. Complementing the radiology courses are two 2-month small group radiology workshops held during the second and third years. In these small group workshops emphasis is placed on reading and interpreting hundreds of radiographs from pathology files under the direct supervision of an attending podiatrist.

Upon completion of the radiology program, the podiatric medical student will be well prepared to obtain and interpret radiographs during clinical rotations, residency and beyond.

Neurology (DPM 740) (2 units)
This is a lecture-demonstration course, which introduces the student to clinical neurology. It applies the principles of neurosciences to patients with neurological dysfunction, integrating anatomy, physiology, history taking, physical diagnosis, and therapeutics. The course provides a firm foundation in the diagnosis and therapy of common neurological disorders. This course is a valuable adjunct to the clinical correlation obtained during the two-month, third year student rotations in the neurology clinic.

Dermatology I & II (DPM 736/DPM 739) (3 units)
This is a two-semester course, which provides an integrated approach to dermatologic diagnosis and therapy. Particular emphasis is given to relevant history-taking pertinent to the patient with a dermatological problem, techniques of physical examination, and relevant diagnostic laboratory procedures. The courses are designed to teach an effective biomedical and clinical approach to patients with dermatological diseases throughout the body including the lower extremities.

Pediatrics (DPM 737) (2 units)
This is a one-semester course taught in the third year, which introduces the student to clinical pediatrics. The course discusses issues of the history and physical relevant to the pediatric patient and includes lectures on child development, pediatric orthopedics, pediatric infections and pediatric oncology.

Public Health and Jurisprudence (DPM 758) (2 units)
The third year course in Public Health and Jurisprudence is a popular course that is divided into two distinct sections. The first half of the course is dedicated to public
health and exposes students to epidemiology and medical statistics. Research design and interpretation are emphasized. The attorney for the California Podiatric Medical Association delivers the second half of the course, which exposes students to the legal aspects of the podiatric medical profession.

Biomechanics I (DPM 770) (2 units)
A second year series of lectures and demonstrations designed to provide a basic understanding of the terminology and concepts of mechanical function of the lower extremity as well as normal development and dysfunction of the musculoskeletal system. An educational model of the foot will be defined creating a standard, which does not exist in nature, but can be used as a reference to quantify function and structure.

Biomechanics II (DPM 771) (2 units)
A series of lectures designed to aid the beginning Podiatry student in the application of the concepts taught in Biomechanics I. Specific foot types, as well as some of the more common pathologies will be addressed. Topics include the pediatric foot, normal growth and pathology. The biomechanical evaluation, gait analysis and orthotic principles, construction and design will be included to correlate with the skills workshop. Emphasis is placed, in this course, on identifying foot abnormalities, pathologies and dysfunction.

Biomechanics III (DPM 772) (2 units)
A series of lectures designed to aid the third-year student in applying the concepts and principles of lower extremity biomechanics to treatment modalities. Specific foot types and pathologies that were identified in Biomechanics I and II will be reviewed with emphasis on treatment. Concepts related to the mechanism of pathology will be presented specifically relating to the podiatric patient, gait disturbances, orthotic prescription writing and shoe therapy.

Sports Medicine (DPM 774) (1 unit)
Designed to capture the excitement and challenges present in treating sports related injuries, this course utilizes a systematic approach to define sports related injuries originating from the back, hip and thigh, knee joint, leg, ankle and foot. Emphasis is placed on clinical recognition, detection, and conservative treatment so that the athlete can safely return to their sport as soon as possible.

Research Methods (DPM 755) (3 units)
This course, which is offered in the fall semester of the second year, is designed to prepare students to be competent consumers of research and knowledgeable participants in clinical research. This course introduces students to the principles of the scientific method and prepares them to analyze research studies critically. Focus will be on the role of research, methodologies, sampling, levels of measurement, probability, hypothesis testing, reliability and validity, and standard error. Students will develop hypotheses and research questions, and critique articles in the literature.

Podiatric Surgery I (DPM 790) (2 units)
Podiatric Surgery I is an introductory course offered in the first semester of the second year, which provides lectures on surgical principles, fixation techniques, evaluation and surgical management of infections, nail pathology and soft tissue lesions, laboratories, suturing and other skills. Upon completion of the course the student will be able to apply surgical principles in the diagnosis and treatment of infections, nail and soft tissue pathology as well as being familiar with the various types of fixation techniques.

Podiatric Surgery II (DPM 791) (3 units)
This course introduces second year podiatric medical students to the pathomechanics and surgical treatment plans for digital, lesser metatarsal, and 1st ray pathology. Students also receive workshops on fabrication and utilization of preoperative templates. At the conclusion of this course, the student will have a basic understanding of how to evaluate and manage various common forefoot pathologies.

Podiatric Surgery III (DPM 792) (2 units)
This is the advanced podiatric surgery course that instructs the student in reconstructive surgical techniques and procedures used in elective surgery of the rearfoot and ankle. The course describes the pathological conditions that affect the rearfoot and the ankle and the surgical approaches used to treat and/or correct these conditions. This includes instruction on the systemic conditions involved in the development of and the pathological manifestations in the foot and ankle. It also builds on the knowledge obtained from the principles of surgery presented in the preceding two courses.

Podiatric Trauma (DPM 793) (2 units)
This surgery course instructs the student in the medical and surgical management of the patient who has suffered lower extremity trauma. The student is first instructed on the basic principles of trauma management and this is followed by instruction on applying these principles to specific injuries of the foot and ankle. Although the instruction describes both direct and indirect trauma, the emphasis is on indirect trauma injuries. The majority of trauma situations of the lower extremity are the result of indirect mechanisms, and it is the understanding of these mechanisms that are tantamount to the successful treatment of these injuries.

The surgery courses are team taught by practicing podiatric surgeons on the faculty of CSPM. The course presentations are in Powerpoint and Blackboard format along with intraoperative photographic slides that illustrate the actual surgeries and compare the preoperative and postoperative clinical and radiographic appearance of the foot and ankle. Upon completion of the four podiatric surgery courses, the student will have the necessary didactic knowledge to begin their residency training.

CLINICAL ROTATIONS DESCRIPTIONS

Highland Hospital/Podiatry (1/5 units)
This rotation, which is a one-month rotation for second year students and a two-month rotation for third-year students, allows the students to evaluate and treat patients in the podiatric medicine clinic at Highland General Hospital. It is also a one-month podiatric surgical rotation for fourth year students assigned to the CSPM/SF Core. This is a full-
service podiatric medicine clinic, which includes podiatric medicine, geriatrics, surgery, and sports medicine. Third year students also participate in a radiology rotation as part of the Highland Hospital rotation.

Laguna Honda Hospital/Radiology Rotation (1 unit)
This one-month rotation for second year students meets for 12 hours each week. At Laguna Honda Hospital, one of the nation’s largest municipally operated nursing facilities, students gain familiarity with the diseases and conditions commonly seen in a geriatric population. Students spend 8 hours each week diagnosing and treating foot problems while learning to improve their palliative foot care skills.

In the radiology portion of this rotation students spend 4 hours each week interpreting radiographs, MRI’s and other diagnostic images of the foot and ankle in a small group setting under the direct supervision of an attending podiatrist. Upon completion of this rotation students will be prepared to begin their third-year radiology rotation.

Homeless Clinics (1 unit)
Second year students participate in this one-month Homeless Clinic rotation, which provides podiatric medical care at several clinics/hospices to homeless/indigent residents of San Francisco. This rotation, which is done in collaboration with the City and County of San Francisco, gives students an opportunity to work up patients and render valuable medical services to individuals who do not have access to alternative foot care. The Homeless Clinics operate two evenings per week. First year students also have an opportunity to visit these clinics to observe as well as participate in rendering care.

2nd Year Podiatry Rotation (1 unit)
This one-month rotation occurs in the Parnassus Heights Podiatry Practice and St. Mary’s Hospital Podiatry Clinic during the second year of the curriculum. The second year student works in conjunction with third year students, residents and clinicians evaluating and managing patients with podiatric complaints in a private practice setting. The student will gain experience in surgical nail debridement, minor surgical nail procedures, and palliative care. Furthermore, the second year student will gain experience in taking, developing, and evaluating radiographs.

Biomechanics Clinical Skills Workshop (DPM 773) (1 unit)
A series of seven 8-hour workshops and demonstrations designed to develop necessary skills that will allow the student to apply the concepts of lower extremity biomechanics to orthotic therapy. The students will perform arthrometric examinations, under faculty supervision, as well as participate in gait evaluations. The students will be required to develop the skills necessary to take an accurate non-weight bearing and semi-weight bearing negative cast. Included in this course are two sessions at a professional orthotic laboratory where the student will participate in the various stages of production of their own functional orthotic. Included are workshops on orthotic prescription writing, orthotic evaluation and orthotic troubleshooting.

2nd Year Medicine Rotation (1 unit)
This rotation is designed to prepare podiatric medical students for general medicine and emergency medicine clinics. Students are taught how to perform a complete history and physical. This rotation takes place in a state of the art physical diagnosis laboratory. After completion of this rotation, students are able to perform a full history and physical exam and develop a differential diagnosis.

Diabetic and Wound Care Rotation (5 units)
Presented as a two-month rotation in the third year, students will see patients in a number of diabetic and wound care clinical settings. Students learn and use the most appropriate and up-to-date evaluation and treatment modalities for a patient population at high risk for amputation. There is an emphasis on student initiative in increasing their knowledge base by outside readings, journal club, and student representation.

3rd Year Medicine Rotation (3 units)
This one-month medicine rotation at St. Mary’s Medical Center in San Francisco gives third year students the opportunity to function as a member of a general medicine ward team in an acute care setting. General medicine clinicians assigned to the ward team do most of the teaching. In addition, specific faculty members from CSPM hold weekly teaching sessions with the podiatric medical students.

Private Office Practice Clerkship (3 units)
During this one-month assignment students experience the full scope of a private office, i.e. palliation, biomechanics, office surgery and hospital surgery. Students also gain an understanding of patient flow in a private office and the importance of good relationships between a private practitioner and patients. The private office clerkship helps students appreciate the complexities of the business operations of a private practice.

Surgery/Operating Room/Biomechanics Rotation (10 units)
This is a four month 3rd year student rotation held at St. Mary’s Medical Center in San Francisco. During the 4 months students will function in the operating room scrubbing on podiatric, vascular and general surgery cases as well as working with residents and faculty in the management of patients on an outpatient and inpatient basis. When not in the operating room, the students will function in a private office setting learning how to properly evaluate patients preoperatively and postoperatively as well as providing regular podiatric care. Each week the students will function with faculty from the Applied Biomechanics Department. The students on this rotation are under the direct supervision of surgery department faculty.
ADMISSION POLICIES

GENERAL INFORMATION
Samuel Merrit College welcomes applications from those who are likely to benefit from its rigorous academic programs and who seek an environment which is conducive to intellectual, professional, and personal development. In particular, the College seeks students of diverse backgrounds who have the potential to become competent, compassionate, and contributing health care professionals. Admission decisions are made on the basis of an assessment of the student’s previous academic record and personal achievements, national test scores (if applicable), letters of recommendation, personal essays, interviews, and the likelihood of success in the academic program. All undergraduate and graduate students are expected to have basic computer word processing skills before enrollment.

Preferred Application Dates:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Preferred Application Date*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Intercollegiate Nursing Program (Transfer)</td>
<td>September 1 for spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN)</td>
<td>December 1 for a late May start date</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Entry-Level Master of Science in Nursing (ELMSN)</td>
<td>January 15 for a fall start in Oakland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>July 1 for a spring start Sacramento</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN- CRNA</td>
<td>December 1 for a fall start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN – FNP</td>
<td>January 15 for a summer start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN – Case Management</td>
<td>January 15 for fall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>October 1 for spring</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>March 1 for summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MSN Online</td>
<td>Applications are accepted for each term on an ongoing basis.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master of Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>While applications are accepted throughout the year, preferential consideration will be given to applications submitted by December 1 for a fall start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Master Physician Assistant</td>
<td>December 1 for a fall start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Physical Therapy</td>
<td>December 1 for a fall start</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doctor of Podiatric Medicine</td>
<td>The application filing period extends from September 15 though July 31 for the next fall entering class. Application received before April 1 will receive priority consideration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program</td>
<td>Program is offered on a periodic basis.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
* For all programs except MPA, it is possible that applications will be accepted after the preferred application date on a space available basis. Please check with the Office of Admission.

**Special Status**
Regular admission requirements may be waived for students seeking to enroll in Samuel Merritt College without the intention of pursuing a degree. Applicants seeking admission as a special student should apply through the Office of Admission and are admitted only on a space-available basis.

**Computer Requirements & Computer Literacy**
Samuel Merritt College faculty and staff routinely distribute important and official documents via computer. In addition, most courses use the web-based Blackboard program for enhancing or delivering course content. Thus, all students, upon admission, must have access to a personal computer that meets the college standard for software and electronic communication, and have basic computer skills before enrollment. The list of college standards for hardware and software is available on the website.

**Criminal Background Check**
A clear criminal background check is now required of all entering students. Information on the background checks is sent to accepted students in the admission acceptance packet. The form authorizing the background check must be sent, along with other information, and the non-refundable tuition deposit to the Office of Admission. The cost of the background check is a student responsibility and will be added to the first semester billing statement.

**International Students**
This school is authorized under Federal law to enroll nonimmigrant students.

**Foreign Transcripts**
All foreign transcripts must be evaluated by an acceptable U.S. evaluation service prior to submitting an application for admission. An original, official copy of the evaluation must be submitted with the application for admission. Foreign transcripts must be evaluated for U.S. equivalencies in the following areas: academic degree received, academic courses taken, number of semester units, letter grades received, cumulative and science grade point averages.

**Financial Assistance - International Students**
There is no financial aid available for international students and a certification of finances verifying the ability to provide for the costs associated with the chosen course of study must be provided by all accepted applicants.

**Advising – International Students**
Samuel Merritt College does not maintain a Foreign Student Advisor/Office, and while we are willing to work together with international students with questions related to studying in the United States, there are limitations to both our knowledge and our ability
to be of assistance. Students admitted to the Intercollegiate Nursing Program may avail themselves of the services offered through the Center for International Programs at Saint Mary’s College.

**Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) Requirement**

It is the responsibility of the College to make sure that all students, regardless of academic background and country of citizenship, have a thorough command of the English language prior to entering our programs. On the application for admission, all applicants are asked to respond to three statements:

1. Please state the one language you use most often for spoken (verbal) communication.
2. Please state the one language you use most often for written communication.
3. Please state the one language you are most comfortable reading.

These three statements are designed to provide information on which one language the applicant uses most often for spoken communication, written communication, and for the reading of printed materials. If an applicant responds to any one of these statements with a language other than English, the Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) will be required. A minimum TOEFL score of 213 is required for those applying to the BSN program; a minimum TOEFL score of 250 is required for those applying to all other programs. Applicants to the DPM program must complete the Test of Spoken English (TSE) in addition to the TOEFL. This is an admission requirement.

**For More Information**

For information and an application for admission to the undergraduate or graduate programs, call, write, or visit our website:

Office of Admission
Samuel Merritt College
370 Hawthorne Avenue
Oakland, California 94609
(510) 869-6576 or (800) 607-6377
(916) 924-7745 - Sacramento Regional Center
www.samuelmerritt.edu

**BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING**

**FRESHMAN ENTRY: PARTNERSHIP PROGRAMS**

Beginning with the fall 2005 there are some exciting and innovative changes to Samuel Merritt College’s Bachelor of Science in Nursing program. Students who are interested in entering the program as a freshman may apply directly to one of our partnership programs for pre-nursing at Holy Names University, Mills College (women only) or Saint Mary’s College of California.

Following completion of two years of pre-nursing courses, students who meet all conditions of the partnership program are guaranteed admission to Samuel Merritt College for the completion of the Bachelor of Science in Nursing degree.

**TRANSFER STUDENTS ONLY:**

**INTERCOLLEGIATE NURSING PROGRAM**
Transfer students will continue to be admitted on a limited basis into the Intercollegiate Nursing Program with Saint Mary’s College through spring 2006. Admitted as second semester sophomores, the BSN program is completed in five semesters.

Admission and Prerequisite Information
- Complete and submit the Samuel Merritt College application for admission. It is not necessary to complete a Saint Mary’s College application.
- While not an admission requirement, foreign language is a BSN graduation requirement.
- A minimum score of 55 must be achieved on the Nurse Entrance Test (NET). More information on the NET is available on our website. A passing score on the NET must be achieved well in advance of the start of classes.
- Diploma from an accredited high school or a general education diploma (GED).
- Minimum GPA of 2.5 in UC transferable college courses.
- The need for a TOEFL will be assessed based on information provided by applicants on the application for admission. If required, a score of 213 must be achieved and official score results must be provided.
- If you have attended a nursing program at another college or university, a statement explaining your reasons for seeking a transfer will be required. Additionally a letter from the Dean or Director of your nursing program indicating that you are in good standing and eligible for continued enrollment in the nursing program will be required.
- A grade of “C-“ or better is required in these college-level courses:
  - Chemistry with lab (4 semester units)
  - Human Anatomy with lab
  - Human Physiology with lab
  - English Composition
  - English Literature
  - General Psychology
  - General Sociology or Cultural Anthropology
  - Algebra and Geometry (high school or college level equivalents)
  - Microbiology with lab
  - Nutrition
  - Statistics
  - Interpersonal Communication
  - Life Span Psychology

LVN Entry
Entry for Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVNs) is available in fall and spring each year. LVNs have two entry options: the baccalaureate nursing program or the 30-unit option. LVNs applying for admission to the Intercollegiate Nursing Program must meet regular admission requirements.

Licensed Vocational Nurses may also apply for the 30-unit option plan. The 30-unit option is designed to enable the LVN student to meet requirements to sit for the Registered Nurse licensure examination in California. Possession of a current valid
vocational nurse license from the state of California and completion of human physiology and microbiology are required for admission; LVNs in the 30-unit option do not have to meet the regular admission requirements of the BSN program. The LVN student who completes the 30-unit option does not receive a degree and is not considered a graduate of the College. All applicants for the 30-unit option are admitted on a space-available basis.

**The 30-Unit Option for RN Licensure**

General Education:
- Microbiology with lab: 3.5 units (3 units theory, 0.5 unit lab)
- Human Physiology with lab: 3.5 units (3 units theory, 0.5 unit lab)

Nursing Courses to be Completed: (See BSN for course descriptions)
- Nursing 130 Mental Health: 6 units (3 units theory, 3 units lab)
- Nursing 140 Reproductive Health: 5 units* (3 units theory, 2 units lab)
- Nursing 154 Nursing Care of Infants, Children and Youth: 5.5 units (2.5 units theory, 3 units clinical)
- Nursing 160 Nursing Leadership, Management & Health Policy: 2 units* (2 units theory)
- Nursing 162 Nursing Care of Adults II: 4.5 units (1.5 units theory, 3 units clinical)

*By special arrangement with the faculty.

**Academic Forgiveness**

Samuel Merritt College recognizes that past academic performance may not, for a variety of reasons, be reflective of a student’s current academic ability. Therefore, applicants to the Bachelor of Science in Nursing program may ask to have their records evaluated under an “academic forgiveness” policy. Such students, whose academic work in high school or college may not meet the College’s normal standards of admission and who may offer clear evidence that they are currently in an improved academic position with regard to motivation, effort, or background needed for success in higher education, may seek academic forgiveness. Acceptable evidence includes: recent grades with a cumulative GPA of 3.0 on at least 24 semester units (at least two courses must have been completed each semester) of UC transferable courses, and might also include significant professional or volunteer work experience, and related letters of recommendation.

It is not part of this policy that the student’s previous record is altered or eliminated but that, in effect, some conditions normally required for matriculation are waived in favor of equally promising, substitute conditions.

A student may request that up to two semesters or three quarters of consecutive, previous academic work taken at any college be considered for academic forgiveness. Academic work completed within the last two years may not be eligible to be considered for forgiveness under this policy.

When asking for academic forgiveness, an applicant should keep in mind the following:

1. The student requesting academic forgiveness is responsible for the initiation of the process. The student must provide in writing reasons for seeking academic forgiveness and clear evidence of an existing improved academic position.
2. The request for academic forgiveness should be submitted to the Director of Admission at Samuel Merritt College. The Director of Admission, in consultation with the Registrar and the Program Director, will evaluate the competitiveness of the applicant and notify the student in writing of the decision regarding academic forgiveness. No further appeal is possible.

3. All documentation submitted by the student in the process of seeking academic forgiveness becomes the property of Samuel Merritt College and will not be returned.

**Advanced Placement – BS Nursing Program**

Advanced placement options are designed to facilitate the admission of students to advanced standing. Advanced standing is granted in accordance with College policies and in compliance with state regulations and regional and professional accreditation standards.

Applicants with previous education and/or experience in nursing or other health care fields are eligible for advanced placement.

These mechanisms for advanced-placement credit are available:

- **Transfer Credit** is available to applicants who have completed work at a regionally accredited institution. Individual assessment determines the comparability of course(s). Repetition of science courses taken more than five years previously may be required.

- **Credit by challenge examination** is a process designed to evaluate knowledge and skill achieved through previous education and/or work experience which cannot be documented through evaluation for transfer credit. The challenge examination process for individual courses includes a theory and, when indicated, a clinical/laboratory component. Courses may be challenged only once. A student cannot challenge a course which s/he previously completed unsuccessfully. The minimum passing grade is a “C-.”

Audit, transfer, and challenge courses may not be used to satisfy the residence requirement.

The units and grades earned as a result of successful challenge shall be recorded on the official transcript. Unsuccessful challenge results are not recorded. Enrolled students must be in good academic standing in order to be eligible for credit by challenge examination.

**Admission Procedures**

All BSN transfer applicants must send the following documents by the application deadline to the Office of Admission, Samuel Merritt College, 370 Hawthorne Avenue, Oakland, California 94609:

- Completed application
- $35 non-refundable application fee
- Letter of recommendation
• Copy of high school transcript (not required for applicants with a bachelor’s degree)
• Copies of all college transcripts
• TOEFL score of 213 as applicable

Courses in progress should also be listed on the application. All transcripts and records which have been submitted in the admission process are the property of Samuel Merritt College.

**Previous Attendance at Another School**
Except in special cases, a student who has been dismissed or academically disqualified from another institution and who cannot gain readmission to that institution will not be admitted to Samuel Merritt College. If you have attended a nursing program at another college or university, a statement explaining your reasons for seeking a transfer will be required. Additionally, a letter from the Dean or Director of your nursing program indicating that you are in good standing and eligible for continued enrollment in the nursing program will be required.

**Selection Criteria**
Selection criteria for consideration of admission to the BSN program include, but are not limited to, overall grade point average (minimum 2.50), prerequisite coursework completed, test scores (when applicable), letter(s) of recommendation, the writing sample provided in the application essay, leadership experience, community service activities, volunteer or paid experience in a health care environment, and possibly a personal interview.

**Enrollment Eligibility**
Selection for admission is an administrative decision based on a review of the applicant competitiveness when compared to the entire applicant pool, qualifications, and compliance with general admission policies. Final admission is contingent upon:
• Receipt of all required official documents
• Successful completion of an interview (when required)
• Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
• Receipt of a tuition deposit in the amount of $350
• Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
• Clear criminal background check

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

**ACCELERATED BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING**
In summer 2005, Samuel Merritt College enrolled the inaugural class into our Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN) degree program. The ABSN is designed for someone who has his/her bachelor's degree in a non-nursing field. The ABSN will be completed in 12 months of intensive nursing theory courses and clinical education.
Admission Requirements

- Ability to complete baccalaureate and all prerequisites by the time of entry
- Minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 for the last 60 semester units
- Suggested minimum science GPA of 3.0 (prerequisites only)
- The need for a TOEFL will be assessed based on information provided by applicants on the application for admission. If required, a score of 250 must be achieved and official score results must be provided.
- Letters of reference
- Students are required to take the Nursing Entrance Test (NET). Preference for admission will be given to students who score at or above the national average. The NET must be completed by the time of application.
- Students are required to complete a writing sample at the time of interview.
- If you have attended a nursing program at another college or university, a statement explaining your reasons for seeking a transfer will be required. Additionally, a letter from the Dean or Director of your nursing program indicating that you are in good standing eligible for continued enrollment in the nursing program will be required.

Prerequisite Courses
The following prerequisites (semester units) must be completed with a "C-" or better. Prerequisite courses must be completed at the time of entrance to the program.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Semester Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition/English Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sociology or Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microbiology with lab</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Development (covering the life span)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pharmacology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pathophysiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment Eligibility
Selection for admission is an administrative decision based on a comprehensive assessment of likelihood of success in the ABSN program, congruency of the student’s educational background with program goals and resources, and enrollment capacity. Final admission is contingent upon:

- Receipt of all required official documents
- Successful completion of an interview
- Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
- Receipt of a tuition deposit in the amount of $350
- Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
• Basic Life Support-Health Care Provider CPR certificate
• Clear criminal background check.

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

MASTER OF SCIENCE IN NURSING
The Master of Science in Nursing offers an entry-level program and three post-professional options. The entry-level program is designed for those who have a baccalaureate in a non-nursing field and who are not registered nurses. There are three clinical options that provide the registered nurse who has a baccalaureate (usually in nursing) with advanced skills: nurse anesthesia (CRNA), family nurse practitioner (FNP), and case management.

Sacramento Regional Center
The Entry-level Master of Science in Nursing (Case Management and Family Nurse Practitioner) is offered at the Sacramento Regional Center. The post-professional MSN (Case Management) is also offered in Sacramento and it is anticipated that the post-professional FNP degree will be offered on the Sacramento campus beginning in May 2005.

Admission Requirements
• Completion of a baccalaureate in a non-nursing field by the time of entry.
• Completion of all prerequisites by the time of entry.
• Minimum grade point average of 3.0 in the last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units.
• Basic computer word-processing skills.
• Two letters of reference are required. References should address academic preparedness for graduate study and potential as a nurse. Applicants should seek letters of reference from: current or previous professors, a person in a supervisory position at current or previous places of employment and/or other persons, health care professionals strongly preferred (not relatives), who know you well through volunteer or paid work experiences.
• Minimum TOEFL score of 250 as applicable.
• Suggested minimum science grade point average of 2.5 (prerequisites only).

If you have attended a nursing program at another college or university, a statement explaining your reasons for seeking a transfer will be required. Additionally, a letter from the Dean or Director of your nursing program indicating that you are in good standing and eligible for continued enrollment in the nursing program will be required.

Prerequisite Courses
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition/English Literature</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Sociology or Cultural Anthropology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Human Anatomy with lab    4 semester units
Human Physiology with lab    4 semester units
Chemistry with lab     4 semester units
Microbiology with lab    4 semester units
Human Development (covering the life span) 3 semester units
Nutrition      2 semester units

**Enrollment Eligibility**

Selection for admission is an administrative decision based on a comprehensive assessment of likelihood of success in the ELMSN program, congruency of the student’s educational background with program goals and resources, and enrollment capacity. Final admission is contingent upon:

- Receipt of all required official documents
- Successful completion of an interview
- Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
- Receipt of a tuition deposit in the amount of $350
- Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
- Basic Life Support-Health Care Provider CPR certificate
- Clear criminal background check

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

**MS Nursing Post-Professional Admission Requirements**

Applicants must meet the following requirements in order to receive consideration for admission to an advanced MSN program:

1. A baccalaureate in nursing from a nationally accredited program. RNs with degrees in other fields will be evaluated individually and additional coursework may be required.
2. Current California licensure as a registered nurse.
3. Official transcripts of all previous academic and professional coursework completed or in progress prior to admission.
4. Evidence of experience in clinical practice as a registered nurse.
5. Goal statement that clearly articulates the academic and career goals of the applicant.
6. Two letters of reference attesting to clinical expertise and academic preparedness for graduate study.
7. Satisfactory completion of a personal interview.
8. Minimum TOEFL score of 250 as applicable.
9. Successful completion (“C” or above) of a statistics course.

**CRNA Applicants**

The following requirements are in addition to those listed under MS Nursing Post-Professional Admission Requirements:

- Minimum cumulative grade point average of 3.0; competitive grade point average especially for the last 60 units of academic course work taken.
Evidence of experience in clinical practice as a registered nurse, with at least one year of recent critical care experience. Three years of critical care is preferred, as is a current timeframe for the critical care experience (within the past five years). Practice areas that are considered critical are: surgical intensive care (including trauma, post-cardiovascular surgery and neurosurgical specialty units), medical intensive care (coronary care, pulmonary care, and other medical sub-specialty units), pediatric and neonatal intensive care units, and some post anesthesia care units. Those applicants with critical care experience only in the emergency department and post anesthesia care are strongly advised to obtain intensive care nursing experience.

- ACLS and PALS Certification.
- Introductory physics is highly recommended.
- Competitive Graduate Record Exam (GRE) scores.
- Successful completion of six to eight semester units of college chemistry, with content to include inorganic and biochemistry or organic prior to enrollment. Organic and biochemistry need not be separate courses.
- Completion of a 1-2 day clinical observation experience with a CRNA or physician anesthesiologist. Applicants are strongly encouraged to complete at least one of these observational experiences with a nurse anesthetist, as this will greatly facilitate the accomplishment of the next requirement listed.
- A written goal statement that clearly articulates academic and career goals as well as an understanding of the CRNA role and profession at large.
- A minimum of three letters of recommendation are required. Two letters must be from individuals who can readily assess current levels of critical care experience.

Admission Policies:
A. Not all qualified candidates may be interviewed and not all interviewed candidates will be accepted. Selection of candidates for interview will be based on criteria listed above, quality and presentation of application material, quality and professionalism of communication with the program during the application process and an informed understanding about the role of a CRNA.
B. Faculty reserves the right to interview and accept qualified students at any time after the college priority application deadline of December 1.
C. The applicant may substitute the GRE with successful performance scores on the MCAT.

MSN Online
- Designed for advanced practice nurses, certified registered nurse anesthesiologists, certified nurse midwives, or certified nurse specialists who wish to pursue an MSN.
- To complete the MSN, six required core courses are completed with Samuel Merritt College and upon completion of this core, your current certification allows you 18 units of clinical advanced standing.
- MSN Online courses are taught exclusively through internet-based instruction.
Additional information, the application process, and specific admission requirements are available online at:  [http://www.samuelmerritt.edu/online/MSN/index.cfm](http://www.samuelmerritt.edu/online/MSN/index.cfm).

**Enrollment Eligibility for Post-Professional Program Applicants**
Selection for admission is based on a comprehensive assessment of likelihood of success in the MSN program, congruency of the student’s background and experience with program goals and resources, and enrollment capacity. Final admission is contingent upon:

- Receipt of all required official documents
- Successful completion of an interview
- Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
- Receipt of a tuition deposit in the amount of $350
- Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
- Clear criminal background check

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

**MASTER OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY**
This professional program consists of five consecutive semesters (including summers) plus a six-month internship. Classes are held during daytime hours and full-time study is required. The curriculum emphasizes treating the “whole person” while mastering specific skills and practices. Students will have clinical experiences throughout the program and a cumulative six-month internship experience.

**Admission Requirements**
Applications are evaluated and candidates are selected for interview based on the following criteria:

- Completion of a baccalaureate by the time of entry
- Completion of all prerequisite courses by the time of entry
- Suggested minimum cumulative grade point average of 2.8 for last 60 semester units or 90 quarter units
- Suggested minimum science grade point average of 2.6
- Competitive test scores on either the GRE or the Miller Analogies Test (MAT)
- Evidence of 40 to 70 volunteer hours or work experience that shows knowledge of the occupational therapist’s role and demonstrates maturity of career choice
- Two letters of reference: one must come from an occupational therapist who supervised you as a paid or volunteer worker in an active clinical setting, the other must be from someone who can judge your academic skills and character
- Minimum TOEFL score of 250 as applicable

**Master of Occupational Therapy Prerequisites**
These prerequisites (semester units) must be completed prior to entry with a grade of “C” or better:

- English Composition/Literature 6 units
- General Psychology 3 units
- Abnormal Psychology 3 units
• Developmental Psychology     3 units
• Statistics                 3 units
• Sociology, Anthropology or Ethnic Studies  6 units
• Skills or Crafts (ceramics, painting, drawing) 3 units
• General Biology            3 units
• Human Anatomy*             3 units
• Human Physiology*          3 units
• Basic or Introductory Physics* 3 units
• Public Speaking*           3 units

*Courses are highly recommended but not required.

Enrollment Eligibility
Selection for admission is an administrative decision. Applicants are evaluated based upon the interview score, an assessment of the student’s previous academic record and personal achievements, GRE or MAT scores, essays, the letters of reference with the application, and the likelihood of success in the academic program. Final admission is contingent upon:

• Receipt of all required official documents
• Successful completion of a required interview
• Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
• Receipt of a tuition deposit of $350
• Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
• Clear criminal background check

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

HAND AND UPPER QUADRANT THERAPY PROGRAM
Samuel Merritt College is pleased to announce the establishment of a new certificate program in the Hand and Upper Quadrant. This 11-month, post-professional program is offered to physical and occupational therapists. Completion of this program will better prepare the physical or occupational therapist for the Hand Therapy Certification Commission examination. Please note that completion of the program does not allow a therapist to use the CHT credentials and does not guarantee passing the exam to become a certified hand therapist.

Classes are held one weekend per month at either the Oakland or Sacramento campus.

Applying for Admission
Students applying for the certificate program in the Hand and Upper Quadrant may do so in the spring prior to the following fall, however applications are accepted throughout the summer on a space available basis. Students applying for the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program must be graduates from an accredited, entry-level physical therapy or occupational therapy program or are eligible for licensure. Applicants wishing to enroll in the optional fellowship must meet national and/or state requirements to practice in the state where the fellowship is completed. Applications are available online at the Samuel Merritt College website.
Note: Enrollment in the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy program has been temporarily suspended.

DOCTOR OF PHYSICAL THERAPY

Admission Requirements
Applications are evaluated and candidates are selected for interview based on the following criteria:

• It is highly recommended that the baccalaureate and all prerequisites are completed by the end of the spring term before entry; exceptions will be considered on a case by case basis.
• Cumulative grade point average of at least 2.80 (on last 60 semester units).
• Science grade point average of at least 2.60.
• Minimum GRE verbal score of 450.
• Minimum GRE quantitative score of 500.
• 40 hours of in patient physical therapy experience (paid or volunteer) with verification by a physical therapist supervisor.
• Letter(s) of reference; one letter must be submitted by a physical therapist who has supervised you in a physical therapy setting.
• Application essay questions.
• Minimum TOEFL score of 250 as applicable

Doctor of Physical Therapy Prerequisite Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(e.g., sociology, additional psychology, anthropology, or ethnic studies)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Biology</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exercise Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Anatomy</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Enrollment Eligibility
Selection for admission is an administrative decision. Applicants are evaluated based upon the interview score, an assessment of the student’s previous academic record and personal achievements, GRE scores, essays, letter(s) of reference in the application, and the likelihood of success in the academic program. Final admission is contingent upon:

• Receipt of all required official documents
• Successful completion of a required interview
• Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
• Receipt of a tuition deposit of $350
• Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
• Clear criminal background check
When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

MASTER PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT
The MPA program is offered at the graduate level and leads to an MPA degree, the first entry-level graduate program for the education of PAs in California. The program is 27 months in length, including four semesters of coursework and three semesters of intense clinical rotations for a total of 84 units.

Applying for Admission
The MPA program at Samuel Merritt College participates in the Centralized Application Service for Physician Assistants (CASPA). Applicants apply online at www.caspaonline.org. Applications for the upcoming fall are generally available on the CASPA website beginning May 1st. To allow adequate time for processing, applications should be submitted to CASPA during the summer and spring terms prior to the fall enrollment. Although CASPA will continue to process applications previously received, no additional applications will be accepted after December 1st.

Admission Requirements:
In order to be considered for an interview, applicants must meet the following criteria:
• Completion of a baccalaureate from a regionally accredited college or university by the end of the spring term prior to entry.
• Completion of all course prerequisites by the end of the spring term prior to entry. It is preferred that students have only one prerequisite course in progress during the spring.
• The preferred standard for applicants is a cumulative all-college GPA of 3.0. Although it is not guaranteed, applicants who do not have this GPA but do have a 3.0 on the most recent 60 semester or 90 quarter units, may also be considered.
• The preferred standard for applicants is an overall science GPA of 3.0. Although it is not guaranteed, applicants who do not have this GPA but do have a 3.0 on the science prerequisites, may also be considered.
• Health care experience: The MPA program defines health care experience as direct, “hands on” patient contact. This can be gained through paid or volunteer experience as an EMT, paramedic, health educator, RN, patient care attendant or nurse’s aide, clinic assistant, Peace Corps volunteer or other cross-cultural health care training, technologist, therapist, clinical research coordinator, etc.
• Letters of reference
• Minimum TOEFL score of 250, as applicable
• Technical standards as described in the program specific brochure and/or the website

Master Physician Assistant Prerequisite Courses
• Statistics (3 semester units)
• Minimum of 16 semester units of Biological Sciences, including the following courses: Human Anatomy*, Human Physiology*, Microbiology*, Biology elective
• Chemistry – a minimum of 8 semester units is required.
An Upper Division Biochemistry* course is required as part of the overall Chemistry requirement.

*Strong preference will be given to those who have completed these courses within the past five years.

**Enrollment Eligibility**
Selection for admission is an administrative decision. Final admission is contingent upon:
- Receipt of all required official documents
- Successful completion of a required interview
- Compliance with other requirements as specified in the acceptance letter
- Receipt of a tuition deposit in the amount of $350
- Successful completion of a pre-entrance physical examination
- Clear criminal background check

When all provisions of acceptance are met, the applicant is eligible for enrollment.

**Foreign Medical Graduates**
Foreign medical graduates may apply for admission to the MPA program. Regardless of previous professional training and academic degrees earned, Samuel Merritt’s MPA curriculum must be completed in its entirety. In most cases, foreign medical graduates are required to obtain a minimum score of 250 on the TOEFL. All foreign academic transcripts must be evaluated by an approved U.S. evaluation service for degree and course content, semester equivalencies, and science and cumulative grade point averages prior to the application deadline. All other admission requirements must be met.

**DOCTOR OF PODIATRIC MEDICINE**

Admission to the College is the result of a competitive selection process. The responsibility of the Admissions and Standards Committee is to select applicants who are best qualified to make a contribution to the public and the profession. The Committee evaluates applicants’ suitability for admission by considering academic competence, previous achievements, strong moral characteristics, demonstrated leadership skills, creative abilities, honors and awards, extracurricular activities, experience in health care, likelihood to practice in under-served areas and other non-cognitive factors.

The admission process begins with a preliminary screening of scholastic qualifications, including an applicant’s academic credentials, Medical College Admission Test (MCAT) scores and/or other acceptable alternative test scores and letters of recommendation.

Applicants selected from the preliminary selection process are invited to the College for interviews. Invited applicants must first visit the office of a practicing podiatric physician prior to the interview to learn about the responsibilities of a podiatric medical practitioner and to observe the scope of the practice.

**Admission Requirements:**
Successful completion of three years of undergraduate pre-professional education at an accredited institution is required for a total of at least 90 semester hours. Nearly all entering students have a baccalaureate or advanced degree. Entering students typically have a science grade point average (GPA) of at least 2.75. A cumulative GPA of at least 2.75 is also typical.

Most matriculated students have had a curriculum that includes three or more courses of the following recommended courses: anatomy, biochemistry, histology, microbiology, and physiology, as well as a spectrum of liberal arts subjects. A combination course such as genetics, embryology, virology, and immunology will also be beneficial.

The Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) and the Test of Spoken English (TSE) are required by some applicants. See page 55 for more information.

Specific Course Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Units</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>General Biology*</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry* (including content in Inorganic)</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Organic Chemistry*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biochemistry*</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics*</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English/Communication Skills</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liberal Arts electives</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*All science prerequisites require laboratories.

It is possible that the prerequisite of Biochemistry may shift from a required course to a recommended course.

Application Procedure

The DPM program at Samuel Merritt College participates in the central application service of the American Association of Colleges of Podiatric Medicine Application Service (AACPMAS). For an application, contact AACPMAS at www.aacpm.org or by phone at 800-922-9266.

The application filing period extends from September 15 through July 31 for the next fall entering class. Applications received before April 1st will receive priority consideration, though applications will be accepted after the deadline date on a space available basis. Admission decisions are made on a rolling basis.

All applicants must submit the following:

1. Standardized Test Scores – The Medical College Admission Test (MCAT)
or acceptable alternative tests (e.g. Graduate Record Exam-GRE) are required of all applicants. Test results are valid only for three years. The Office of Admission must receive your test scores prior to matriculation to the College.

For information regarding the MCAT or the GRE contact:

MCAT Registration  
American College Testing Service  
Post Office Pox 4056  
Iowa City, IA 52213  
(319) 337-1357

GRE Registration  
National Registration Center  
Call: (800) 473-2255 to register for the GRE Examination.

2. Recommendations from a Pre-professional Advisory Committee (or two science faculty members) and one “Proof-of-Visit” letter from a podiatric physician as noted in the Admission Policy Section. Send recommendations to:
   Office of Admission (DPM Program)  
   Samuel Merritt College  
   370 Hawthorne Avenue  
   Oakland, CA 94609

Applicants are responsible for submitting appropriate materials including official transcripts from all colleges attended and standardized test score results to the Office of Admission. Applications are considered on a continuing basis, and applicants are notified of admission decisions after all required materials are received and evaluated.

Following Acceptance of Admission
Upon acceptance, applicants are required to submit an acceptance deposit of $1,000.00 to ensure a place in the class. The deposit is credited towards the first term tuition and fees. All matriculated students are required to receive a physical examination by a health care provider prior to the beginning of the academic year (see Health Policies). A clear criminal background check is also required.

Evaluation of Foreign Academic Credentials
All international applicants are required to have their academic credentials evaluated for U.S. equivalency and forwarded to the Admission Office. One such organization is World Education Services (www.wes.org).
FINANCIAL INFORMATION

TUITION AND FEES 2005-2006

NON-REFUNDABLE FEES & DEPOSITS (INITIAL FEES & DEPOSITS)

Application fees:
Undergraduate                  $35
Graduate                      $50

Tuition deposit:
Undergraduate & Graduate      $350
(With Exception of Doctor – Podiatric Medicine)
Doctor – Podiatric Medicine   $1,000

Note: Application fees and deposits are non-refundable, whether or not the student withdraws in the first week of the term.

TUITION

Undergraduate Programs:
Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN/Intercollegiate)
  Full time (10 – 17.5 units per term)    $13,282/semester
  Part time (1 – 9.5 units per term)      $1,104/unit
  Overload (more than 17.5 units per term) $1,104/unit

Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN)          $42,000/annual

Graduate Programs:
Master of Science in Nursing (MSN)
  Online, Nurse Anesthesia,             $777/unit
  Case Management, Family Nurse Practitioner
Entry Level Master of Science in Nursing (ELMSN)
  Entry Level Case Management,          $777/unit
  Entry Level Family Nurse Practitioner

Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT)
  Full time (sequential track)          $27,754/annual
  Part time (non-sequential)            $777/unit
  Course repetition                      $777/unit

Master Physician Assistant (MPA)
  Full time (sequential track)          $28,414/annual
  Part time (non sequential)             $777/unit
  Course repetition                      $777/unit

Doctor – Physical Therapy (DPT)
  Full time (sequential track)          $28,414/annual
  Part time (non-sequential)             $777/unit
  Course repetition                      $777/unit
Doctor – Podiatric Medicine (DPM)
   Full time (sequential track) $23,813/annual
Hand Therapy Certificate Program (HTP) $8,400/annual
Our fees are subject to change without notice.

FEES

Laboratory fees
Advanced Health Assessment (MSN) (Nursing 671) $240/course
Anatomical and Physiological I (MOT) (OT 610L) $235/course
Anatomical and Physiological II (MOT) (OT 614L) $235/course
Structure & Function III (DPT) (PT 723) $240/course
Structure & Function V (DPT) (PT 725) $240/course
Doctor – Podiatric Medicine (DPM) (1st & 2nd year students) $160/annual
Human Gross Anatomy (MPA) (PA 601L) $240/course
Clinical Skills (MPA) (PA 629) $240/course
Nurse Anesthesia program (CRNA) (1st semester) $240
Nursing Clinical Interventions I (BSN/ABSN) (Nursing 120) $420/course
Nursing Clinical Interventions II (BSN/ABSN) (Nursing 136) $420/course
Nursing Skills I (ELMSN) (Nursing 542) $400/course
Nursing Skills II (ELMSN) (Nursing 543) $400/course

Other Fees
ERI Assessment fee (BSN) $80/semester
NET Exam Fee $20/event
BSN Orientation Fee (BSN only) $110/1st semester
Background Check Fee (first term only) $41/1st semester
CPMSA Fee (DPM) $160/annual
Instrument Fee (DPM) (1st year students) $1,400/annual

Student Body Association fee
   Undergraduate, Graduate $50/annual
   Doctor – Podiatric Medicine $50/annual

Graduation fee
   Undergraduate $130/final semester
   Graduate* $130/final semester
   Doctor – Physical Therapy $300/final semester
   Doctor – Podiatric Medicine $300/final semester

*No Graduation Fee Charged for Hand Therapy Certificate Program

Late Registration fee
   Undergraduate, Graduate, Doctor $50/per week

Health Insurance fee
   Medical $1,632.00
   Dental and vision $156.00
Life and disability (mandatory for all students) $120.00

**Challenge fee (Audit Fee)**
- Theory $100/course
- Clinical $150/unit

**Matriculation/Internship fee**
- Doctor of Physical Therapy (DPT) $1,500/8th semester
- Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT) $1,500/Fieldwork Elective
- Certificate – Hand Therapy $1,575/Optional Fellowship

**Transcript fee**
- 5 – 10 day request $5/transcript
- 24 hour request $15/transcript

**Synthesis fee** $100/semester

**Return check** $15/check

*Our fees are subject to change without notice.*

**RESIDENCE HALL CHARGES, ROOM ONLY**

**Housing Deposits (security)**
- Undergraduate & Graduate $100

**Fall 2005**
- Undergraduate and Podiatry (August 29, 2005 – December 16, 2005, 4 months)
  - Single Occupancy $2,892/semester
  - Double Occupancy $1,929/semester
- Graduate (August 29, 2005 – December 16, 2005, 4 months)
  - Single Occupancy $2,892/semester
  - Double Occupancy $1,929/semester

**Spring 2006**
- Undergraduate and Podiatry (January 3, 2006 – May 18, 2006, 5 months)
  - Single Occupancy $3,615/semester
  - Double Occupancy $2,411/semester
- Graduate (January 3, 2006 – April 28, 2006, 4 months)
  - Single Occupancy $2,892/semester
  - Double Occupancy $1,929/semester

**Summer 2006**
- Undergraduate and Podiatry (June 1, 2006 – August 18, 2006, 3 months)
  - Single Occupancy $2,169/semester
  - Double Occupancy $1,447/semester
- Graduate (May 8, 2006 – August 18, 2006, 4 months)
PAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES

PAYMENT OPTIONS
Payments can be made by cash, check, credit card (Visa & MasterCard only), and by payment plans available through Tuition Management Systems (TMS). Payment plan information is available by contacting the Campus Service Center at 510-869-1550. Please note that all checks should be made payable to Samuel Merritt College. Mail or deliver checks to Samuel Merritt College, Attn: Cashier’s Office, 450-30th Street, Suite 2830, Oakland, CA 94609.

DUE DATES
Tuition is billed at least 30 days in advance of each semester and is due and payable by the first day of class of each semester. Tuition and fees payments must be received on the due date at the close of the business day to be considered paid on time. Students who have been approved for financial aid should consult the Campus Service Center at 510-869-1550.

CREDITS ON STUDENT ACCOUNTS
With the exception of tuition deposits, credit balances will be disbursed to the student as soon as possible, but no later than 14 days after the first day of class or 14 days from the date the credit balance occurs.

NONPAYMENT OF TUITION AND FEES
In order to receive clearance from the Financial Services Office, the student must either have paid all amounts owed or present proof that the outstanding amounts will be covered by financial aid. Clearance from the Financial Services Office is required in order to register for each semester. Students who do not receive clearance from the Financial Services Office are not considered registered for classes. In addition to withholding transcripts from students who have outstanding financial obligations to the College, attorney’s fees and other collection costs incurred by the College will be the responsibility of the student.

MASTER PHYSICIAN ASSISTANT (MPA), OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY (MOT), DOCTOR - PHYSICAL THERAPY (DPT), HAND THERAPY CERTIFICATE PROGRAM (HTP), and ACCELERATED BACHELOR OF SCIENCE IN NURSING PROGRAM (ABSN)
Tuition for the MPA and the MOT programs are billed at the program rate, and amortized over six semesters in equal installments (with the exception of Doctor-Physical Therapy (DPT)). The DPT program is billed for seven semesters with an internship fee for semesters eight and nine. Tuition for the Hand Therapy Certificate Program and
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing Program are billed at the program rate, and amortized over three semesters in equal installments.

Students who withdraw or are dismissed from these programs for any reason will owe for current semester units and units completed in prior semesters at the current per unit rate. These programs are sequential in nature; therefore, re-admitted students will be charged and billed at the current per-unit rate for the remainder of their matriculation.

Students who are classified as part-time will be billed at the current per-unit rate for each semester.

Students who leave the program for any reason will be charged the current tuition rate upon return.

UNDERGRADUATE INTERSESSION
Undergraduate intersessions are based on a student’s enrollment during the academic year. Students classified as full-time for both fall and spring semesters of the same academic year will not incur a separate charge for up to four units. Additional units will be charged at the current per unit rate. Students who are classified as part-time in either fall or spring and full-time in the other semester will not incur a separate charge for up to two units. Additional units will be charged at the current per unit rate. Students enrolled in intersessions that are classified as part-time in both fall and spring will be charged for intersession tuition at the current per unit rate. Students not enrolled concurrently in both fall and spring semesters will be charged at the current per unit rate.

Intersession Chart
Academic Year 2005-2006
1) Determine Status for Fall 2005 (Column A)
2) Determine Status for Spring 2006 (Column B)
3) Amount to be Charged for January Term 2006 (Column C)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>A</th>
<th>B</th>
<th>C</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall 2005</td>
<td>Spring 2006</td>
<td>January Term 2006</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>No Charge up to 4 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>No Charge up to 2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>Not Registered</td>
<td>Charged for All Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>No Charge up to 2 Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>Charged for All Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>Not Registered</td>
<td>Charged for All Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Registered</td>
<td>Full Time (10+ Units)</td>
<td>Charged for All Units</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Not Registered</td>
<td>Part Time (1-9.5 Units)</td>
<td>Charged for All Units</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OVERLOAD
Undergraduate students in good academic standing may request to enroll in more than 17.5 units in any semester, with Registrar’s approval. Students approved to enroll in more than 17.5 units are required to pay the current per unit cost for the total number of units that exceeds 17.5 units.

COURSE REPETITION
In the event that a student repeats a course for any reason the student will be charged the tuition and fees in effect at the time the course is repeated.

REFUND POLICY
The student must complete a withdrawal form to request a refund. Withdrawal forms are available from the Registrar’s office. The Registrar will inform Financial Services and Financial Aid once the withdrawal is approved. Refunds are based upon the schedules in the following section. Fees are generally non-refundable. The College must follow current federal regulations in effect for students who receive Title IV (federal) financial aid. Residence hall charges are refunded on a pro-rated basis.

Students may petition for an exception to the refund policy. Students who wish to file a petition must have a completed and signed withdrawal form on file in the Registrar’s office before the petition will be considered. Petition forms are available in the Registrar’s office.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>REFUND OF FEDERAL AID (Title IV funds)</th>
<th>SAMUEL MERRITT COLLEGE TUITION REFUND</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>The financial aid a student may keep is determined by the percentage of the term completed in days. For example, if a student withdraws from all classes on the 20th day of attendance of an academic term with one hundred (100) days, twenty percent (20%) of financial aid is considered earned and eighty percent (80%) is refunded to the appropriate student financial aid agency. This applies until sixty percent (60%) of the term is earned. When more than sixty percent (60%) of a term is earned, no federal funds must be refunded.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: It is possible for a student to be responsible for one hundred percent (100%) of tuition charges but have “earned” only a portion of financial aid. For example, if a student withdraws after the 18th day of attendance in a term with 72 days and the withdrawal day is also the 5th week of class, no tuition refund is due the student; however, the student who earned only 25% of financial aid is responsible for a balance equal to 75% of tuition. Students should consult with the Financial Aid Office.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fall, Spring, Summer Semesters</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 1st week 85% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 2nd week 80% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 3rd week 75% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 4th week 75% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 5th – end 0% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Note: The above schedule is based on the date the official notice of withdrawal is received by the Registrar.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Undergraduate Intersession</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>• 0% tuition refunded</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

FINANCIAL AID
Samuel Merritt College maintains an Office of Financial Aid to assist those students who require financial aid to pursue their higher education. Every effort is made to see that no student is denied access to the College because of inability to meet educational expenses. Financial aid is awarded in the form of scholarships, grants, loans, and employment (work study). All financial aid recipients are expected to maintain satisfactory academic progress. Undergraduate students must be enrolled in 10 semester units per term (12 units for the PELL and Cal Grant programs) to be considered for full financial aid. Undergraduate students enrolled in at least six semester units per term are eligible for consideration for partial financial aid. Graduate students must be enrolled in six (6) semester units per term to be considered for full financial aid. Graduate students enrolled in at least three semester units per term are eligible for consideration for partial financial aid. Should a financial aid recipient drop below the minimum academic load, the unused portion of the financial aid award must be refunded.

Counseling and information are available by appointment. Literature and application forms are available in the Financial Aid Office and will be mailed upon request. In addition, financial aid staff offer counseling at open houses held at the College.

Financial resources available through the College include:

Grants
- Federal PELL Grant
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant (FSEOG)
- Federal Work Study
- Cal Grant Programs A and B

Loans
- Federal Family Educational Loan Program (FFELP)
- Federal Nursing Student Loan
- Federal Perkins Loan
- Dan C. Perry Emergency
- Samuel Merritt College Student Emergency Loan Fund
- Philip Gardner Emergency Loan Fund (Podiatric Only)
- Health Profession Student Loan (Podiatric Only)
- Northwest Podiatric Student Loan (Podiatric Only)
- Alternative Private Loans

Additional loans may be available. For more information, contact the Financial Aid Office.

Scholarships for Currently Enrolled Students
- Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Scholarship
• Alumni Scholarship
• Alumni & Associates Podiatric Medicine Scholarship
• Cynthia Attwood – Gwen Tudor Memorial Scholarship
• Dolores V. Barbera Endowed Nursing Scholarship Fund
• Henry & Bernice Bigge Scholarship
• William Breslin Physical Therapy Scholarship
• Velora Buscher Memorial Scholarship
• Certified Registered Nurse Anesthetist Scholarship
• Lillian B. Champagne Nursing Scholarship
• Ed and Marilyn Chovanes Scholarship
• Charlotte and Dan Clinkenbeard Scholarship
• Cockcroft Family Scholarship
• Dean’s Podiatric Scholarship
• Sharon Clark Diaz Endowed Scholarship
• Doctor of Physical Therapy Scholarship
• Ecker Family Endowed Scholarship
• Ava Pischel Elliott Scholarship
• David M. and Oolah B. Evans Physical Therapy Scholarship
• Faculty Scholarship Fund
• Eugene A. and Virginia Falaschi Memorial Scholarship
• Family Nurse Practitioner Scholarship
• Margaret Camp Fisher ’36 Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Shirley P. Fisher ’50 Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Bernice E. Fornoff Nursing Scholarship
• Foundation for Excellence (Podiatric)
• General Scholarship
• Gerber Scholarship
• Mabel Eugenia Hale Scholarship
• Chaffee E. Hall and Emmy L. Hall Nursing Scholarship
• William Randolph Hearst Endowed Scholarship
• Anita M. Heeney Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Hitchcock Heydman Endowed Scholarship
• Eleanor Harper Higby Scholarship
• Richard L. Highsmith Scholarship
• Ken and Jean Hofmann Nursing Scholarship
• Eleanore Williams Holland P’44 Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Charles B. Hudson Memorial Scholarship
• Helen M. Hussey Scholarship
• Elaine Jeffers Jennings ’47 Scholarship
• Kaiser Permanente Scholarship/Loan Fund
• Elise Gerrior Karman ’17 Scholarship
• Sarah B. Keating Nursing Scholarship
• Donald E. Kessler Scholarship
• Susan B. Kunich Memorial Scholarship
• Dora H. Lages Scholarship
• Kathryn M. Livingston Scholarship
• Silvio P. Marraccini Scholarship
• Master of Occupational Therapy Scholarship
• Master Physician Assistant Scholarship
• Master of Science in Nursing Scholarship
• Ivan and Sara May Cardiac Nursing Scholarship
• Eugene McCreary Scholarship
• Betty Reed Moffitt Scholarship
• Robert N. Nelson, MD Scholarship
• Yuri Nishimura Scholarship
• David Michael Norman Pediatric Nursing Scholarship
• Northbrae Woman’s Club Nursing Scholarship
• Nursing Scholarship
• Oakland Club Scholarship
• Carole O’Shea Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Physical Therapy Alumni Scholarship
• Presidential Podiatric Scholarship
• Providence College of Nursing Alumni Scholarship
• Chuck Rovinski Memorial Scholarship
• Jeri E. Ryan Scholarship
• Amelia Lu Salvarrezza Scholarship
• Scholars in Service Scholarship
• Leland S. Scott Jr. Family Scholarship
• Thelma and Robert Scott Nursing Scholarship
• Stella Seaton Memorial Scholarship
• Peggy Shuman-Houser Nursing Scholarship
• Peter D. and Jennie Lim Shiu Memorial Scholarship
• Creda Skilling Scholarship
• Marshall Steel, Jr. Scholarship Fund
• Student Body Association Scholarship
• Sutter Health, Sacramento Regional Endowed Scholarship
• Mark A. Swift, Jr. Memorial Scholarship
• Tavi M. Van Ogle ’88 Endowed Nursing Scholarship
• Volunteers Scholarship
• Juanita Hanan Wilson Scholarship
• Vinita M. Wood Nursing Scholarship

Scholars In Service Program (BSN)
Samuel Merritt College, in partnership with the San Francisco Foundation, established the Scholars in Service Program (SISP) in 1996 to attract and retain underrepresented students of color who may not otherwise be able to attend the College. Eligible students are academically qualified African-American and Latino/Hispanic students who are
committed to working in medically underserved communities in the East Bay while in school and after graduation.

The Scholars in Service Program has since been expanded to offer support programs to all African-American and Latino/Hispanic students enrolled in, or considering Samuel Merritt College. The Program provides students with valuable guidance and assistance as they pursue their Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) at Samuel Merritt College. The SISP includes pre-admission counseling, assistance with the financial aid process, mentoring with professional nurses, academic enrichment programs, support groups, faculty liaison, and eligibility for a renewable scholarship. The Director of Student Services plays a crucial role in helping students adjust to the rigors of nursing school, serving as academic advisor, personal advocate, and referral for a variety of campus matters.

Further information may be obtained from:
Office of Student Services
Samuel Merritt College
370 Hawthorne Avenue
Oakland, California 94609
(510) 869-6627

**Applying for Financial Assistance**
The following forms and data must be on file to apply:
- The Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA) must be filed with the processing center by the date specified.
- Students interested in applying for the State Cal Grant program must also submit the Grade Point Average Verification Form to the California Student Aid Commission by the March deadline.

Students are expected to contribute to their educational costs from savings and/or other non-financial aid resources. All undergraduate students requesting financial aid must, by federal requirement, apply for a PELL Grant; similarly, California undergraduates seeking aid must apply for Cal Grants by the priority deadline.

Financial aid recipients must reapply for financial aid annually by the priority deadline. Eligible students may be awarded a combination of financial aid comprised of one or more of the following: grants, loans, work study, and scholarships.

**Financial Aid Probation**
An undergraduate student whose cumulative grade point average drops below 2.0 and a graduate student whose cumulative grade point average drops below 3.0 will be placed on financial aid probation. The student has one semester in which to restore the cumulative grade point average to the required minimum. Failure to do so will result in suspension of financial aid.
A student who is placed on academic probation for two consecutive terms shall be considered to have failed to demonstrate satisfactory academic progress and shall be ineligible for financial aid.

**Veterans Education Benefits**
The Veterans Administration and the State Department of Education have approved Samuel Merritt College to certify enrolled veterans for education benefits and tutorial assistance. A veteran or eligible person who is interested in obtaining education benefits or tutorial assistance should contact the Office of the Registrar for applications and information. Veterans and eligible persons should be aware they are subject to the VA approved “Standards of Progress” while receiving benefits.

Details and procedures are available from: VA Regional Processing Office, PO Box 8888, Muskogee, OK 74402-8888, Telephone: 1-800-827-1000 or 1-888-GIBILL-1 (1-888-442-4551). Website: www.gibill.va.gov/muskogee or www.va.gov.

**Veteran’s Policy Statement**
   Samuel Merritt College will conduct an evaluation of previous education and training, grant appropriate credit, shorten the veteran or eligible person’s duration of the course proportionately, and notify the VA and student accordingly.

   A veteran or eligible person who remains on probation for grade point deficiency below a 2.0 cumulative GPA beyond two semesters will have his/her veteran’s benefits discontinued and any further certification of benefits interrupted. A 3.0 cumulative GPA must be maintained for the MSN program with respect to this policy.
ACADEMIC POLICIES

ABSN Policies
Please note that policies are currently being developed for the Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing (ABSN) program and these policies will be issued when they are available.

Academic Advising
Each student is assigned an academic advisor who will assist him/her in identifying academic needs, assessing strengths and weaknesses, and in fulfilling educational goals. Academic advisors may work with students in degree planning in some programs; provide general academic counseling; advise on adherence to academic requirements and regulations; suggest strategies for study skill enhancement; offer career counseling; and provide referral to College resources as necessary. Academic advisors are assigned by the academic departments and are recorded by the Registrar.

Academic Forgiveness
See BS Nursing admission policies.

Access to Records
Currently enrolled and former students may review their academic records by appointment with the Registrar. Qualified personnel are available to assist students in interpreting their records. The student must provide a written consent for the release of records. Standard release forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. Policies and procedures for implementation of the Privacy Act of 1974 are available in the Office of the Registrar.

Attendance
Regular classroom attendance is expected and essential for successful academic achievement. Faculty may elect to establish attendance policies, including the assignment of a failing grade for excessive absences. Students are responsible for all work missed because of absences and must make arrangements with their instructors to make up work. Make-up work for unexcused absences, including missed examinations, is at the discretion of the faculty member.

Attendance is required at all clinical assignments. These clinical experiences may include, but are not limited to, direct client care, skills labs, and observational experiences. The clinical experience is necessary for application of knowledge and skills, as well as for socialization to the professional role. A student is expected to give timely notice of any absence to his/her instructor and the clinical site, when appropriate. Unexcused absences may be interpreted as failure to meet course objectives and may result in a clinical grade of unsatisfactory for the course. See also specific department requirements.
Award of Academic Credit
Applicants with previous education and/or experience in health care fields may be eligible for transfer or challenge credit. Audit, challenge and transfer credit may not be used to satisfy the residency requirement.

Advanced Standing Credit for Post-Professional Graduate Programs (Nursing)
Post-professional graduate programs may award advanced standing credit to students who have completed a formal post-professional course of study in a program accredited by a specialized accreditation agency. Advanced placement credits will be posted to the transcript only after completion of all other required coursework in residence. Award of such credit will be made at the discretion of the program; however, the following criteria must be met for advanced standing in the Master’s degree program:
1. Total hours awarded as advanced standing credit shall be determined by the program; however, the student must complete a minimum of 18 hours of additional Samuel Merritt College coursework for the master’s degree as outlined by the department/program.
2. The applicant must be in active clinical practice in the advanced practice specialty as evidence of currency in the specialty for which award of credit has been made.
3. The applicant must hold and maintain current certification/recertification in an advanced practice clinical specialty at the time of admission and throughout the program.
4. In the case of nursing, advanced standing credit toward the Master’s degree will be awarded only to students holding a BSN or bachelor’s degree in a related field.

Transfer Credit
Applicants and students may petition to transfer course work completed at a regionally accredited institution.

Evaluation of Transfer Credit for Entering Undergraduate Students
A preliminary evaluation of transfer credit is completed by an admission counselor prior to admission. An official transfer credit evaluation is completed by the Registrar and is sent to both the student and academic advisor following admission and receipt of all official and final transcripts, and no later than mid-term of the student’s first semester of enrollment. This includes a degree audit showing which requirements have been met by transfer credit, and which courses remain to be taken.

Completion of BSN Course Work Off Campus After Admission
Following admission to the Intercollegiate Nursing Program, students are expected to take all nursing courses at Samuel Merritt College and general education courses at Saint Mary’s College. Permission to complete a degree requirement at another institution may be granted under special circumstances. The student must complete a transfer credit petition which must be approved by the School of Nursing for nursing course work and the Registrar for general education courses. In the absence of an approved petition, the College reserves the right to deny transfer credit.
Evaluation of Transfer Courses in the Graduate Programs
Courses taken at a regionally accredited institution may be transferred with approval from the department chair or program director who will determine that the transfer course fulfills the content and course objectives of the College’s requirement. The student must have received a minimum grade of “C” in professional program courses, or “B” in post-professional courses. Transfer credit is limited to nine (9) semester units.

Procedure for the Evaluation of Transfer Credit:
1. Student submits transfer credit petition, course description, and course syllabus to the Registrar.
2. The Registrar submits the petition and documentation to the department chair or program director to review and approve or deny credit. The petition and documentation is then returned to the Registrar.
3. The Registrar notifies the student of the action and records approved credit on the student’s transcript. Documentation is retained in the student’s file.

Challenge Credit
Students may petition to challenge by examination knowledge and skills obtained through previous education and/or work experience which cannot be documented as transfer credit. Enrolled students must be in good academic standing to be eligible for a challenge examination. A course can be challenged only once, and a student cannot challenge a course he or she previously completed unsuccessfully. The units and grades earned as a result of a successful challenge will be recorded on the official transcript and will show as credit by examination. Unsuccessful challenge results will not be recorded. All challenge petitions must be filed by the end of the fourth week of the semester.

All challenge fees are non-refundable and are to be paid at the time the petition is filed with the Office of the Registrar. The student obtains a petition form from the Office of the Registrar and receives approval from the appropriate department chair or program director and faculty member. The student returns the signed petition to the Registrar and pays the fee to the Financial Services Office. In a Nursing course involving both theory and clinical components, the theory component must be completed successfully before the clinical challenge is attempted.

GRADES, GRADE REPORTS, GRADING

Undergraduate Grading
At the end of each term a student’s work in each course is recorded with one of the following grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A = Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = Very Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C = Fair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D = Below standard, not passing</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Letter grades are assigned for the theory component of each nursing course. Letter grades for theory are “A,” “B,” “C,” “D,” and “F.” Plus/Minus: A plus (+) adds three-tenths (.3) to the grade point value, while a minus (-) reduces the grade point value by three-tenths (.3), up to a total of four grade points. Grades in clinical/labs are “S” and “U.” The letter grade for theory is computed in the current, cumulative, and major grade point averages and the units are counted towards the degree. The grade of “S” in the clinical/lab component is not computed in the grade point average but the units are counted towards the degree. A grade of “U” in clinical/lab is calculated in the grade point average the same as the letter grade “F,” and the units are not counted towards the degree. Clinical/lab evaluation is ongoing and based upon achievement of course objectives.

A student who receives a grade of lower than “C-“ in a theory course and/or a grade lower than an “S” in a clinical course required by the Board of Registered Nursing may, providing space is available, repeat the course only once. The theory and clinical components of repeated nursing courses must be taken concurrently.

**Graduate Grading**
At the end of each semester a student’s work in each course is recorded with one of the following grades:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Grade and Description</th>
<th>Value</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A = Excellent</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B = Good</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C = Fair</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D = Below standard</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F = Failure</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>P = Pass*</td>
<td>NC**</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IP = In progress</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I = Incomplete</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>W = Withdrawal</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Z = Audit</td>
<td>NC</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* May be used only if designated in the catalog course description or by petition.
** Not computed

**Plus/Minus Grading**
Each school, department, and program shall determine to what extent and under what circumstances plus/minus grading is used. If used, a plus adds three-tenths (.3) to the grade point value up to a maximum of four grade points, while a minus reduces the grade point value by three-tenths (.3).
**Academic Difficulty**
If a student receives a deficient grade, it is strongly recommended that the student seek assistance from the faculty of record or his/her academic advisor to develop a plan for success. The College strongly advises students to take advantage of the following services: academic advising, tutorial services, and workshops on study skills, time management, and test taking. In addition, the Library maintains excellent tutorial materials.

**Audit**

**Undergraduate:**
Audit is a contract to attend theory classes without active participation, e.g., discussion, seminars, exams and handouts. Audits are permitted only when space is available in the class. Full-time students may audit one course per term. No credit is received for the audited course. Upon completion of the course, a grade of “Z” for audit is recorded on the permanent transcript. Audited courses may not be used to satisfy the residency requirement. A student may not challenge a previously audited course.

Audit petitions are obtained in the Registrar’s Office, and approved by the faculty member. Audit petitions must be filed with the Registrar’s Office during the first two weeks of the regular term.

**Graduate:**
A graduate student may audit an elective course with the approval of the department chair. The auditor may receive handouts but does not participate actively in discussion or take exams and, therefore, does not receive formal credit. Audits are permitted only when space is available in that class. A student may not challenge a previously audited course.

Audit petitions are obtained in the Office of the Registrar, and approved by the faculty member. Audit petitions must be filed with the Office of the Registrar during the first two weeks of the term.

**Grade Reports**
The faculty report final grades to the Registrar. Final grades for all terms are mailed within two weeks after grades are received. Final grades may also be coded individually and posted on the student bulletin boards at Samuel Merritt. Grades are released only directly to students. Grades are not disclosed over the telephone.

**Grade Changes**
Final grades are permanent with the exception of “I” (incomplete) and “IP” (in progress) and are to be changed only in the case of error in computation or recording. The student may not submit additional work, rewrite papers, nor make up or retake examinations to improve a grade which has been officially recorded in the Office of the Registrar. All grade change requests must be submitted to the instructor within the first two weeks of the next full semester after the grade was assigned. Once this period has passed, no grade
changes will be made. The student may appeal the denial of a grade change request by following the Dispute Resolution Procedures listed in this Catalog/Handbook.

**Incomplete Grades**

A grade of “I” or “incomplete” may be assigned by the faculty member when the student’s work is substantially complete yet incomplete due to circumstances beyond the student’s control. A petition for an incomplete must be initiated by the student, and approved in writing by the faculty member, prior to the deadline for the submission of the term grades. It is not the responsibility of the faculty member to petition for an incomplete grade, but an instructor may originate an incomplete grade if the student is unable to do so and has specifically requested an incomplete grade from the instructor. The petition must include the reason for the incomplete grade, the coursework to be completed, and the deadline for submitting the work. The student must satisfactorily complete the work prior to the end of the next semester in which the course is offered. The deadline for completion of coursework at Saint Mary’s College is prior to the end of the midterm examination period (the seventh week of instruction) of the next semester.

Upon completion of the coursework, the instructor may submit a change of grade form to the Office of the Registrar. An incomplete grade not changed by the due date will be changed to an “F.” An extension of the due date, not to exceed one semester, may be requested for extraordinary reasons. An incomplete grade, even when cleared, is part of the student’s academic record. An incomplete grade may be used to satisfy prerequisite requirements at the discretion of the appropriate department chair.

**Repeating a Course**

**Undergraduate:**

The grade achieved in a repeated course does not replace the original grade on the transcript. Only the most recent grade, however, will be used in computing the cumulative grade point average. Refer to the section on Undergraduate Progression and Graduation for information about repeating required courses. For tuition charges on repeated courses, please see Financial Information.

When a course is failed and is not scheduled to be offered again because of a curriculum revision, efforts will be made to assist the student in completing requirements for the degree in the new curriculum or, where feasible, by independent study.

**Graduate:**

The grade achieved in a repeated course does not replace the original grade on the transcript. Only the most recent grade, however, will be used in computing the cumulative grade point average. Refer to the section on Graduate Progression and Graduation for information about repeating required courses. For tuition charges on repeated courses, please see Financial Information.

MSN only: A student who has earned a grade lower than a “B” in a course may petition to retake that course one time. A student will be allowed only one such course repetition during his or her graduate studies at Samuel Merritt College. In the case of a course
repetition, only the most recent grade will be used in calculating the student’s cumulative grade point average, although both grades will be permanently inscribed on the student’s record. Students should file a petition with the Registrar to request a course repetition. Final approval is made by the department chair.

**Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory**
Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory grading is used for the clinical affiliations, field experiences, and internship. The “S” is not calculated in the grade point average. However, a grade of “U” in an affiliation or the internship calculates as an “F” and may result in suspension from the program and placement on academic probation. Two grades of “U” will result in dismissal from the program.

**Course Enrollment with Pass/Fail Grading**

**Undergraduate Courses:** Pass/Fail grading is offered for certain elective courses. In courses taken on this basis, the passing grade (the equivalent of a “C-” or higher on the regular grading scale) will not affect the student’s grade point average and the units will be counted towards the degree. The “F” (Fail grade) is calculated in the grade point average. Pass/Fail petitions are available in the Office of the Registrar and must be filed within the first two weeks of the Fall and Spring Term, and the second day of class of the January Term. The Pass/Fail grading option is not offered in those courses required by the Board of Registered Nursing or the nursing major.

**Graduate Programs:** Pass/Fail grades are not an option in those courses required for state licensure or national registration or certification. Pass/Fail is an option in graduate program elective courses and in Directed Research and Synthesis. In courses taken on this basis, the passing grade (the equivalent of a “C” or higher on the regular grading scale) will not affect the student’s grade point average and the units will be counted towards the degree. Any grade less than “C” is recorded as a failure (“F”) and is calculated in the grade point average.

**Procedure to request Pass/Fail grading**
The student submits a pass/fail petition signed by the instructor to the Registrar’s Office by the published deadline.

**In Progress Grades**
The symbol “IP” is employed in theses/synthesis projects, special research studies and field studies, and other courses as approved by the department chair where assigned work extends beyond a single academic term and may include enrollment in more than one term. The symbol indicates that work in progress has been evaluated as satisfactory to date; assignment of a final grade must await completion of additional coursework. All work is to be completed within one calendar year of the date of first enrollment except for courses designed for preparation of a synthesis project. A maximum extension of up to three terms may be permitted with the approval of the instructor and the department chair. A final grade will be assigned to all segments of the course based on overall quality. The grading symbol “IP” will not be used in calculating grade point average. If the “IP” grade is not converted to a letter grade within the appropriate period, it becomes
an “F” and is used in computing the grade point average in the semester the “IP” changes. Approval to assign an “IP” grade in courses other than those listed below requires the written approval of the appropriate department chair and must accompany the official grade sheet submitted to the Office of the Registrar.

Courses approved for the “IP” grade:

**MOT**
- OT 615, OT 622  Focused Research Seminar
- OT 630  Research Synthesis Project
- OT 621L  Fieldwork Level I
- OT 640L/641L  Fieldwork Level II

**DPT**
- DPT 761  Field Experience I
- DPT 762  Field Experience II
- DPT 763  Clinical Affiliation I
- DPT 764  Field Experience III
- DPT 765  Clinical Affiliation II
- DPT 766  Internship
- DPT 771  Individual Independent Study
- DPT 772  Group Independent Study

**MPA**
- PA 680L  Family Medicine Clerkship
- PA 681L  Internal Medicine Clerkship
- PA 682L  General Surgery Clerkship
- PA 683L  Pediatric Clerkship
- PA 684L  Geriatric Clerkship
- PA 685L  Obstetrics/Gynecology Clerkship
- PA 686L  Emergency Medicine Clerkship
- PA 687L  Elective Clerkship I
- PA 688L  Elective Clerkship II

**MSN**
- Nursing 605/606  Thesis/Special Project

Withdrawal From A Course
After the end of the drop/add period, a student may withdraw from a course without academic penalty through the tenth week of instruction. The course remains on the student transcript with a grade of “W”. Petitions to withdraw from a course beyond this period would be approved only for serious and compelling reasons such as serious accident or illness. The approval of the instructor and the department chair are required on the petition form, which the student files in the Registrar’s Office. If the petition is granted, the course remains on the student record with a “W” grade. If the petition is denied or the student fails to complete course requirements without formally
withdrawing, the grade will be determined by the instructor based on the grading policy and requirements as noted in the course syllabus (See Withdrawal from the College and Refund policies).

**Withdrawal From Samuel Merritt College**
A student wishing to withdraw from the College must follow the proper procedures. Any student who leaves the College during a term or who terminates enrollment at the end of a term must complete a withdrawal form available in the Registrar’s Office. Notice of clearance with several other College offices is to be secured on this form. Final transcripts may be released only after the completed form is on file in the Registrar’s Office. Students are to make an appointment to meet with the Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services for an exit interview. Withdrawal from the College through the 10th week of instruction will result in grades of “W” in all courses. Eligibility to withdraw from the College after the 10th week will be determined individually. A student who has withdrawn from the College may request readmission by applying to the Director of Admission.

**Scheduling of Classes**
All continuing students register for their next semester’s courses during pre-registration week. Students meet with their advisors, obtain their signature on the registration form, and return the form to the Office of the Registrar at the assigned time. Pre-registration dates, times, and priorities are published and posted each term. Entering students are pre-registered after admission and prior to the start of the term. The process varies according to the student program. Students receive pre-registration and materials by mail from the Office of the Registrar. Course schedules and the registration form are available on the Samuel Merritt College website (www.samuelmerritt.edu).

**Registration**
Pre-registration is held for all students several weeks before the beginning of each semester. Tuition and fees are due and payable prior to the first day of class. Any other financial arrangement must be established with the Business Office prior to registration day. Each student must complete a registration form each term. Unexcused late registration incurs a $50 per week late registration fee. During registration the student receives registration materials including a course schedule. This shows the student’s current class schedule based on pre-registration and subsequent adjustments. The student is financially and academically responsible for all courses on the course schedule.

**Students in Dispute Resolution Process**
A student suspended or dismissed from the College under the graduate and undergraduate progression and graduation policies and who is involved in the dispute resolution process outlined in this catalog will be allowed to register for non-clinical classes in the semester immediately following the ruling while his/her appeal is being heard. This policy does not apply to students whose next semester involves only clinical courses as defined by the program;
Students will be designated as “SD” or “Subject to dismissal” by the registrar until the appeal of the suspension or dismissal is resolved through the academic grievance procedure.

The student, if otherwise eligible, will be allowed to collect financial aid and will be required to pay tuition as any regularly registered student. If applicable, the student’s refund will be held on account until the grievance is resolved.

If, at the end of the dispute resolution procedure, the appeal is denied (upholding the suspension or dismissal from the College), the student’s registration status will be revoked and the student will be suspended or dismissed.

If, at the end of the dispute resolution procedure, the appeal is upheld (overturning the suspension or dismissal) the registrar will return the student to a regular registration status.

Class Lists
Faculty receive class lists at the end of the pre-registration period, prior to the start of each semester, and at the end of the drop/add period. The final class list sent during the third week of classes should accurately reflect the students attending the class. The faculty member and/or student must contact the Office of the Registrar concerning any discrepancies. Students will not receive credit for classes for which they have not registered or may receive a failing grade for a course in which they registered but did not attend or follow the drop procedures.

Finger Printing/Drug Testing
Before beginning clinical rotations, certain clinical facilities may require drug testing and/or finger printing. The College and its students participating in these clinicals must cooperate with these requirements.

Client/Patient Participation in Course-Related Activities (Not Including Activities in Clinical Facilities With Which the College Already Has a Contractual Agreement)
Faculty or students will obtain agreement from potential subjects before subjects participate in activities or assignments related to a specific course of instruction. Potential subjects include individuals in the community or individuals from within the College who are not registered in the specific course. Activities or assignments are those designed or provided by an instructor for students in a specific course, and may include physical examination or treatment procedures in the classroom, elsewhere on campus, or in the community.

Licensure Requirements/Denial of Licensure
Samuel Merritt College complies with all professional requirements for licensure. These include criteria for denial of licensure for crimes or acts which are substantially related to professional qualifications, functions, or duties. Felony convictions or history of substance abuse may lead to a denial of licensure/certification. Specific policies may be
obtained from the department chair or from the appropriate licensing or credentialing agency.

Most of the licensing/certification boards require background checks of students. Felony convictions may prevent licensure by the profession’s regulatory board. Applicants to the Post-Professional MSN degree programs must hold a current active license as a registered nurse. This does not apply to the Entry-Level MSN program.

**Doctor of Podiatric Medicine:**
Admission to and graduation from the California School of Podiatric Medicine at Samuel Merritt College does not guarantee licensure for the practice of podiatric medicine. However, graduates of CSPM who successfully complete Parts I and II of the National Boards and satisfactorily complete one year of approved postgraduate podiatric medical and podiatric surgical training in a general acute care hospital are eligible to apply for licensure to practice podiatric medicine in the State of California. All candidates for licensure are required to take and pass an oral and practical examination administered by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine to ascertain clinical competence.

**Disclosures/Truth in Information**
Samuel Merritt College relies upon the documents supplied and statements made by its applicants and students, faculty and staff. If discrepancies appear between documents or statements provided and information otherwise obtained, applicants may be rejected for admission or employment and students may be subject to dismissal. Felony convictions may delay or prevent licensure in that jurisdiction.

**Drop and Add**
The Drop/Add period occurs the first two weeks of the regular semester, and the first two days of the January Term. During that period, a student may drop and add courses without academic and/or financial penalty on completion of the appropriate forms. A course that is dropped will not appear on the transcript. If by dropping a course a student ceases to be enrolled, he or she is considered to have withdrawn from the College and must follow the readmission process if the student wishes to return to the College. Only elective courses may be dropped or added in the MOT, DPT, and CRNA programs.

**The Drop/Add Process:**
1. Obtain Drop/Add form from the Office of the Registrar.
2. Obtain the instructor/instructor’s signature(s), and the advisor’s signature if changing courses (a section change does not require the advisor’s signature).
3. Return the signed form to the Registrar’s Office by the deadline.
Changes in courses at Saint Mary’s College must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office at Saint Mary’s according to their deadlines.

**Evaluations**
**Student Outcome Evaluation/Program Evaluation**
All students are required to complete evaluation instruments assessing the outcomes of their educational program. Ongoing evaluations are conducted in all programs to assess
and ensure quality educational experiences. The evaluation instruments are collected each semester and/or during the final term prior to graduation. Failure to complete the instruments may result in a hold on the academic record.

Pre-licensure Clinical Performance
Clinical evaluation is ongoing and is based upon safe practice and achievement of course objectives. The faculty member/clinical instructor and student share written evaluations at appropriate intervals (usually at midterm) and at the conclusion of each course or clinical affiliation. Midterm evaluations indicate satisfactory or unsatisfactory progress in meeting clinical course objectives. Nursing clinical evaluations are filed in the School of Nursing Office. Following graduation, nursing students may request the file of clinical evaluations. The clinical files are destroyed after graduation.

Finals Week
Final examination week is the last week of the academic semester. Faculty may not require students to complete examinations, final papers or projects in lieu of examinations at any time prior to final examination week, i.e., no such final requirements (exams, papers or projects) may be imposed before the end of the regular class meeting week. During final exam week, students may not be required to submit final papers, projects, or take-home exams before the time at which the class’s final exam would have been given according to the posted schedule, nor should these materials be submitted after that scheduled time has passed. Faculty who do not conduct final exams are expected to use the scheduled time for a final class meeting. The department chair is responsible for the maintenance of this policy.

Forms and Petitions
Petitions and forms are available and are filed in the Office of the Registrar. These may include Drop/Add, Independent Study Forms, Petition for Graduation, Petition for Leave of Absence, Notice of Withdrawal from the College, and open petitions. It is the student’s responsibility to file all appropriate petitions and forms by the dates set in the Registrar’s calendar distributed at the beginning of each academic year. Forms are available online at the Samuel Merritt College website (www.samuelmerritt.edu).

Open Petitions
The open petition, available from the Office of the Registrar, is used for academic requests for which there are no specific petition forms. For example:
  a) Exceptions to the prerequisite requirement
  b) Request for exception to a general education requirement
The student obtains the petition from the Office of the Registrar and is advised of the appropriate signatures needed. The student returns the signed petition to the Office of the Registrar and is notified of the results of the petition.

Grievance
Formal grievance procedures are available to the student who wishes to dispute a course grade or who has a grievance against College policy or personnel. For a description of the
dispute resolution process, consult the section on Academic, Personal, and Professional Integrity in this Catalog/Handbook.

Independent Study
The purpose of an independent study course is to provide the student an opportunity to meet his/her educational needs which exceed course content available in the regular curriculum. Students must be able to work with minimal supervision. An independent study course is ordinarily taken by an upper-division or graduate student in good academic standing. The student must petition for approval of the course by the course instructor and program director or department chair. All independent study courses must be completed within one semester. An independent study course may range from one to three semester units. The calculation of theory and clinical units into hours is as follows: 1 theory unit = 1 hour/week for semester; 1 clinical unit = 3 hours/week for semester.

Regular Courses Taken in Independent Study Format
Upper division or graduate students in good academic standing may be allowed to take regular catalog courses in an “Independent Study” format only during a semester in which the course is not normally offered. The student must petition for approval of the course by the course instructor and program director or department chair. No department will be required to offer courses in this format. The course must be essentially identical to the most recent regularly scheduled offering of said course (i.e., the course must use the same syllabus with the same learning objectives and similar evaluation methods as used in the regular course). Regularly scheduled courses may not be taken as independent study courses as a means of “remediating” an unsatisfactory grade. Students may not take more than one regularly scheduled course in an independent study format in a single academic year.

Leave of Absence
Personal Leave of Absence: At the discretion of the College, a personal leave of absence may be granted for up to one year for students in good academic standing and for compelling reasons. The request form is obtained from the Office of the Registrar. Students must clear with financial services and financial aid before receiving approval from the department chair or program director and Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services. For financial aid recipients, under federal guidelines, a student on leave of absence is considered withdrawn from the College. A leave of absence guarantees enrollment upon the student’s return but does not ensure placement in specific coursework. A physical examination is required prior to re-entry. All prior account balances must be cleared and the student must reapply for financial aid. A student must submit a written request for re-entry to the Office of the Registrar a minimum of 60 days prior to re-entry. Students will be charged the current tuition rate upon return.

Academic Leave of Absence: is an involuntary leave required by the College. An example is the unsuccessful completion of a course for which a student must wait for the course to be taught again. This leave is approved at the discretion of the program chair and the Academic Vice President and Provost.
Liability and Malpractice Insurance
Samuel Merritt College provides professional liability coverage for faculty and students which pertains to educational experiences required by the College. The acquisition of additional coverage for faculty and students is an individual decision based on individual circumstances.

Course Overload (Undergraduate Students)
Undergraduate students in good academic standing may request to enroll in more than 17.5 units in any term. However, approval by the Registrar is required prior to registration. Students approved to enroll in more than 17.5 units, except where specified by the published curriculum plan in this Catalog/Handbook, are required to pay the standard unit cost for the overload units as listed under Tuition and Fees.

Readmission
Applicants seeking readmission to Samuel Merritt College must comply with current admission policies. Readmission is competitive and not guaranteed. The student may not have an outstanding balance on his or her tuition account. Applications for readmission must be submitted to the Office of Admission a minimum of 60 days prior to the beginning of the term, including all intervening transcripts. The request for readmission is reviewed by the Admissions Committee, the department or program chair, and a recommendation regarding readmission is made to the Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services. A student disqualified from the Doctor of Physical Therapy, Master of Occupational Therapy, or Master Physician Assistant programs at Samuel Merritt College may not be readmitted to that program.

Student Classification
Undergraduate students are classified as follows:
• Full-time status is accorded any student taking 10 or more units per regular term.
• Federal regulations obligate students to be enrolled in a minimum of 12 units each regular term in order to retain full-time financial aid eligibility for PELL grants.
• Part-time status is assigned to those students taking less than 10 units per regular-term.
• Special status is accorded students enrolled without the intention of pursuing a degree.

Graduate — Regular:
• A regular student is one admitted by the College to work toward a graduate degree.
• Full-time status is accorded any student taking 6 or more units per term.
• Part-time student status is assigned to those with less than 6 units per term.
• Half-time student status is assigned to those with 3 - 6 units.

Graduate — Conditional (MSN): A graduate student whose admission to become a regular student is conditional, but who has obtained the permission of the chair of the department to enroll in coursework for that department, or a student whose prior
academic preparation does not include courses which are prerequisite for admission to regular graduate status, or a student whose prior academic work is not sufficiently strong to merit full acceptance as a regular graduate student, but who has obtained the permission of the chair/dean of his/her department to enroll for a specific set of courses, has conditional status. A graduate student with conditional status must meet the specific conditions set by the chair/dean of his/her department before s/he will be reclassified to regular graduate student status. If specifically approved by the chair, courses taken by a student with conditional status will count towards the completion of regular graduate degree requirements. Conditional graduate students may register for two courses per semester for two semesters (total of four courses).

**Graduate — Special (MSN):** A student with special status is one admitted by the College for coursework only, or a modified program of study, but who is not working towards a degree or certificate within the MSN program. Special student status is approved by the chair on a form provided by the Admission Office and must be renewed each semester. Conditions for obtaining special student status and for the renewal of this status are set by each department. Students with special status may register for classes only if space is available. A student with special status who wishes to change to regular status must apply for admission, must meet all regular graduate admission standards, and if accepted, will be expected to complete all requirements for the degree. Special students may register for two courses per semester for two semesters (for a maximum of four courses). Upon acceptance as a regular student, courses taken while on special student status may count towards graduate degree requirements upon recommendation by the graduate advisor and approval by the chair.

**Graduate — (MOT/MPA/DPT):** The MOT, MPA, and DPT curricula are full-time programs with sequential coursework. Students are expected to take all courses in a semester and each semester in sequence. Normally all courses are taken in residence. Part-time status is defined as anything less than enrollment in all required courses in a given semester. Part-time status may be granted by the department chair in the following cases:
1. A student who was administratively withdrawn from a course(s) and is now completing the course(s).
2. A student who was suspended from the program for unsatisfactory performance in a course or affiliation and is now repeating that course or affiliation.
3. A special student requests to take a course(s).
4. A student who has completed transferable work (see Transfer Credit).

**Synthesis Experience (MSN)**
All candidates must successfully complete a synthesis project to satisfy the requirement for scholarly activity. Students must complete a directed study or synthesis project or thesis with the guidance of the director/advisor of the project or thesis. For each semester the student enrolls in the synthesis experience after completion of other coursework, both registration for the synthesis and a synthesis fee are required. A grade of “IP” is assigned until the synthesis experience is complete.
Transcript Requests (Samuel Merritt College)
Transcripts are issued by the Samuel Merritt College Office of the Registrar. In compliance with the Privacy Act of 1974 (Section 552A), telephone requests for transcripts cannot be accepted. Requests must be in writing and will be processed within seven working days of receiving the written request. A $5.00 fee is charged for each copy of the transcript requested — $15.00 for 24-hour service. The College withholds transcripts from students who have outstanding financial, academic, or other obligations to the College.

Undergraduate Progression and Graduation
All students must satisfactorily complete all required prerequisite courses to progress in the major. In order to graduate, students must be in good standing, meet all program and residency requirements, and attain a cumulative and major grade point average of 2.0.

Undergraduate Nursing
All students are required to maintain current Basic Life Support for Health Care Providers and blood-borne pathogen precautions certification throughout enrollment in clinical courses.

For satisfactory progression, students must achieve a minimum grade of “C-” in all nursing courses as well as the following program requirements:
- Anatomy
- Chemistry
- College-level Mathematics (Statistics highly recommended)
- Communications
- Cross-cultural Psychology or equivalent
- English Composition (two courses)
- Human Development
- Microbiology
- Physiology

A student who receives a grade of lower than “C-” in a theory course and/or a grade lower than “S” in a clinical course required by the Board of Registered Nursing may, providing space is available, repeat the course only once. The theory and clinical components of repeated courses must be taken concurrently.

During the final term prior to graduation, students are required to complete evaluation instruments assessing the outcomes of their educational program. Refer to the policy on Filing for Graduation outlined in this Catalog/Handbook.

Degree Planning (Nursing)
Students meet with their advisor to review a degree plan which outlines their course of study; advisors sign the student course schedule each term. Students and their advisors receive a copy of the student’s degree audit each term prior to advising and pre-registration for the next term. Any questions about the degree audit should be directed to
the Registrar. Each student is responsible for monitoring his or her degree plan and progression toward successful completion of degree requirements.

**Dean’s List — Undergraduates**
To recognize academic excellence, at the conclusion of each full semester the names of undergraduate students who achieve a current grade point average of 3.5 or higher in a minimum enrollment of 10 semester units are published.

**Graduation With Honors**
Graduation with honors is awarded to undergraduate students who have achieved the following minimum cumulative grade point average in all college work completed toward the baccalaureate degree:

- Summa cum laude — 3.85
- Magna cum laude — 3.7
- Cum laude — 3.5

**Probation**
At the conclusion of the fall and spring term, students enrolled in Samuel Merritt College are subject to academic probation if:

- The current semester, cumulative, or major grade point average is less than 2.0.
- Readmitted following dismissal.

If academic probation is not removed, the student may then be subject to dismissal from the College. After two consecutive terms on probation, students may also lose eligibility for financial aid. All students on probation are encouraged to meet with their academic advisor. Probationary status is removed following a semester of satisfactory work completed in residence, provided the overall cumulative grade point average and the major grade point average are restored to 2.0.

**Critical Behaviors**
Critical Behaviors, which if proven can immediately result in failure of the course, as well as disciplinary action by the College:

- Purposeful falsification of a client’s record.
- Denying responsibility for one’s own deviation from standard practice
- Act or threat of intimidation, harassment or physical aggression
- Actions which place the client or others in physical or emotional jeopardy
- Abusive behavior toward clients or others
- Failure to disclose actions, which place the client or others in physical or emotional jeopardy
- Ignoring the need for essential information before intervening.

**Dismissal**
An undergraduate student is dismissed from Samuel Merritt College if:

- Probationary status is not removed at the conclusion of the next two sequential semesters.
• Two grades of less than “C-” in a theory course or less than an “S” in a lab course are received in any courses required by the Board of Registered Nursing.
• The current semester or cumulative grade point average falls below 1.4 at the conclusion of a regular term.

A student is subject to dismissal from Samuel Merritt College if:
• At any time during a course, performance or behavior jeopardizes the safety of self or others.
• At any time during a course, behavior does not comply with the code of ethics and code of conduct of Samuel Merritt College.

Students may appeal dismissal through the Academic Vice President. Contact that office for the appropriate form.

**Graduation Procedures**
All graduating students are required to complete and submit a Petition for Graduation form to the Registrar’s Office. The deadline for petition submission is the first week of the term in which the student expects to graduate. The Petition for Graduation form must be filed even if the student is not planning to participate in commencement activities. All graduating students are assessed a graduation fee whether or not they plan to participate in commencement exercises. The graduation fee is applied to the cost of the final degree audit, preparation of records for licensing agencies, the diploma and cover, academic regalia worn at Commencement, and expenses for the commencement ceremony.

**Petition for Graduation – Degree Conferral**
Forms are available in the Office of the Registrar and on the Samuel Merritt College website. The form is used for several reasons, among them are the printing of the student’s name for the commencement program and diploma. *Without this form, the Registrar’s Office cannot guarantee that a student’s name will appear in the program. Diplomas will not be printed without a petition on file in the Registrar’s Office.* The appropriate program director/chair must approve all such petitions. Waiver and substitutions to Catalog requirements must be submitted by department chairs and approved by the Academic Vice President and Provost.

**Undergraduates: Early Participation in the Undergraduate Ceremony**
Undergraduate students in good standing, enrolled in the senior level during the spring term, who can be reasonably expected to complete degree requirements at the end of the next fall semester are eligible to participate in the May commencement ceremony.

**Undergraduate Degree Conferral**
The Intercollegiate Nursing Program has three degree conferral dates each academic year. The degree conferral date for the Fall, January, and Spring terms is the last day of a student’s final term. If a student’s eligibility status changes after filing for a designated candidacy degree date, the subsequent degree conferral date will be in effect contingent upon the completion of all degree requirements. The degree conferral date for the ABSN program is the last day of a student’s final term.
Graduate Progression and Graduation

Continued Enrollment
To be successfully enrolled at Samuel Merritt College, students must be admitted, have a mutually agreed-upon course of study, and a graduate advisor as assigned by the dean or department chair. Either students or advisors may withdraw from such arrangements. A new advisor will be appointed with mutual consideration if the replacement faculty member agrees. It is understood that faculty must have appropriate expertise to guide the graduate student, thus the College may limit areas of specialization and concentrations in advanced programs to those areas represented within the expertise of the faculty.

All students must satisfactorily complete all required prerequisite courses to progress in the major. In order to matriculate into the 5\textsuperscript{th} semester of either the Family Nurse Practitioner or Case Management programs, the Entry-level Master of Science in Nursing student must successfully complete the curriculum as outlined in the current catalog and pass a standardized assessment test as determined by the School of Nursing at the prescribed passing score.

Graduate students in the Master of Occupational Therapy, Master Physician Assistant, Doctor of Physical Therapy and Master of Science in Nursing programs must achieve satisfactory academic performance, including: a minimum grade of “C” in all required courses; a grade of “S” on all clinical experiences; and a cumulative grade point average of 2.0 (MOT/MPA) and 2.5 (DPT) and 3.0 (MSN). Graduate students are also required to complete evaluation instruments assessing their learning experiences, including clinical coursework, at periodic intervals.

Graduate students enrolled in the Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program must meet all program and college requirements, including a minimum grade of “B” in all required courses, in order to receive the certificate of completion.

Graduate Students in the Doctor of Podiatric Medicine program who are officially admitted to and successfully complete the four year curriculum as outlined in the current catalog and have taken and passed Part I and Part II of the National Board Examination are eligible for the degree of Doctor of Podiatric Medicine. Applications for graduation are available from the Office of the Registrar during the spring semester of the fourth year and on the Samuel Merritt College website (www.samuelmerritt.edu).

Double Credit (Undergraduate/Graduate) Courses
The same course may not be used to fulfill the course requirements in both professional (undergraduate nursing and first professional masters in nursing, occupational therapy or physician assistant or entry-level doctor of physical therapy) and post-professional graduate programs.

Transfer Between Graduate Nursing Programs/Tracks
Graduate nursing students in good academic standing may apply for transfer from one graduate nursing program to another graduate nursing program. Transfer is contingent
upon approval of the director of the program to which the student wishes to transfer. The “Request to Change Graduate Nursing Program” form may be obtained from the Office of the Registrar.

**Length of Study for Graduate Program**

MOT, MPA, DPT, DPM: Students are expected to complete the programs in the full-time, sequential two and one-half year curriculum as described in the MOT and MPA curricula overviews. The DPT and DPM curriculum must be completed within six years of enrollment.

Post-professional master’s degrees: Since students may pursue the master’s degree either as a full-time (minimum six units/semester) or as a part-time student, the time necessary for completion of the degree varies considerably. Students are expected to complete their programs in no more than six years from the date of matriculation.

**Study Load and Residency Requirements (MSN)**

Students in post-professional master’s degree programs are required to register for three units each semester in order to maintain part-time enrollment (see Leave of Absence policy). The minimum full-time load is six units per semester. Maximum study load limitations may be exceeded by approval of the appropriate chair/dean and will be billed accordingly. A minimum of 36 units are required; 27 units must be completed in residency.

**Graduate Probation and Dismissal (MSN)**

Graduate students whose semester or cumulative grade point average falls below 3.0 will be placed on academic probation. Students on academic probation who fail to raise their cumulative grade point average to 3.0 by the time they have completed the next two sequential semesters are subject to dismissal from the program. Students whose cumulative average falls below 2.5 after any semester, or who receive a grade of “F” in any one course, are also subject to dismissal.

**Graduate Probation, Suspension, and Dismissal (MOT/MPA/DPT)**

A student in the Doctor of Physical Therapy program whose term (semester) grade point average (GPA) falls below 2.5 will be placed on probation. A student on probation who fails to raise her/his term (semester) GPA to a minimum of 2.5 in the next semester and all remaining semesters in which he/she takes 15 or more units, is subject to dismissal from the program.

An entry-level occupational therapy, physical therapy, or physician assistant student may be suspended from the program if s/he earns a grade of “D” in a required class or “ Unsatisfactory” on a field experience, affiliation or the internship. The occupational therapy, physical therapy, and physician assistant curricula are sequential. Courses and affiliations must be taken in sequence. Therefore, the student is suspended until the course is repeated or another affiliation can be arranged. S/he may not progress in the curriculum until the course or affiliation is successfully completed or graduate until the internship is completed. An MOT/MPA/DPT student is subject to dismissal if (1) a
course, field experience, affiliation, or internship is not successfully repeated at its next offering; or (2) the student receives a second “D,” or “U” grade in a required course, affiliation or internship; or (3) a student receives a grade of “F” in any required course.

Critical Behaviors
Critical Behaviors, which if proven can immediately result in failure of the course, as well as disciplinary action by the College:
- Purposeful falsification of a client’s record.
- Denying responsibility for ones own deviation from standard practice
- Act or threat of intimidation, harassment or physical aggression
- Actions which place the client or others in physical or emotional jeopardy
- Abusive behavior toward clients or others
- Failure to disclose actions, which place the client or others in physical or emotional jeopardy
- Ignoring the need for essential information before intervening.

Graduate Dismissal (All Programs)
A student is subject to dismissal if at any time during a course, unsafe clinical performance or behavior jeopardizes the safety of the student or others.

Participation in Course Activities
For all courses in which they are registered, students are expected to participate in course activities as designed by their course faculty. Such course activities include, but are not limited to, practicing skills on each other and participating in instructional demonstrations. The instructor will determine whether participation in a particular activity is required to satisfy course requirements, or if an alternative activity will suffice.

Graduation Procedures
All graduating students are required to complete and submit a Petition for Graduation form to the Registrar’s Office. The deadline for petition submission is the first week of the term in which the student expects to graduate. The Petition for Graduation form must be filed even if the student is not planning to participate in commencement activities. All graduating students are assessed a graduation fee whether or not they plan to participate in commencement exercises. The graduation fee is applied to the cost of the final degree audit, preparation of records for licensing agencies, the diploma and cover, academic regalia worn at Commencement, and expenses for the commencement ceremony.

Petition for Graduation – Degree Conferral
Forms are available in the Office of the Registrar and on the Samuel Merritt College website. The form is used for several reasons, among them are the printing of the student’s name for the commencement program and diploma. Without this form, the Registrar’s Office cannot guarantee that a student’s name will appear in the program. Diplomas will not be printed without a petition on file in the Registrar’s Office. The appropriate program director/chair must approve all such petitions. Waiver and substitutions to Catalog requirements must be submitted to the Registrar’s Office by department chairs and approved by the Academic Vice President and Provost.
Graduates: Eligibility to participate in the Graduation Ceremony
A petition for graduation must be approved and filed in the Office of the Registrar no later than the end of the first week of the semester in which commencement occurs. Commencement exercises are ceremonial only and in no way imply completion of program requirements or degree conferral. Completion dates (end of term) are posted on the transcript and the diploma is awarded only upon completion of all requirements for the degree.

Dates of Degree Conferral. Graduation dates posted on the transcript and on the diploma coincide with the last month of the terms of instruction in which degree requirements are fulfilled: fall-December, spring-May, summer-August. Graduate program conferral dates are the last day of a student’s final term.

SAFE AND PROFESSIONAL PRACTICE IN CLINICAL SETTINGS

Policy
A student whose pattern of behavior is found to be unsafe and/or unprofessional may be excluded from a clinical practicum at any time and could receive a failing grade in the course. The student is referred to the program director/department chair and may be subject to further disciplinary action.

Guidelines
The student will demonstrate patterns of health care professional behavior which follow the legal and ethical professional codes; promote the well being of clients, health care workers, and self in the biological, psychological, sociological, and cultural realms; demonstrate accountability in preparation, documentation and continuity of care; and show respect for the human rights of individuals.

Indicators to be used as guidelines for evaluating safe and professional practice are:

Regulatory
The student practices within the boundaries of the applicable State Practice Act, the guidelines and objectives of the department, and the rules and regulations of the health care agencies. Examples of safe and/or professional practice include, but are not limited to the following:

a) notifying the agency and/or instructor of clinical absence.
b) adhering to the dress code.
c) presenting for clinical practicum free from the influence of unprescribed psychoactive drugs, including alcohol.
d) demonstrating accountability by making up missed clinical experiences, as designated by faculty member.
e) arriving promptly for clinical assignments.
f) meeting obligations in a timely manner.
Ethical
The student practices according to the relevant professional association’s Code of Ethics, Standards of Practice, and the State Practice Acts. Examples of safe and/or professional practice include, but are not limited to the following:

a) accepting assignments in keeping with the College’s policy of non-discrimination.
b) appropriately performing any activity related to clinical practice.
c) reporting unethical behavior of other health care providers, including other students.
d) demonstrating honesty in all aspects of clinical practice.

Biological, Psychological, Social, and Cultural Realms
The student’s practice meets the needs of the human from a biological, psychological, sociological and cultural standpoint. Examples of safe and/or professional practice include, but are not limited to the following:

a) displaying stable mental, emotional and physical behavior.
b) following through on referrals or interventions to correct own areas of deficiency in clinical practice which, if ignored, may result in harm to others.
c) building interpersonal relationships with agency staff, coworkers, peers and/or faculty that result in clear, constructive communication, promoting quality client care and/or unit functioning.
d) being physically capable of carrying out essential procedures.

Accountability
The student’s practice demonstrates accountability in the responsible preparation, documentation and promotion of continuity in the care of clients. Examples of safe and/or professional practice include, but are not limited to the following:

a) communicating concisely both orally and in writing.
b) documenting client behavior accurately and comprehensively.
c) reporting questionable professional practices.
d) undertaking activities with adequate orientation, theoretical preparation and appropriate assistance.
e) demonstrating honesty in all aspects of practice.

Human Rights
The student’s conduct shows respect for the individual, client, health team member, faculty and self, including, but not limited to the inherent legal, ethical and cultural realms. Examples of safe and/or professional practice include, but are not limited to the following:

a) maintaining confidentiality of interactions.
b) maintaining confidentiality of records.
c) demonstrating honesty in relationships.
d) using individual assessments which support quality patient care.
e) recognizing and promoting patient’s rights.

Dress Code
The purpose of the dress code is to establish standards which are consistent with the professional image and provide for patient safety while allowing for some individuality. Students are required to comply with the dress code policy of each affiliating clinical agency and adhere to faculty directive(s) regarding dress.

STANDARDS AND PROCEDURES FOR PREPARING THESES FOR ARCHIVING IN THE JOHN A. GRAZIANO MEMORIAL LIBRARY

INTRODUCTION
All Master’s theses will be placed in the Library as part of the research archive of the College.

PAPER
Paper for all manuscripts to be bound and placed in the Library should be on 20 lb. thesis paper, watermarked, with at least 25 percent rag content (acid-free is suggested).

APPEARANCE
The final manuscript must be neat in appearance and free of errors. Hand-lettered corrections are not acceptable. Hand–lettered symbols or figures and signatures of approval must be done with black ink. All narrative must be double-spaced unless otherwise instructed.

TYPE
Times Roman 12, Arial 10-12 or Helvetica 10-12 type fonts are preferred. Other type fonts, which yield 200-250 words per page, may be substituted with permission of the research advisor. All type must be uniform throughout with the exception of special materials, tables, or appendices. Letter quality typeface is required; dot matrix is unacceptable.

MARGINS
Standard margins are: left 1.5”, right, top and bottom all 1”. These margins must be observed on all pages, including those on special and oversize paper used for illustrative materials, photographs, pages which are reduced in size, as well as the preliminary pages, text, references, and appendices. The right-hand margin may be uneven or justified. Words should not be hyphenated in an attempt to keep the margin uniform.

NUMBERING PAGES
Each page number will be located in the upper right-hand corner within the margin. Every page is numbered except the title page. The title page is counted, but not numbered. The preliminary pages are paginated in lower case Roman numerals, beginning with the approval page, which is numbered ii. The text and reference pages are paginated in Arabic numerals, beginning with 1 on the first page of text and continuing consecutively to the end of the manuscript, including appendices and addenda, if any.
Photographs or other illustrative materials requiring special management may be included and arranged within the text at the discretion of the research advisor.

BINDING
Manuscripts of theses must meet specific physical standards to assure the longest potential useful life. The Library requires two copies. Manuscripts are to be submitted to the Office of the Academic Vice President and Provost on 20 lb. thesis paper, watermarked, with at least 25 percent cotton rag content. These manuscripts are then sent to the Library for binding. The Library will have them bound using International Binding Institute’s Standard color #57 with gold lettering. One copy will be placed in the reference collection, the other in the circulating collection.

It is customary for research advisors to be given a copy of the thesis. These courtesy copies and any additional copies desired by the students may be photocopied and bound (using any format of binding) at the student’s expense.
ACADEMIC, PERSONAL & PROFESSIONAL INTEGRITY

Academic Integrity
Academic integrity is expected of all faculty, staff and students in order to promote a productive and safe environment for learning. Key components of academic integrity are communication and mutual respect among the members of the Samuel Merritt College community. Faculty, staff, and students are expected to abide by the codes of conduct and ethics of this College, as well as, the code of ethics of their respective professions, which includes reporting misconduct to the appropriate authorities. Lack of academic integrity includes, but is not limited to, plagiarizing, cheating, deception, breach of confidentiality, failure to report a clinical error, falsifying research results, and failure to confront and/or report misconduct of others.

Faculty members reserve the right to evaluate individual cases of academic dishonesty by a student and to take appropriate action, which may include failure on a paper or exam or failure in the course. Faculty may also recommend censure, probation, suspension or dismissal to the Academic Vice President. A written report of any action will be placed in the student’s file in the Office of the Registrar. If the student’s status in the program is affected, a permanent notation will be made on his/her transcript.

Regardless of any action taken by the course faculty member, lack of academic integrity constitutes grounds for suspension or dismissal from Samuel Merritt College through the Office of the Academic Vice President.

Faculty and staff standards of conduct and consequences are delineated in the Faculty-Staff Handbook.

Code of Ethics
We, the faculty, staff, and students of Samuel Merritt College, share the conviction that the interactions among ourselves and between us and our community are founded in mutual trust, respect, and consideration. We are dedicated to a code of ethics which sets forth moral principles for positive human interaction.

• We agree to be trustworthy.
• We agree to be just in our evaluations and decisions.
• We agree to respect human dignity and cultural and personal differences among people, and to be sensitive to these in our respective roles.
• We support individuals’ rights to autonomy and to pursue their own life decisions as long as they do not infringe upon the rights of others.
• We agree to be accountable for our decisions and actions, and for our roles and interactions among others.
• We are committed to life-long learning, continual self-assessment, and the conscientious and diligent pursuit of excellence in our respective fields.
• We believe in working together as a team toward the common good and for academic purposes.
• We observe the confidentiality of information and records in our charge.
• We agree to abide by the written standards and codes of ethics and conduct of our respective professions.

There are related policies and procedures which expand the Code of Ethics. Some of these include the codes of ethics and standards of practice for the respective professions, the Academic Integrity Policy and the student Code of Conduct, faculty and staff personnel policies (published in the Faculty-Staff Handbook), and individual departmental policies and handbooks.

**Code of Conduct**
Students enrolled at Samuel Merritt College assume an obligation to conduct themselves in a manner compatible with the philosophy of the institution, the codes of ethics, and California laws and regulations pertaining to their respective professions. Behaviors for which students are subject to discipline include but are not limited to the following categories:

1. Violation of College policies or residence regulations;
2. Dishonesty, including but not limited to, cheating, plagiarism, forgery, alterations, or misuse of College documents or records;
3. Obstruction or disruption of teaching, research, administration, disciplinary procedures, learning, or other authorized College activities, including clinical experiences;
4. Physical, verbal, or written abuse of any person, implicit or explicit, on College-owned or controlled property or at a College-sponsored or supervised function, or conduct that threatens or endangers the health or safety of any person;
5. Theft of or damage to property belonging to the College or to a member of the College community or a campus visitor;
6. Unauthorized entry or use of College facilities;
7. Failure to comply with directions of College officials acting in the performance of their duties, including the reasonable request for students to identify themselves;
8. Possession or use of firearms or explosive devices of any description (see “Weapons” policy, Campus Policies);
9. Violations of policy on alcoholic beverages and illegal substances;
10. Failure to conform with stated institutional policies and procedures;
11. Misrepresentation of the College and/or its policies and philosophy;
12. Behavior which seriously jeopardizes the safety of others;
13. Violation of California laws and regulations;

**Disclosures/Truth in Information**
Refer to the policy in the Academic Policies section.

**DISPUTE RESOLUTION PROCEDURES**
The following procedures will govern complaints by students against other members of the academic community as well as complaints against students by other members of the
academic community. The procedures to resolve disputes regarding behavioral misconduct outside of the classroom or clinical setting differ slightly from the procedures to resolve disputes related to academic matters.

**Academic Matters**

**Scope.** Matters relating to academic performance and behavioral issues or complaints related to the classroom or academic environment are under the jurisdiction of the Academic Vice President and include, but are not limited to:

1. exceptions to academic policy
2. student/faculty academic rights
3. student performance evaluations
4. academic dishonesty/code of ethics
5. behavior in the classroom or clinical environment

**Procedure:** The Academic Vice President shall attempt to resolve any dispute involving academic matters in the following manner. Before presentation of the dispute to the Academic Vice President and within five working days after the events giving rise to the dispute first occurred, the student or other member of the academic community initiating the dispute resolution process must, if applicable:

1. Confer with the other involved party in a good-faith attempt to resolve the dispute/complaint.
2. Confer with the appropriate department chair or dean in a good-faith attempt to resolve the dispute/complaint.

If the dispute remains unresolved, and referral to the Academic Vice President is desired, the complainant shall present a brief written summary of the dispute to the Academic Vice President within ten days after the events giving rise to the dispute first occurred. The Academic Vice President shall have full discretion regarding the investigation of the dispute, including the evidence to be received, the selection of persons to be interviewed, and the method of interviewing such persons. The Academic Vice President may refer the matter to an ad hoc judicial committee. If any member of the academic community will be subject to sanctions as a result of the decision of the Academic Vice President, such person shall be given notice of the nature of the dispute and the fact that a decision of the Academic Vice President may result in sanctions and be provided an opportunity to speak with the Academic Vice President to express his or her views on the dispute. The Academic Vice President shall advise the parties involved of his or her decision in a reasonably prompt manner. If the decision includes sanctions, such sanctions shall be effective upon announcement of the decision.

**Action:** The decision of the Academic Vice President may include any of the following actions:

1. Dismissal of the complaint.
2. Censure ranging from private reprimand to permanent written reprimand in the records of the College.
3. Probation resulting in maintenance of student status on condition as determined by the Academic Vice President.
4. Suspension resulting in the temporary loss of student status until a specified date or satisfaction of conditions.
5. Dismissal resulting in the permanent loss of student status.
6. Such other action as deemed appropriate by the Academic Vice President including modification of a previously assigned course grade.

Behavioral Misconduct

**Scope:** Matters relating to behavioral misconduct outside of the classroom or clinical lab are under the jurisdiction of the Director of Student Services and include, but are not limited to:

1. act or threat of intimidation or harassment
2. act or threat of physical aggression
3. violation of housing contract
4. violation of Code of Conduct
5. violation of the Code of Ethics
6. violation of non-academic student rights

**Procedure:** The Director of Student Services shall attempt to resolve any dispute involving behavioral misconduct in the following manner. Before presentation of the dispute to the Director of Student Services and when possible and reasonable within five working days after the events giving rise to the dispute first occurred, the student or other member of the academic community initiating the dispute resolution process must, if applicable:

1. Confer with the other involved party in a good-faith attempt to resolve the dispute.
2. Confer with the supervisor of the other party involved in a good-faith attempt to resolve the dispute.

If the dispute remains unresolved and referral to the Director of Student Services is desired, the complainant shall present a brief written summary of the dispute to the Director of Student Services as soon as possible, generally within ten working days after the events giving rise to the dispute first occurred. The Director of Student Services shall have full discretion regarding the investigation of the dispute, including the evidence to be received, the selection of persons to be interviewed, and the method of interviewing such persons.

If any member of the academic community will be subject to sanctions as a result of the decision of the Director of Student Services, such person shall be given notice of the nature of the dispute and the fact that a decision of the Director of Student Services may result in sanctions. Such person shall also be provided an opportunity to speak with the Director of Student Services to express his or her views on the dispute. The Director of Student Services shall advise the parties involved of his or her decision in a reasonably
prompt manner. If the decision includes sanctions, such sanctions shall be effective upon announcement of the decision.

**Action:** The decision of the Director of Student Services may include any of the following actions:

1. Dismissal of the complaint.
2. Censure ranging from private reprimand to permanent written reprimand in the records of the College.
3. Probation resulting in maintenance of student status on conditions as determined by the Director of Student Services.
4. Suspension resulting in the temporary loss of student status until a specified date or satisfaction of conditions.
5. Dismissal resulting in the permanent loss of student status.
6. Referral of the dispute to an ad hoc judicial committee to review and recommend action to the Director of Student Services consistent with this paragraph.
7. Such other action as deemed appropriate by the Director of Student Services.

In the event of a referral to an ad hoc judicial committee, the recommendation of that committee should be made within ten working days of the referral. Promptly thereafter, the Director of Student Services shall advise the parties involved of the committee’s recommendation and his or her decision.

**GRIEVANCE PROCEDURE**

**Right to Grieve**
If the decision of either the Academic Vice President or Director of Student Services is adverse to any party in the dispute, that party may grieve the decision.

**Initiation of Grievance**
The grievance procedure shall be initiated by the filing of a notice of grievance by the grievant in the Office of the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services. The notice of grievance must be filed within three working days after receipt of the Director of Student Services or vice president’s decision by the grievant and must contain a brief summary of the dispute, a statement summarizing the Director of Student Services or vice president’s decision, and a request to grieve that decision.

**Appointment of Committee**
Upon receipt of the notice of grievance, the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services may render a decision or may appoint a grievance committee comprised of the following:

1. two faculty members
2. one representative of the College’s administrative staff excluding the Director of Student Services or vice president whose decision is being grieved
3. two students
4. The Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services shall select one of the members of the committee to act as its chair.
Hearing
The chair shall select a hearing date not less than five and not more than ten working
days after the filing of the notice of grievance and shall notify the grievant, the Vice
President of Enrollment and Student Services, and the Director of Student Services or
vice president whose decision is being grieved of the date, time and place of the hearing.
Such notice shall be given at least two working days prior to the hearing date. If, in the
opinion of the chair, as determined from the notice of grievance, other involved parties or
witnesses should be present at the hearing, notice thereof shall also be given to such
persons. So long as it is not inconsistent with the provisions herein, the chair shall have
absolute discretion regarding the conduct of the hearing. The hearing shall be closed to
the public and only the grievant, the Director of Student Services or vice president whose
decision is being grieved, other parties to the dispute, and witnesses requested by the
parties involved to be present and approved by the chair shall be present. The grievant,
the Director of Student Services or vice president, and other parties to the dispute shall be
present at all phases of the hearing except the committee’s deliberations. Witnesses shall
not be excluded from the hearing during the testimony of other witnesses, unless, in the
chair’s sole discretion, it is appropriate to so exclude them. Formal rules of evidence shall
not be in effect and the committee shall consider all available evidence including
examination of documents and receipt of oral testimony it considers relevant to the
dispute. Members of the committee shall have the sole power to examine witnesses and
may consider the reasonable requests of the grievant and other involved parties in
exercising that power. The committee shall judge the relevance and weight of testimony
and evidence in its deliberations. No transcript or other recording of the proceedings shall
be made but each member of the committee shall be encouraged to maintain a
handwritten summary of relevant oral testimony. No attorney at law shall take part in the
hearing.

Decision
Following the receipt of evidence, the committee shall deliberate and render its decision
within three working days following the conclusion of the hearing. The committee may
sustain the decision of the Academic Vice President or Director of Student Services or it
may make a different decision. Written notice of the decision shall be delivered to the
President, the grievant, and any other involved parties.

All records of the proceedings, including the handwritten summaries of oral testimony
maintained by the members of the committee, shall be maintained in a confidential file in
the Office of the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services until the student
involved graduates or for a period of two years, whichever is longer. The grievant and
any other involved party shall have access to the file during normal business hours.

Right to Appeal
If the decision of the committee is adverse to any party to the dispute that was grieved,
that party may appeal the decision to the President.
Appeal Procedure
The party entitled to appeal the decision of the committee shall initiate the appeal by filing a notice of appeal to the President in the Office of the President within ten working days after receipt of the committee’s decision. Such notice shall also be delivered to any other involved party and to the Director of Student Services or vice president whose decision was grieved. No additional testimony or evidence shall be received by the President, and the appeal will be decided by the President solely upon the record of the grievance hearing unless the President requests the grievant and/or any other involved party to present written argument and/or oral testimony regarding the issues involved in the discipline.

Decision
The President shall render a decision on the appeal within three working days after receipt of the notice of appeal to the President. The President may sustain the decision of the Grievance Committee or may take any other action which was available to the Director of Student Services or vice president at the time of the Director of Student Services or vice president’s initial decision. The decision of the President shall be final.

Intercollegiate Nursing Program Grievance Procedure
All students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program have the right to seek due process for grievances. When a grievance involves only one of the colleges, the student shall initiate the grievance procedure of the affected institution. When a grievance involves both institutions, as determined by Saint Mary’s College and Samuel Merritt College, the grieving party may initiate a joint grievance procedure. The grieving party shall submit a written, signed statement describing the incident and charges to the Academic Vice President who will convene the Joint Grievance Committee. Membership on the Joint Grievance Committee shall include:
1. An administrative representative from each institution to be appointed by the Presidents respectively.
2. Two faculty members from each institution to be appointed by the Academic Vice President, Samuel Merritt College and the Academic Vice President, Saint Mary’s College, respectively.
3. One student from each institution to be appointed by the officers of each student association.
4. The Committee shall elect a member to chair its meetings.
5. A Joint Grievance Committee once constituted shall serve for the remainder of the academic year.
6. Operating procedures shall be developed by mutual agreement of both institutions.

The decision of the committee shall be binding on both institutions.

Impartial Hearing
Samuel Merritt College as an academic community recognizes that any student whose conduct (academic or non-academic) has been questioned by appropriate authority or
who has been penalized for inappropriate conduct has the right to a fair and impartial hearing. (See Dispute Resolution and Grievance Procedure.)
CAMPUS POLICIES

ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE POLICY
Alcoholic beverages are not allowed on the campus of Samuel Merritt College including Bechtel Hall, Lower Towne Court and all other areas within Alta Bates Summit Medical Center, with the exception of the Health Education Center. Student groups may include alcoholic beverages at official functions at the Health Education Center provided the following guidelines are explicitly followed:
1. The Director of Student Services must approve the “Request to Serve Alcoholic Beverage in the Health Education Center” form which is submitted no later than three working days prior to any event where serving of alcoholic beverage is planned.
2. All existing state laws are followed, including the authorized drinking age.
3. A student or other attendees at events with alcoholic beverages will be allowed to consume no more than three eight-ounce glasses of wine or three twelve-ounce glasses of beer.
4. Only wine and beer may be served at student functions.
5. Each event must have a faculty or professional staff person together with a student coordinator responsible for and in attendance at the event.
6. Security will be required (about one guard per 100 participants).
7. All alcoholic beverages must be catered through the Health Education Center.
8. Samuel Merritt College and/or the person serving alcoholic beverages reserve the right to refuse to serve alcoholic beverages to anyone during a student sponsored event.

AUTHORITY TO OBLIGATE THE COLLEGE
Authorization to purchase within established signature authority is limited to administrative officers of the College, the chief administrative officer of each academic program, and designated program and administrative directors.

Designated members of the Student Body Association (SBA), such as class representatives, presidents of recognized clubs and organizations, and executive board members may represent the SBA; however, cannot represent or obligate Samuel Merritt College.

BULLETIN BOARDS
Numerous bulletin boards are located in the Bechtel Hall lobby near the front desk and in Lower Towne Court. The official bulletin board for posting changes in policy is located at the north entrance lobby level of Bechtel Hall. The Registrar’s bulletin board is a glass enclosed case located in the lobby off Lower Towne Court. Class bulletin boards located on Lower Towne Court hallways are for official course use only. Students are responsible for reading bulletin boards for information regarding courses and registration. Other bulletin boards are designated for specific purposes, i.e., Student Government activities, CNSA, Saint Mary’s College, and Financial Aid/Job Opportunities notices. Bulletin boards in the stairways and in the Peralta Pavilion Student Lounge are for students’ use to
post any notices. Notices posted on walls, doors or other than on bulletin boards will be removed and discarded.

**CAMPUS SEX OFFENSES**

Students, faculty, and staff are required to report sex offenses to the Director of Student Services and to Security. As required by the Higher Education Amendments of 1992, the College provides an annual report of campus crime statistics, including all sex offenses. See Campus Security Act of 1990 in the Federal and State Regulatory Policies section.

**COPYRIGHT**

It is the intent of Samuel Merritt College to adhere to the provisions of copyright laws and Congressional guidelines. The College recognizes that unlawful copying and use of copyrighted materials contributes to higher costs for materials, lessens the incentives for development of quality educational materials, and fosters an attitude of disrespect for law which is in conflict with the educational goals of the College.

The College directs that faculty, staff, and students adhere to all provisions of Title 17 of the United States Code, entitled “Copyrights,” and other relevant federal legislation, guidelines and court rulings related to the duplication, retention, and use of copyrighted materials including printed and published documents, computer software programs, videotapes, audio and video files, and other audio-visual programs.

The Director of the John A. Graziano Memorial Library shall make guidelines which are reflective of current law available for use by the faculty, staff, and students.

**DIRECTORY INFORMATION**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) affords students certain rights with respect to their education records. These rights include:

1. The right to inspect and review the student’s education records within 10 business days of the day the College receives a request for access. Students should submit to the registrar, dean, head of the academic department, or other appropriate official, written requests that identify the record(s) they wish to inspect. The College official will arrange for access and notify the student of the time and place where the records may be examined.

2. The right to request the amendment of the student’s education records that the student believes is inaccurate. Students may ask the College to amend a record that they believe is inaccurate. They should write to the College official responsible for the record, clearly identify the part of the record they want changed, and specify why it is inaccurate. If the College decides not to amend the record as requested by the student, the College will notify the student of the decision and advise the student of his or her right to a hearing regarding the request for amendment. Additional information regarding the hearing procedures will be provided to the student when notified of the right to a hearing.

3. The right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s education records, except to the extent that FERPA authorizes disclosure without consent.
One exception, which permits disclosure without consent, is disclosure to school officials with legitimate educational interests. A school official is a person employed by the College in an administrative, supervisory, academic or research, or support staff position (including law enforcement unit personnel and health staff); a person or company with whom the College has contracted (such as attorney, auditor, or collection agent); a person serving on the Board of Regents; or a student serving on an official committee, such as a disciplinary or grievance committee, or assisting another school official in performing his or her tasks.

A school official has a legitimate educational interest if the official needs to review an education record in order to fulfill his or her professional responsibility.

Upon request, the College discloses education records without consent to officials of another school in which a student seeks or intends to enroll.

FERPA also permits disclosure of directory information without consent unless the student has filed a Request for Non-Disclosure of Directory Information. Directory information at Samuel Merritt College includes: student’s name, address, email address, telephone number, program of enrollment, credit hour load (for example: full-time, part time), periods of enrollment, major and minor fields, degree(s).

Emergency and Disaster Plan
See Emergency and Disaster Plan section of this Catalog/Student Handbook.

EXTERNAL IMAGE OF THE COLLEGE
The Office of the President is responsible for monitoring and maintaining the external image of the College as it is portrayed in the media — print, television, radio, on-line — and as it is presented in publications and other printed materials produced by the College. In this role, the Office of the President will:

1. Be informed about and appropriately involved from the outset in the production of any College publication being planned by College departments and being distributed to external audiences of 100 or more.
2. Approve the general tone, concept and appearance of any College publication designed for external distribution at a point in the production process where modifications are possible and with a reasonable timeframe for response by the Office of the President.
3. Assure that the image portrayed of the College in the media and among external audiences is consistent and in keeping with the decisions of College administration.
4. Be informed about and appropriately involved from the outset in the development of any external marketing and/or advertising campaigns being planned by College departments.
5. Serve as the central clearinghouse for all press releases produced by the College or other information provided to the media (see policy on Press Releases).
6. Be informed about any official gathering where the external image of the College is under discussion, and be involved in any decision making on the image of the College.

7. Be informed about and, where possible, involved in any College-related interactions with the media by individual members of the College administration, faculty, staff, or student body.

8. Maintain a full roster of all materials and publications produced by the College for record-keeping and general distribution as appropriate.

9. Maintain all information related to the proper use of the College logo and colors. Maintain the College logo on disk for use by others in the College.

10. Manage and approve any changes in College stationery, business cards, or other generic College printed materials.

FREE ASSEMBLY
The College encourages intellectual and personal development through student inquiry and continuing communication. Students are encouraged to engage in informal and formal dialogue, committees and meetings. All public assemblies must be peaceful and orderly, allow for freedom of expression, and not interfere with the continued performance of the functions of others. Students wishing to organize political or other meetings that directly or indirectly solicit students must consult with the Director of Student Services.

FUNDRAISING
Support from a wide variety of sources allows Samuel Merritt College to continue to operate as a private institution free from the constraints of tax-supported schools and colleges. Gifts and grants come from many sources, including individuals, government, corporations, foundations, and myriad small businesses in our area. Voluntary support is critical to the operation of the College, particularly so in the areas of student financial aid, new equipment, facilities needs, and program development.

Individuals who provide support to the College include alumni, faculty, staff and friends of the College, as well as the Board of Regents, the parents of students and alumni, members of the medical community, and those interested in private higher education for health professionals. The corporate community includes local as well as national corporations, some of which are in the health care field and others of which recognize the significant role skilled, well-educated professionals play in the health care of their employees. Similarly, many local and national foundations understand the need for skilled health professionals and have set aside funds for competitive grant applications from institutions such as Samuel Merritt College.

In order to operate a fund development program for the College that is both meaningful to the institution and at the same time to the donor, it is necessary to establish certain guidelines for the solicitation of gifts and grants from members of our constituencies for any amount — big or small. These guidelines are essential for a number of reasons; chiefly, they are designed to:
1. Assure the objectives of the fundraising effort are in line with the goals and objectives of the College;
2. Assure that the donor is properly acknowledged for his/her gift and is not subjected to numerous and overlapping solicitations;
3. Assure the funding, through gifts and grants, is used for established institutional priorities and consistent with donor intentions; and
4. Preserve the nonprofit status of the College and, at the same time, assure the donor that his/her gift is tax deductible to the full extent of both the Internal Revenue Service and the State of California codes.

As a result:
1. No fundraising on behalf of Samuel Merritt College or any of its parts and operating units will be initiated without the express permission of the Department of Development.
2. All major fundraising projects shall be presented to and approved by the Board of Regents of the College prior to any solicitation made or grant proposal submitted.
3. No gift or grant will be accepted that does not further the goals and objectives of the College or which is given with such restrictions that it may jeopardize the College’s non-profit status or the donor’s charitable deduction.
4. In the case of a possible conflict of interest in a gift or grant, the donor’s interests shall always come before those of the institution.
5. All “gifts-in-kind” shall serve an immediate purpose of the College. Other gifts of tangible, personal property are also welcomed. The acceptance of such gifts will necessitate prior approval from the Department of Development.

Should the occasion arise when a gift or grant is questionable, the question should be referred to the Department of Development before any action is taken. The Department of Development may consult with the legal counsel and/or the governing board if the acceptance of a particular gift or grant could possibly jeopardize the institution, the reputation of the institution, or the donor.

Fundraising at the College is a cooperative effort of many persons, including but not limited to members of the governing board, special fundraising committees, the President, vice presidents, deans, directors, faculty, staff, students, alumni, parents, and friends.

The fundraising priorities for Samuel Merritt College are established by the Board of Regents in cooperation with the Department of Development and President’s Council. Please refer to the Solicitation policy regarding sales and fundraising activities for additional information.

Identification Badges
Each employee and student is issued an identification badge. Your ID badge must be on your person and visible at all times while on campus. ID badges are used for entrance into College and Medical Center facilities.
It is a violation to give your ID badge to another person for any reason. Report lost badges immediately to Media Services. The lost card will be deleted from the system and a new card will be issued. There is a $5 charge for a new badge. Please complete a New ID Request Form, which is available at the Bechtel Hall Front Desk.

INSTITUTIONAL REVIEW BOARD
Samuel Merritt College operates under the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services (USDHHS) and Food and Drug Administration (FDA) regulations for the Protection of Human Research Subjects (Title 45 of the code of Federal Regulations, Part 46). The Samuel Merritt College Institutional Review Board (SMCIRB) assumes full responsibility for review of research proposals involving human subjects and generated by Samuel Merritt College faculty, staff, and students. The SMCIRB facilitates ethical research and ensures that research at SMC is conducted in full compliance with both the letter and the spirit of regulations designed to protect the rights and welfare of human subjects recruited to participate in research conducted under the auspices of SMC. Operating Policies and Procedures for the Samuel Merritt College Institutional Review Board are available from the Institutional Review Board Administrator.

SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY
Samuel Merritt College believes that sexual harassment has no place in the academic environment, and the College will not tolerate it. Additionally, under state and federal laws, sexual harassment of employees or students is illegal. Samuel Merritt College takes the matter of sexual harassment very seriously; indeed, the College and individual employees and/or students may be legally liable for acts of harassment. Therefore, any acts of sexual harassment should be reported immediately to the Director of Human Resources at Samuel Merritt College (510/869-6739). After a thorough investigation, anyone found to have violated this policy will be subject to disciplinary action — up to and including dismissal/discharge from the College.

Complaint Procedure
1. The employee/student should let the offending person know immediately and firmly that he/she is rejecting the advance or invitation and/or finds the conduct offensive.
2. The employee/student should report the matter to the Director of Human Resources. The Director of Human Resources, in concert with the Director of Student Services, will make a complete investigation. It is important that the employee/student report everything to the investigator so a thorough investigation can be made. To the extent possible, the complaint and investigation will remain confidential. If the employee/student feels that a retaliatory action has been taken because he/she has filed a complaint, that action should be reported as well.
3. The investigator will investigate the matter thoroughly, and appropriate discipline up to and including dismissal from the College will be imposed if warranted. Any incidents of further harassment or retaliation should be reported immediately to the Director of Human Resources.
Definition of Sexual Harassment

1. The prohibition applies to all employees/faculty/students, and in particular to supervisors (including direct supervisory and other management staff). A sexual advance violates this policy regardless of whether the advance is expressly related to the affected employee’s/student’s employment/academic status. It is improper to make sexual advances, ask for, demand or seek by subtle pressure sexual favors or activity from an employee/student, or to subject another employee/student to verbal or physical conduct of a sexual nature where:
   a. The submission to such behavior is a condition of any employment/academic opportunity, benefit, job retention, grade; or
   b. The submission to or rejection of such conduct is used as a basis for employment/academic decisions; or
   c. Such conduct has the purpose or the effect of unreasonably interfering with the individual’s work/academic performance; or
   d. Such conduct creates an intimidating, hostile, or offensive work/academic environment.

2. It is improper for an employee/student to make sexual advances or to offer or suggest sexual favors or activity in exchange or in consideration for any personnel/academic action.

3. It is improper to retaliate against an employee/student for refusing a sexual advance or for refusing a request, demand or pressure for sexual favors or activity or to retaliate against an employee/student who has reported an incident of possible sexual harassment to the College or to any government agency.

4. It is not possible to identify each and every act which constitutes or may constitute sexual harassment. However, certain conduct is clearly improper and is strictly prohibited. Persons engaging in this conduct, or other similar acts, will be subject to discipline up to and including dismissal from the College. Such acts might include:
   a. Any unwanted, intentional touching of an employee/student by another may be sexual harassment and is prohibited. Due to the possibility of misinterpretation of acts by other employees/students, the College discourages all roughhousing or physical contact, except that contact necessary and incidental to an employee’s job/student’s academic status. Further, certain kinds of physical conduct in the work/academic environment are particularly inappropriate and may be grounds for immediate discipline, including dismissal from the College. That conduct includes, but is not limited to:
      (i) Kissing or attempting to kiss an employee/student;
(ii) Touching or attempting to touch or pretending to touch the breasts, buttocks or genitals of an employee/student;

(iii) Physically restraining by force or blocking the path of an employee/student when accompanied by other conduct of a sexual nature;

(iv) Any other touching or attempted touching reasonably interpreted to be of a sexual nature.

b. Sexual advances, unwelcome requests, demands, or subtle pressure for sexual favors or activity, lewd comments and sexual innuendoes are also prohibited. This conduct includes, but is not limited to:

(i) Comments to an employee/student or others about the body of an employee/student which are intended to draw attention to the sex of the employee/student or can reasonably be interpreted to draw attention to the sex of the employee/student;

(ii) Comments to the employee/student or others about the sexual conduct, capability, or desirability of an employee/student;

(iii) Cat calls, whistles, or other conduct reasonably interpreted to be of a sexual nature.

c. Sexually suggestive gestures are also prohibited.

d. It is improper to subject employees/students to photographs, cartoons, articles, or other written or pictorial materials of a sexual nature after the employee/student has expressed his or her displeasure with such activity. These materials may be offensive to the public as well and should not be on display in offices or public areas in any event.

e. This policy is not intended to prohibit employees/students from asking other employees/students for social engagements. However, repeated requests where prior social invitations have been refused can be interpreted as sexual harassment. Employees/students should refrain from persistent invitations after an employee/student has indicated that such invitations are unwelcome.

5. **The conduct described in this policy is strictly prohibited.** If anyone, including non-employees/non-students, engages in such conduct, it is important that the conduct be reported to a member of the administrative staff. It is not possible for the College to enforce this policy if incidents of harassment are not reported. The procedure to follow if the employee/student feels that he/she has been subjected to sexual harassment is set forth in this Catalog/Handbook.
SMOKING
In consideration of the philosophical obligations inherent in being a College dedicated to the preparation of health care professionals and with concern for the effects of second-hand smoke, Samuel Merritt College is a non-smoking facility in all of its buildings and on Lower Towne Court.

SOLICITATION
Sales
Students, alumni, and other members of the Samuel Merritt College community may make arrangements with the Office of the President to provide goods and services to the Samuel Merritt College community (e.g. symphony ticket sales). All sales by non-campus individuals and groups must be registered and approved by the Office of the President.

Fundraising Activities
Student organizations may engage in activities to raise funds for such things as class social events, ceremonies, conference fees, and scholarships. Approval for these activities is required by the organization’s faculty advisor, the Director of Student Services, and the Executive Director of Development. Other members of the Samuel Merritt College community, and off-campus groups may make arrangements with the Department of Development to conduct charitable fundraising activities.

WEAPONS
In the interest of the safety and security of all faculty, staff, students, guests and visitors to the College, and in maintaining compliance with applicable Penal and Education Codes, the possession of:
1. firearms
2. weapons
3. any device, instrument, or item deemed to be a firearm or weapon or used in a threatening manner
4. fireworks and other devices of an explosive nature
is strictly prohibited on the Samuel Merritt College and Alta Bates Summit Medical Center properties. Exceptions to this policy are members of federal, state, county, and local agencies authorized by specific law to possess firearms/weapons in the performance of their duties. Persons found guilty of violating this policy are subject to suspension or dismissal from the College.
STUDENT LIFE AND STUDENT SERVICES

ACADEMIC SUPPORT AND DISABILITY SERVICES

Disability Services

The Samuel Merritt College Affirmation of Nondiscrimination statement is as follows: “Samuel Merritt College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, age, race, color, ethnic or national origin, disability or handicap, religion, marital status, sexual orientation, or status as a Vietnam-era veteran in the administration of employment, admission, financial aid, or educational programs. Nondiscrimination is consonant with the principles and practices of the College and is required by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, Titles I and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, Titles VI and VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, the Age Discrimination Act of 1974, and by various other federal, state and local statutes and regulations.”

Facilities at the College have been modified to assist students with disabilities toward their educational goals. Arrangements may be made to help students with learning differences and those with physical and mental challenges pursue a successful program of study. The Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services oversees the accommodations for disabled students. The Coordinator, in collaboration with the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services, is responsible for investigation and handling student complaints of discrimination and overseeing compliance with various laws and policies in cooperation with Samuel Merritt College’s Human Resource Office. If there is an unresolved disagreement over the appropriateness of a particular academic accommodation or complaints of discrimination, the Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services makes a final determination in the matter following dispute resolution procedures outlined in the College Catalog/Student Handbook.

The College maintains a list of the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor skills deemed essential to the completion of each entry-level professional program and to perform as a competent generalist practitioner. These guidelines are available from the Office of the Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services (phone 510/869-6616) and on the Samuel Merritt College web site at www.samuelmerritt.edu under Disability Services.

The College will provide reasonable accommodation as long as it does not fundamentally alter the nature of the program offered and does not impose an undue hardship such as those that cause a significant expense, difficulty, or are unduly disruptive to the educational process.

Tutorial Services

Tutorial Services offers subject specific peer tutoring to both undergraduate and graduate students. Although tutoring may be limited, all efforts are made to accommodate as many requests as possible. The College believes that tutoring is a shared process of teaching-learning where the learner is free to question, to participate in his/her own
academic growth, and to experience an encouraging learning environment. The program’s focus is to provide all students with a supportive environment where they can improve their study skills, develop their professional practice skills, and master course content.

Each semester faculty members nominate students who might serve as effective tutors. Student tutors are provided with a hourly stipend. Faculty may refer a student for tutoring or a student can seek the service on their own. Requests for tutorial service are available in Bechtel Hall, first floor or can be completed and submitted on-line through the College’s web site. For more information contact the Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services at (510) 869-6616. Saint Mary’s College also offers BSN student support services, for students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program, from the Office of Academic Advisement, Tutorial Services, and the Better Writing Center (925) 631-4358.

**Learning Assistance**
Learning Support Workshops are one-hour workshops held usually at lunchtime and cover topics on learning strategies and personal/professional development. Workshops are open to all members of the college community. Study skills information is also available on an appointment basis with the Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services for any student seeking personal analysis of their learning methods and guidance in developing effective collegiate learning strategies.

**BOOKSTORE**
Located on the Oakland campus in Peralta Pavilion, Room 2710, the Samuel Merritt College Bookstore is open Monday and Tuesday, 9:00am until 6:00pm, and Wednesday and Thursday, 9:00am until 5:00pm, and Friday, 9:00am until 2:00pm, and is operated by The Follett Higher Education Group.

A full range of services are available, including textbooks, special book orders, school supplies, Samuel Merritt College gear and clothing, drinks and snacks, as well as other healthcare student needs.

Contact the bookstore via telephone at (510) 869-1504, visit the bookstore through the College website, or at [www.efollett.com](http://www.efollett.com) and selecting “school.”

Books for liberal arts courses in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program may be purchased at Saint Mary's College in Moraga (925) 631-4373.

**CEREMONIES AND EVENTS**
The College and its departments sponsor annual ceremonies and events to recognize achievement, celebrate progress, communicate information, and to build a stronger sense of community among the College’s varied constituencies. Ceremonies are coordinated in the Office of Academic Affairs. Department-sponsored ceremonies and events are coordinated by the department’s faculty and staff. Significant events include:
Closure Ceremonies
Special “end of program” activities for each program which are sponsored by an academic department. These may include graduation dinners, award ceremonies, professional honor society events, and professional “pinning” ceremonies.

Nursing Program Pinning
Held during the academic year by the School of Nursing for undergraduate nursing and entry-level master of science in nursing students who complete pre-licensure or undergraduate degree requirements. Pinning is a ceremony of special historic and symbolic significance in which students receive the insignia of the nursing program in the form of a pin to be worn with their professional attire.

Commencement Ceremonies
Commencement events include ceremonies for the undergraduate, graduate, and podiatry programs. The commencement ceremony for students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program is held jointly with Saint Mary’s College of California in May. Commencement for doctoral students is held in May, and for graduate programs in December.

Convocation
An academic ceremony held in September which marks the beginning of the academic year.

COUNSELING
Short-term counseling is available to assist students experiencing personal difficulties. Samuel Merritt College contracts with licensed counselors to provide this service. Oakland students may call 510-869-8840 for an appointment. Students at the Sacramento Regional campus should contact Sutter Employee Assistance Program (EAP) Resources at 916-447-3277. Undergraduate BSN students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program may also use counseling services at Saint Mary’s College, which maintains a wide range of individual and group services. Counseling staff at Saint Mary’s includes licensed counselors, clinical psychologists, counseling interns, and a consulting psychologist. Appointments may be made by calling 925-631-4364.

Individual and group counseling sessions are available, focusing on such problems as identity, sexuality, dependence/interdependence, self-confidence, interpersonal relationships, study worries and examination anxiety, as well as other personal problems. Short-term work focuses on resolving specific problems. All information discussed by students with counselors is held in the strictest confidence. Referrals to community resources are made as appropriate.

The Director of Student Services and the Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services are also available to assist students in a variety of ways, both individually and through the provision of workshops such as those on study skills enhancement, reading comprehension, test anxiety, and teaching/learning styles.

EMPLOYMENT (Student)
Student employment offers students the opportunity to help meet college expenses and gain valuable job experience. A list of current student employment opportunities is posted at the Samuel Merritt College Human Resources Department (435 Hawthorne Avenue). A variety of student positions are available at the College, and at Summit Medical Center (depending on work study eligibility). Most student positions pay $12.00/hour (some specialized positions pay $14/hour). Students may work a maximum of 20 hours/week and 8 hours/day while attending classes. During breaks and summer vacation, additional hours may be worked, up to a maximum of 40 hours/week and 8 hours/day. All students must complete paperwork with the Human Resources Department before beginning any student employment. Please contact the Human Resources Department at 510-869-6856 for more information. Students enrolled in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program are also eligible to seek employment through the Personnel Department at Saint Mary’s College.

ESCORT SERVICE
It is advisable for students leaving the campus after dark to call for a guard to escort them to their cars. Arrangements for escort service can be made through the Summit operator or the receptionist at the College. This service is available in the 24 block area between Broadway and Telegraph and 30th and 36th Streets.

Any threats to security should be immediately reported to a resident assistant, if on a student floor, or to Security if elsewhere in the College.

STUDENT HEALTH SERVICES AND INSURANCE
Maintaining good health is an essential part of education. Student Health Services at Samuel Merritt College are provided by a nurse practitioner at the Oakland campus and by Sutter @ Work at the Sacramento Campus. The clinic offers health care screening and maintenance as well as care for on-going and acute health needs. Services include family planning, urgent care, immunizations, diagnostic care, management of chronic conditions, and referral for specialist care. Most services are provided at minimal or no charge to students.

Location, Hours and Services
The Student Health Center is located in the Peralta Medical Office Building, 3100 Telegraph Avenue, Suite 3105, Oakland, CA 94609. Student health care services are provided as follows:

- Monday 8:30 a.m. – 12:30 p.m.
- Wednesday 12:00 p.m. – 5:00 p.m.
- Friday 10:00 a.m. – 5:00 p.m.
Closed during College observed holidays.

Sutter @ Work Hours: Monday-Friday 8:00 AM – 5:00 PM
In urgent medical situations, students will be seen by a nurse practitioner at the Clinic during its hours of operation. After clinic hours, students may be seen by the Urgent Care Clinic at Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. If the student is seen at an emergency
room, students and their insurance carrier must assume the cost of the emergency room visit. Student health care services are not available to students after termination of regular enrollment or when on leave of absence. Student Health appointments may be scheduled by calling (510) 869-6629.

**Service Fees* (immunization fees are per dose)**
- PPD No Cost
- Varicella $85.00
- Hepatitis B $75.00
- MMR $60.00
- Tetanus (DT) $15.00
- Physical Exam $75.00 (includes physical, vision, and urinalysis)
- Urinalysis only $10.00

*Fees are subject to change without notice

**Other Health Services**
Nutritional counseling, wellness classes, and a chemical dependency prevention and treatment program are among the services offered at reduced rates by Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. Additionally, undergraduate BSN students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program are eligible for health care services at Saint Mary’s College (925) 631-4254.

**Saint Mary’s College Health Center**
Saint Mary’s College Health Center is available to undergraduate BSN students in the Intercollegiate Nursing Program. Physicians and nurses provide a wide range of services. The Health Center is located on the ground floor of Augustine Hall and may be reached at (925) 631-4254.

**Primary Services Not Provided by Health Services:**
- a) Illness or injury requiring hospitalization
- b) Specialty services or referrals, e.g., gynecological, dental, dermatological, ophthalmologic, optometric, psychiatric, etc.
- c) Special appliances such as braces, glasses, splints, etc.
- d) Health care after termination of regular enrollment or when on leave of absence
- e) Cost of prescribed medication
- f) Visits to the emergency department or the occupational health physician (unless covered by Worker’s Compensation)
- g) Lab, x-ray, and other diagnostic tests

**Discounted Medical Benefits**
Students employed by Alta Bates Summit Medical Center are eligible for discounted medical services. For further information, call the Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Cashier’s Office, (510) 655-4000, ext. 4500.

**STUDENT HEALTH REQUIREMENTS AND POLICIES**
BLOODBORNE DISEASES
All students and faculty will, as appropriate, receive instruction in the utilization of standard precautions and infection control procedures for the prevention of the transmission of bloodborne diseases.

CLINICAL INJURY POLICY
Due to both the variations in clinical sites and agency personnel and departmental faculty roles, each College department will publish a specific procedure for handling student injuries and exposures to potentially hazardous materials. Students will be provided with thorough orientation to that procedure with their first clinical assignment. Students and faculty will clarify the protocol for handling clinical injuries and exposures with each subsequent clinical rotation.

Clinical injuries are covered under the College’s worker’s compensation insurance. Treatment will be available from a Sutter Health @ Work facility, during regular business hours, and from the Emergency Department during non-business hours (see procedures for specific hours). These sites should also be used for students injured during work/study employment, as well as students injured during clinical assignments. In addition to receiving evaluation and treatment, students will, as soon after the injury or exposure as possible, notify the appropriate College representative designated within their department (i.e. clinical faculty member for nursing, clinical coordinator for PT and OT), and within 24 hours notify the Samuel Merritt College Office of Human Resources (510/869-6731) of any injury or occupational hazard exposure and be assured of support in decision making regarding correct procedure for treatment and follow-up.

In order to avoid incurring financial and legal liability, it is critical for injured or exposed students and their clinical faculty to follow the procedure provided by the department.

Students are required to carry personal health insurance to cover treatment of illnesses not directly related to classroom and clinical work. For more information about the Clinical Injury Procedure, please refer to the appropriate department representative listed below:

| Nursing – BSN, ELMSN, Case Management | Lina Gage-Kelly, Clinical Coordinator | (510) 869-6639 |
| Nursing-Case Management | Fusae Abbott, DNSc, RN, Program Director | (510) 869-8681 |
| Nursing - CRNA | Brent Sommer, CRNA, MPHA, Clinical Coordinator | (510) 869-6636 |
| Nursing - FNP | Valerie Dzubur, MS, FNP, Clinical Coordinator | (510) 869-6511, x4699 |
| Occupational Therapy | Donna Breger Stanton, MA, OTR/L, CHT, FAOTA |
INFECTIOUS DISEASES

Samuel Merritt College provides an educational environment which seeks to foster respect for human dignity and to promote professional responsibility. Students and faculty follow the standards of professionalism and ethical practice in accordance with the respective professional codes of ethics when dealing with issues of infectious illness. The College is committed to supporting the rights of all people to receive high quality health care, regardless of social and economic status, personal attributes, or the nature of their health problems.

Assignment of students to care for clients with an infectious illness

Because it is the policy of most health care agencies that employees will treat clients without discrimination, and since students are being educated to work in a variety of health care delivery settings, it is essential that they learn to care for a variety of clients with infectious illnesses. When proper precautions are practiced, the chances of a health care worker becoming infected are minimized. The student will be assigned to a client with an infectious illness only after being educated on the epidemiology, precautions and practices to be taken to prevent transmission of these illnesses. Prior to such assignments, the student will also have satisfactorily demonstrated skill in application of infection precautions.

Exemption of students under special circumstances

Immunocompromised students:

Students with diagnosed immunological deficiencies are at an increased risk for developing opportunistic infections. The decision to exempt such a student from caring for a client with an infectious illness will be made on a case-by-case basis by the faculty responsible for the clinical course in consultation with the student’s physician and appropriate College faculty/administrators. Current CDC guidelines recommend that asymptomatic health care workers with HIV infection not be restricted from employment. Based on this information, students who are positive for HIV and who are asymptomatic need not be restricted from clinical agencies or from attending class. Students should be advised that HIV infection may cause immunosuppression, and
therefore increase the student’s susceptibility to infections acquired from client-student interaction.

**Pregnant students**
Any limitations regarding clinical experience should be outlined in writing by the student’s physician. The student is responsible for contacting the Student Health Services family nurse practitioner for counseling regarding safety in the clinical setting. A pregnant student should also consult with her academic advisor regarding her schedule and possible adjustments to her degree plan. When assigning a student with confirmed pregnancy, faculty will follow the established policy of the institution where the clinical experience is based.

**Students with infectious illness**
Any students exhibiting signs and symptoms of an infectious illness that places at risk the health of those with whom they have contact will not attend class or clinical.

**Student refusal of clinical assignment**
Any student who refuses a clinical assignment because of the nature of the client’s illness may be subject to disciplinary action.

**Exposure of students to an infectious illness**
*Prevention:* There is an immunization prerequisite for clinical courses. Infectious illness history and an immunization record are obtained at the time of admission into the College and are updated periodically to conform with the required practices of Student Health Services. Students who have not filed the College medical history and physical examination form or who are not current with immunizations will be prohibited from clinical experience until they are in compliance.

**Suspected or confirmed exposure of a student to an infectious illness**
The suspected or confirmed exposure of a student while in a clinical agency is treated in a manner similar to any exposure occurring within the agency. The student is expected to immediately notify the clinical faculty, who will then notify the supervisor of the health care facility where the exposure occurred. A formal report of such exposure should be filed at the agency as directed by agency policy before the end of the clinical day. The forms designated in the SMC Clinical Injury/Exposure Procedure must be submitted to Samuel Merritt College Human Resources as soon as possible after injury or exposure. Subsequently, agency and College policies should be followed for reporting and follow-up surveillance and/or treatment. Any exposure to an infection during clinical rotation at Alta Bates Summit Medical Center must be evaluated by Employee Health and Infection Control. If necessary, medical referral will be provided. Exposures at other agencies should be followed up with the appropriate departments where the exposure occurred. Follow-up for exposures to infectious disease from other clinical settings will be provided if the health care agency where exposure occurred refuses to follow up (and documentation of the exposure is given to Sutter @ Work). Any exposure to an infectious disease outside of clinical rotation may be evaluated by Student Health Services for follow-up treatment as needed and according to policy. The clinical
faculty is expected to notify the program or department Clinical Coordinator and department chair or program director of student exposure to an infectious illness.

**Health Emergency**

**Mental Health Protocol**

**Oakland Campus**

**Purpose:** Articulate the steps to be taken when a student, staff, faculty or campus visitor indicates the intent or attempts to do themselves or someone else bodily harm.

1. Call Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Security at X7847.

2. In the case where an individual has done bodily harm to himself/herself, call 9-911 immediately.

3. If no answer at Security, call 9-911.

4. Notify the Administrative Support Unit, X6511, then “0.”

**Mental Health Incident Protocol**

**Oakland Campus**

![Diagram]

- If individual threatens or does harm to him/herself or other:
  - Call Security X7487
  - If harm has been done, call 9-911
  - If no answer, Call 9-911
  - Call ASU x. 6511; then “0”
STUDENT HEALTH INSURANCE

All students are required to maintain personal health insurance coverage to cover health costs not covered by Student Health Services and during periods when the College is not in session. Students are required to purchase the College’s insurance plan through Blue Cross that provides coverage for 12 months each year, August 1 to July 31. The insurance fee is charged each term at registration but may only be waived if a student provides proof of alternative coverage in an approved employer based insurance plan by July 15 each year. The College’s health insurance policy is in place and automatically rebilled each year unless the student provides proof of alternative insurance. An administrative fee of $20 is charged to process purchase of the health insurance plan. Any questions regarding the College’s responsibility for medical care should be referred to the Director of Student Services.

1. All students enrolled at Samuel Merritt College (SMC), except those enrolled in the MSN Online program and the Hand Therapy Certificate Program, are required to have personal health insurance.

2. New students, prior to their first semester, are required to submit a Student Health Insurance Form indicating that:
   a) you would like to enroll in a health insurance plan, or
   b) you would like to waive the health insurance plan and will provide proof of an approved employer health insurance plan by submitting the policy information as requested by the Student Health Insurance Form.

3. Fees for students who wish to enroll in the College’s Blue Cross Health Insurance plan:

   August 1, 2005 – July 31, 2006: $1,930.00

   Students who fail to submit a completed Student Health Insurance form by the dates listed above will be automatically enrolled and charged for the full year.

4. Students enrolled in the College’s plan will be re-billed each year while they are enrolled at SMC, unless and until a new Student Health Insurance Form is completed and submitted in advance of the next term’s billing cycle to the Office of Student Services.

   All students are required to notify the Office of Student Services of any change in their health insurance status while enrolled at SMC via submitting a new Student Health Insurance Form.

   All charges for the College’s Health Insurance will be billed to your College student account.
5. With the exception of a modified change for students graduating in December, Samuel Merritt College does not prorate fees. If a student’s enrollment begins in mid-term, the student will be charged the full semester or annual rate.

6. Students who withdraw from Samuel Merritt College within the first 30 days of the current semester, unless enrolled in the full year and are withdrawing in the spring or summer semesters, are eligible to be refunded the charge minus an administrative fee.

Students must complete the withdraw process, as outlined in the Academic Policies section, prior to being eligible for the refund. Students must provide the Office of Student Services with a copy of the completed withdraw form.

Life and Disability insurance are mandatory for all students. All students must complete an enrollment form for these coverages and designate a beneficiary.

In addition, students can enroll their family in the insurance plan:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Plan Description</th>
<th>Premium</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Student</td>
<td>$1,930.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student + 1 Additional Person</td>
<td>$3,744.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student + Family</td>
<td>$5,352.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STUDENT HEALTH REQUIREMENTS**

Before registration, all entering students must provide the following to the Student Health Center, located at the Peralta Medical Office Building, 3100 Telegraph Avenue, Suite 3105, Oakland, CA 94609:

1. The College medical history and physical examination form (examination conducted within 12 months preceding the College entrance date), which includes a physical exam, vision exam, urinalysis, and complete blood count. Forms are enclosed with the Admission package and should be returned directly to Student Health Services via mail, fax, or in person.

2. TUBERCULOSIS SCREENING (PPD): Must be completed within 6 months prior to the College entrance date, and will need to be updated annually. Tuberculin (PPD) conversions will be evaluated and referred for follow-up care by the appropriate agency. Students who are exposed to a patient with tuberculosis will be screened according to Employee Health Services tuberculosis exposure policy. If there is a history of a positive PPD, students will need proof of a negative chest x-ray within 12 months prior to College entrance, date of positive PPD test, and an annual TB survey.

3. MEASLES (RUBEOLA) AND RUBELLA: Students born in 1957 or later: documentation of receipt of two doses of MMR or positive titres for both rubeola and rubella.
Students born before 1957: documentation of receipt of one dose of MMR or positive titres for both rubeola and rubella.

4. VARICELLA: Documentation of positive varicella titre or of two varicella vaccines received regardless of prior history of chicken pox.

5. HEPATITIS B: Documented proof of the Hepatitis B vaccination series (3 doses over a period of 6 months) or positive titre.

6. TETANUS: Verification of a tetanus booster within the last 10 years.

Any student who does not comply with the above examination and immunization policy will be prohibited from clinical experience and class attendance until she or he is in compliance. Registration for succeeding terms may be held until students provide the above documentation.

PROCEDURES FOR REPORTING ILLNESSES AND ACCIDENTS

1. At the beginning of each course, students are given procedures for requesting excused absences from clinical, course activities, and examinations for reasons which include, but are not limited to, illnesses and accidents.

2. Students notify or leave messages for their instructors at least one hour before the beginning of the clinical experience.

3. Students notify the appropriate agency supervisor as established by protocol in each agency, or by the clinical coordinator, at least one hour before the beginning of the clinical experience.

Faculty members have the right to deny students access to the clinical area if, in their opinion, the student is too ill or unsafe to care for patients. In instances where the faculty member is unable to make this decision, the student will be referred to Health Services for clearance. The Student Health Services nurse practitioner is available as a resource person to the faculty, as needed. If a student is hospitalized, the student and/or family will notify the Director of Student Services and the Student Health Services Department at the earliest possible time. If the Student Health Services Department is closed at the time of the student’s illness or accident (see Clinical Injury for injuries occurring on clinical rotation), the department supervisor at Alta Bates Summit Medical Center will notify Health Services and the Director of Student Services.

Referrals

Faculty may refer students with suspected functional, organic, or emotional problems to the Director of Student Services, or in his/her absence the Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services, for evaluation. The Director of Student Services will evaluate and refer to specialists when necessary (at student’s own expense).

JOHN A. GRAZIANO MEMORIAL LIBRARY

The John A. Graziano Memorial Library houses the largest and most qualitative collection of nursing journals, monographs, and audiovisual materials in the East Bay, and one of the best collections in this specialty area in California. The library also has
holdings in physical therapy, occupational therapy, physician assisting, and podiatric medicine resources. In addition, the Library supports a core medical collection of textbooks, journals, reference materials, and 444 active journal subscriptions. The Library currently contains a collection of 30,000 volumes. Web-based resources licensed by the Library provide full text access to over 1,500 serials, most of which may be accessed remotely. The Library maintains online access to 16 databases and a web based catalog. In addition, there are laptop computers with network access and current office software available for in-library use. The Library is the information center for Samuel Merritt College. As such, it serves the students, faculty, and staff with a full range of reference and circulation services and full access to electronic information technology. Members of the College community may be asked to present their photo identification card to assure access to library collections and services.

**Hours of Operation: September - May**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Day</th>
<th>Time</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Monday - Thursday</td>
<td>8 a.m. – 9 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Friday</td>
<td>8 a.m. - 5 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saturday</td>
<td>Noon - 4 p.m.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sunday</td>
<td>Noon – 9 p.m.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Library Annex**

The Library Annex is located in Lower Towne Court. It houses older editions of the journal collection as well as archived monologues. The Annex is only accessible to Library staff. Students may request individual volumes from the Annex by using the interactive Annex Request Form. Items are retrieved from the Annex daily during the week and on Sunday and delivered to the Circulation Desk.

The Library observes shortened hours during holiday breaks and the summer. A complete Library schedule is posted throughout the College in late August and May. Current operating hours may be verified by calling (510) 869-8900 or by visiting the Library website. Changes in library hours are communicated to students’ SMC e-mail addresses.

**MEDIA SERVICES**

The Samuel Merritt College Media Services Department provides audiovisual support to Samuel Merritt College and the Health Education Center and to Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. The office is located in Lower Towne Court. Available equipment and services include:

- 35mm slide projectors
- 1/2 inch VHS videotape playback units
- 3/4 inch UMatic videotape playback units
- Overhead projectors (2000, 4000, and 11,000 lumen)
- 16mm film projectors
- ELMO Visual Presenters
- Data projectors
- Videotape duplication
MAC notebook computers
IBM compatible notebook computers
PA systems
Wireless mics
Audio cassette players and recorders
Audio cassette duplication
SVHS camcorders
35mm film cameras
Digital Cameras
DVD Playback

The Samuel Merritt College Media Services Department operates the control room in the Health Education Center's Fontaine Auditorium and a C-Band and KU band satellite downlink service for video conferences. Additionally, the department has the capacity to produce 35mm slides from PowerPoint.

To reserve audiovisual equipment or for questions about services and availability, contact the Media Services Department at (510) 869-6575.

COMPUTER SERVICES

Desktop computers and printers (printing cost at ten cents per sheet) are available for student use in the Peralta Pavilion Computer Lab on the Laboratory “L” floor. The Peralta Pavilion lab has 32 PC’s running Windows. All lab computers have Internet access. Available software includes Microsoft Office (Word, Excel, and Power Point) and a variety of computer-assisted instruction programs. The labs may occasionally be used as classrooms for computer training and other assignments. There are also computer stations in the John A. Graziano Memorial Library that may be used for Internet access and research, and stations where students may use their own laptop or borrow laptop PCs from the Library. Residents living in Bechtel Hall have access to the Fuld Computer Lab on the third floor of Bechtel Hall.

COPYING SERVICES

The John A. Graziano Memorial Library has self service photocopy machines available that accept coins or a purchased card for copying charges. A copy machine with multiple copy and collating capability is also located in Peralta Pavilion Student Lounge. The Sacramento Regional Center also has a copy machine for student use. The College observes copyright regulations.

FOOD SERVICES

The primary location for food service on campus is the Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Merritt Pavilion, which offers food service approximately twelve hours per day, including breakfast, lunch and dinner. Catering for special events and meetings is available through the Medical Center’s food service or other approved caterers. Vending machines are located between Lower Towne Court and the Health Education Center, opposite the cafeteria in the Merritt Pavilion, Providence Pavilion, and in the Peralta Pavilion. Numerous small restaurants and delicatessens are located within walking distance of the campus on Telegraph Avenue, 30th Street, Broadway, and Piedmont Avenue.
MAIL SERVICE
The mailing address for the College is 370 Hawthorne Avenue, Oakland, California 94609-3108. Student mailboxes are located in the reception area of the Bechtel Hall lobby. Commuting students’ mail is placed in a box with the first letter of their last name. Resident students have a locked and secure mail box for each residence hall room. Students may leave written messages or documents for faculty or staff at the Front Desk Student Hand-In Box or at their respective offices.

PARKING AND PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION
Students are responsible for providing their own transportation to and from classes and clinical experiences. Nearby garages offer parking, patrolled by security officers, on a daily or semester fee basis. Students are encouraged to travel in carpool whenever possible and a commute board is posted in the Student Lounge for listing ride shares.

The College is served by public bus lines run by Alameda County Transit. There are several stops near the College. Schedules and route information are available by calling AC Transit at (800) 559-4636.

The closest Bay Area Rapid Transit (BART) stops are located between 40th and MacArthur Streets and in downtown Oakland. Alta Bates Summit Medical Center runs a shuttle service between MacArthur BART Station on the 40th Street side and the campus on a daily regular schedule, Monday through Friday. For additional information on the shuttle call the Summit Security Office, ext. 7847 or (510) 763-4001.

PARKING & TRANSPORTATION INFORMATION AT ALTA BATES SUMMIT MEDICAL CENTER
The Parking Services Department is committed to providing safe, reliable, convenient, and low cost parking for faculty, staff, resident students, day and evening students.

Semester Rates

- **Resident** spaces are available in the **Merritt Garage**.
- **Non-Residents** spaces are available in the **Peralta Garage** (access to both the Merritt and Providence Garages after 6:00pm will be included to accommodate late afternoon and evening classes).

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Rate</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fall Semester</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spring Semester</td>
<td>$135.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Semester</td>
<td>$  75.00*</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Graduate students beginning in the summer semester must pay an additional $25 for the summer semester in order to cover the month of May

**Debit Cards:**
Students can elect to purchase a parking debit card, where the parking fee is deducted from a previously paid amount (similar to a bank debit card).

**Discount Rates**
- Peralta Garage: $2.25 per entry with discount validation – all day, Monday through Friday
- Merritt & Providence Garages: $3.75 per entry with discount validation – **after 6pm only**

**Parking At No Cost**
- **Motorcycles** may park free in the Merritt Garage (in designated areas) on levels B and G.
- **BART** shuttle service is available every 15 minutes from 5:30am – 9:00pm.

**Standard Daily Rates**
- Merritt, Providence, & Peralta Garages - $14.00 per day or $1.20 every 20 minutes.

**Parking Information and Applications**
Can be obtained through the Campus Support Center Office located in the Providence Pavilion, Ground Level, Room G615. Office hours are Monday through Friday, 8:30am to 4:30pm (closed for lunch from 12:30 to 1:00pm).
- All garage access is provided via parking card.
- BART schedules and parking maps are available at the Campus Support Center.

**Payment Methods**
- Cash - All cash payments must be made in person, for the entire semester fee.
- Check - All checks must be drawn from a California bank, for the entire semester fee and should be made payable to ABSMC Parking Department.
- **All parking fees are non-refundable and are due upon submission of the completed Parking Application Form.**

**General Parking Regulations**
- Parking is permitted only in areas designated for parking use. Parking in roadways, loading zones, fire lanes, or at building exits is prohibited whether or not so posted.
- Parking privileges are NON-TRANSFERABLE and will be revoked in the event of any application, permit or vehicle misrepresentation.

**STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS**

**STUDENT BODY ASSOCIATION (SBA)**
The student body association (SBA) serves to represent and support students during their education here at the College. The SBA serves as a bridge between the administration and the student body, and officers sit on most College committees. The SBA also provides professional based, cross functional programming to further contribute to the students’ overall educational experience. Undergraduate and graduate students are voting
members of the student body association (intercollegiate nursing students are also voting members of the Student Body Association at Saint Mary’s College). Faculty, staff, and administrators encourage and support students’ participation in student body association and related cocurricular and professional organizations.

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF NURSE ANESTHETISTS (AANA)
The American Association of Nurse Anesthetists is the sole organization that represents 95% of the nearly 30,000 nurse anesthetists nationwide. Its state affiliate organization is the California Association of Nurse Anesthetists (CANA). Nurse anesthesia students are required to attend meetings in Northern California and are strongly encouraged to attend the annual meeting of the AANA, which rotates to major metropolitan areas throughout the country. Educational time-off in excess of excused days, is afforded students for these meetings.

CALIFORNIA NURSING STUDENTS ASSOCIATION (CNSA)
CNSA is the California branch of the National Student Nurses Association. The professional organization for nursing students, its main objectives are to promote nursing education and act as a community service organization. The CNSA is politically involved with legislation affecting health care. Participation in the association increases students’ awareness of the trends and changes occurring in the nursing field. CNSA also offers various scholarships to its members.

MULTICULTURAL GROUP
In support of the College’s core value of diversity, the multicultural group consists of students, faculty, and staff who meet regularly with the Director of Student Services to discuss issues of concern to students on campus. The group encourages diverse perspectives on different topics with the belief that quality of education is enhanced when there is a forum for exchange of ideas. Members of the group plan educational and social activities and present cross-cultural workshops and displays on diverse cultures. Discussions and programs are also designed to enhance cultural competence among the College’s future health care providers.

STUDENT OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSOCIATION
Membership in the Student Occupational Therapy Association is required of occupational therapy students at Samuel Merritt College. After certification as occupational therapists, graduates are eligible for membership in the American Association of Occupational Therapy.

CSPM STUDENT ORGANIZATIONS
Alumni & Associates, Student Chapter
American Academy of Podiatric Sports Medicine (AAPSM)
American Association of Women Podiatrists (AAWP)
American College of Foot and Ankle Surgeons (ACFAS)
American Diabetes Awareness Club (ADAC)
Alpha Gamma Kappa (AGK)
American Podiatric Medical Students Association (APMSA)
American Podiatric Medical Writers Association (APMWA)
American Society of Podiatric Dermatology (ASPD)
Biomechanics Club
Calcaneus (CSPM Yearbook)
California Podiatric Medical Association, Student Chapter (CPMA)
Foot and Ankle Review
Geriatrics Club
Intercultural Podiatric Outreach
Podiatric Homeless Health Project – Pes Clinicus
Practice Management Club (PMC)
Student National Podiatric Medical Association (SNPMA)

STUDENT POLICY DEVELOPMENT PROCESS
Any student or group of students may submit for approval a proposed policy to the appropriate student government committee.
The committee may:
1. Recommend approval of the policy and forward it to the Director of Student Services.
2. Return it to the originator for revisions and modifications.
3. Reject the proposed policy outright. If the policy is rejected, an explanation must be provided to the originator.

The Director of Student Services may:
1. Approve the policy outright or send it forward to the appropriate College committee or administrator.
2. Return it to originator for revisions and modifications.
3. Reject the proposed policy outright. If the policy is rejected, an explanation must be provided to the originator and to the approving student body committee(s).

THE OAKLAND COMMUNITY
The College’s metropolitan Oakland community offers students a diverse range of recreational and cultural activities from shopping to sports to the symphony. The Oakland Museum and the Paramount Theater, home of the Oakland Ballet Company, are a short distance from the College. On the edge of the estuary, Jack London Square offers an assortment of fine restaurants and shops. For those who find excitement in the cheer of a good crowd, the Oakland Coliseum is home to the Oakland Athletics, Oakland Raiders, and the Golden State Warriors. The College enjoys close access to the Bay Area Rapid Transit System (BART) and a free shuttle service from BART to the Medical Center and College. The attractions of San Francisco lie a short 20-minute commute away and a little longer drive delivers California’s wine country, Yosemite National Park, and the ski slopes near Lake Tahoe.

RESIDENTIAL LIVING
The Office of Student Services is dedicated to providing all students who wish to live on campus a clean, safe and comfortable environment conducive to study, which is both affordable and supportive of academic and personal development. For more detailed and
complete information about residential living, please refer to the Residence Life Handbook available in the Office of Student Services.

Comfortable and secure residential accommodations are provided in floors two through six in Bechtel Hall. This environment for living and learning features furnished single and double units with adjoining bath, laundry facilities, kitchens, study rooms with computers, lounges, and wireless internet access.

Payment of residence hall charges entitles the student to a bed in Bechtel Hall. Students may cook and prepare their meals in the kitchens on each floor, or they may purchase them from the adjacent Alta Bates Summit Medical Center cafeteria, or from food establishments in the community. Private rooms may be available for an additional fee. Certain floors in the residence hall may be open during the summer months depending on occupancy demand. More extensive information is available in the Residence Life Handbook.

For some of our students, this is the first time in a residence hall. For others, the “dormitory” experience is a distant memory. Our students range in age from first-time freshmen who are 17 or 18 years old and just out of high school, to students completing their education at the age of 50 or older, to graduate students and practicing RNs. Many students are parents and some choose to stay in the residence hall during the week and commute home on the weekends. All students are welcome and all contribute their unique perspective to the health sciences education at Samuel Merritt College.

ALUMNI SOCIETY
The Alumni Society exists to strengthen ties between its members and the College, to aid in the furtherance of the College’s aims and goals, and to promote the College in desirable and practical ways. From an earlier organization, the Samuel Merritt Nurses Alumni Association, the Alumni Society was formed in 1996 to include graduates of all Samuel Merritt College programs. All graduates of Samuel Merritt College, Providence College of Nursing, as well as graduates of the California College of Podiatric Medicine, are members of the Alumni Society. Members receive invitations to regular social, educational, and professional development activities, a subscription to the alumni newsletter, the Reporter; and privileges at the John A. Graziano Memorial Library. Members are encouraged to keep in regular contact with the College, and to assist the College in its fundraising and recruitment goals.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES
Social, athletic, and recreational activities are an integral part of student life. Advised by the Director of Student Services, the student body association, resident assistants, and various class groups plan activities including seminars, socials, educational programs, dinners, barbecues, films, and softball games throughout the year. Recreational facilities are provided for the enjoyment of students, faculty, and staff. Towne Court is often used for barbecues and other student activities.

STUDENT AWARDS AND RECOGNITION
Armed Services Awards
The branches of the armed services sponsor awards for students who have demonstrated excellence in scholarship, leadership, service, and clinical practice.

Dean’s List
To recognize academic excellence, the Academic Vice President publishes the names of undergraduate students who achieve a current grade point average of 3.5 or higher in a minimum enrollment of ten semester units at the conclusion of each full semester.

Student, Staff and Faculty of the Year
The student body can nominate an exceptional student, staff, and faculty of the year in recognition of exceptional work both in and out of the classroom. Nominations are sought in April of every year.

Who’s Who Among Students in American Universities and Colleges
Students are nominated by any member of the College community and considered by their academic department for this award. Inclusion in this publication is reserved for juniors, seniors, and graduate students in their final year who have excelled in scholarship, leadership, and service. Eligibility requirements include:
1. Junior, senior, or final-year graduate standing
2. Academic excellence
3. Exceptional class and clinical performance
4. Demonstrated leadership qualities
5. Demonstrated service to profession, college and/or community

OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY AWARDS AND RECOGNITION
Outstanding Graduating Occupational Therapy Student Award
Each year one OT student is selected for recognition in the area of academic excellence. The selection of this recipient is based on grade point average in academic course work and evidence of ambition to further education toward a doctoral degree or an expressed interest in teaching.

Community Service Award in Occupational Therapy
This award is presented to an OT student in recognition of outstanding leadership skills both among fellow students and in service to the profession.

Pi Theta Epsilon Outstanding Service Award
Pi Theta Epsilon (PTE) is the honor society for occupational therapy students, faculty, and alumni. This society recognizes and encourages superior scholarship among students enrolled in professional entry-level programs at accredited colleges and universities throughout the United States. The mission of Pi Theta Epsilon is to promote research and scholarship among occupational therapy students.
PHYSICAL THERAPY AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

Martha Jewell Award for Academic Excellence in Physical Therapy
The physical therapy faculty may recognize a graduating physical therapy student for outstanding academic achievement through this award.

Distinguished Service Award in Physical Therapy
The physical therapy faculty may select a graduating physical therapy student each year who has displayed outstanding service to the College, program, and community.

Outstanding Graduating PT Student Award
Awarded to a graduating PT student who has demonstrated outstanding achievement in at least two of the three following areas: scholarship, clinical practice and service leadership. This award is meant to exemplify the highest level of achievement and/or potential in relation to the mission and values of the Physical Therapy department.

Peter Edgelow Award for Outstanding Clinical Performance by a Physical Therapy Student
The physical therapy faculty may select a graduating physical therapy student who has displayed outstanding clinical performance for this award.

SCHOOL OF NURSING AWARDS AND RECOGNITION

Ella Sweep Award
The nursing faculty annually awards the Ella Sweep Award to a graduating senior who has demonstrated excellence in clinical practice. The award is presented at a special pinning ceremony.

Faculty Award for the Most Promising Entry Level MSN Student
Awarded each year to an eligible ELMSN student who has demonstrated significant achievement in scholarship, clinical practice, client advocacy/community service, and communication skills/leadership. Eligibility criteria are satisfactory completion of all pre-licensure requirements for the ELMSN program, and a minimum GPA of 3.3 for the first 3 semesters of ELMSN coursework.

Florence Nightingale Award
The Florence Nightingale award is voted on by the nursing faculty. At graduation, a plaque is awarded to the graduating senior who has achieved an outstanding academic record with at least a 3.7 cumulative grade point average and who has demonstrated excellence in clinical practice.

Three Outstanding Graduating MS Nursing Student Awards in Case Management, FNP, and CRNA
Awarded each year to a graduate nursing student in each specialty track who has demonstrated significant achievement in scholarship, community service, clinical practice, research, and leadership. Specifically, these awards acknowledge students whose performance exemplifies the highest level of achievement and/or potential in relation to the goals of the Master of Science in Nursing Program.
Sigma Theta Tau International Nursing Honor Society
The nursing departments of Samuel Merritt College, California State University, East Bay, and Holy Names University jointly sponsor the Nu Xi At-Large Chapter of Sigma Theta Tau. The society exists to recognize superior achievements in nursing; encourage leadership development; foster high nursing standards; and strengthen the commitment to the ideals of the profession. Membership is conferred only upon nursing students in baccalaureate or graduate programs who achieve high scholastic averages or upon qualified bachelor’s, master’s, and doctoral graduates who have demonstrated exceptional scholastic, leadership, and research achievements in the nursing profession. Eligibility requirements are available from the Faculty Counselor for Nu Xi Chapter. Contact the School of Nursing for the name of the current Faculty Counselor.

Sutter Scholarship
Sutter Health Sacramento Sierra Region has gifted Samuel Merritt College funds to establish the Sutter Scholarship Program. Four awards of $5,000 each are made.

Scholarship Requirements:
• A minimum G.P.A. of 3.5
• Full-time enrollment at Samuel Merritt College
• Scholarship recipient must reside in one of the 6 county regions that comprise the greater Sacramento Metropolitan Area.

Additional criteria to be used for scholarship consideration includes:
• Special honors, recognition, or accomplishments in the areas of scholarship, leadership, or community service.
• Paid and unpaid work experience related to career goal.
• Career plans after graduation.
• Personal circumstances: i.e., financial need, disadvantaged status.
• Statement of values indicating commitment to caring, service, learning and leadership.

Sutter Health Nursing Student Excellence Award
Awarded each year at pinning to a student enrolled in the Sacramento Regional Center campus nursing program who has demonstrated significant achievement in scholarship, clinical practice, client advocacy/community service, and communication skills/leadership. Eligibility criteria are satisfactory completion of all pre-licensure requirements for the ELMSN program, and a minimum GPA of 3.3 for the first 3 semesters of ELMSN coursework.

CALIFORNIA SCHOOL OF PODIATRIC MEDICINE AWARDS AND RECOGNITION
The following awards are presented to graduating students in recognition of their academic excellence and service to CSPM:
Pi Delta National Podiatric Medicine Honor Society
Election into Pi Delta symbolizes high standards of intellectual and scholarly activity. Students inducted into the Pi Delta Society must be in the top 20% of their class after the second academic year and must maintain at least a 3.60 grade point average thereafter.

National Dean’s List
The National Dean’s List recognizes the achievements of academically qualified students in universities and colleges. Students who are in the top 10% of their class during their final year are awarded this honor.

Scepter Award
The Scepter Award was established by the former California College of Podiatric Medicine Board of Trustees and the CSPM Alumni & Associates to symbolize the commitment to academic excellence of the institution. Each year the graduating students and the faculty have an opportunity to recognize three members of the senior class who exemplify a union of the scholarly and humanitarian qualities of podiatric medicine. The Scepter is the visible symbol of the attributes of mind and heart that characterize the true podiatric physician. The Scepter Society includes those awarded the Scepter and those who receive Honorable Mention. The names of the three recipients are added each year to an institutional plaque that is permanently displayed at the College.

Pierce B. Nelson Award
Dr. Pierce B. Nelson was a former Dean and President of the California College of Podiatric Medicine. Graduating students are asked to vote for a member of their class who best exemplifies the honesty, integrity, and dedication to podiatric medicine, which so characterized Dr. Nelson.

Timothy Holbrook Memorial Award
The American College of Foot and Ankle Orthopedics and Medicine has honored outstanding students for a number of years. At their annual meeting in August 1995, just a few days after Timothy Holbrook’s untimely death, the Board of Directors rededicated their awards in his memory. The Timothy Holbrook Memorial Awards of Excellence are given to students who have demonstrated excellence in primary podiatric medicine at each college of podiatric medicine.

Philip Gardner Award for Outstanding Student in Podiatric Medicine
Dr. Philip Gardner was a long-term faculty member who was beloved by students as well as his colleagues. Because of his dedication and service to the College and his commitment to the well-being and education of the enrolled students, two awards have been established in his honor.

Annually, a graduating student is selected by the CSPM Podiatric Medicine faculty to receive the Philip Gardner Award for Outstanding Student in Podiatric Medicine. The award is presented during the Graduation Ball – Award Ceremony.
Each year the Alumni & Associates of the California School of Podiatric Medicine presents the Philip Gardner, DPM Award to a non-podiatrist who is an individual who best characterizes the ideals of love, dedication, and service to CSPM.

**Other Awards Presented to Graduating Students**
Outstanding Student in Biomechanics Award
Outstanding Student Service and Leadership Award
Award for Excellence in Basic Science
Award for Podiatric Surgical Excellence
COLLEGE FACILITIES

SAMUEL MERRITT COLLEGE CAMPUS
The primary campus of the College is located in the Alta Bates Summit Medical Center campus in Oakland. Student activities are centered in the landscaped, open-air courtyard of Towne Court and in the immediately adjacent student lounge, complete with large-screen television and VCR, full-size kitchen, pool table, and comfortable chairs and sofas. Bechtel Hall houses student government offices; residential facilities; Fuld computer lab; swimming pool; weight room; lockers for commuting students; sundeck; and part of the Division of Enrollment and Student Services.

The College’s administrative offices are located at 450 30th Street, Peralta Pavilion, on the second floor, including offices of the President and Academic Vice President and Provost, Vice President for Finance and Administration, Vice President of Enrollment and Student Services, Financial Aid, Registrar, Campus Service Center, Business Office, Development and Alumni Affairs, and the Bookstore. The Departments of Physical Therapy, Occupational Therapy, Physician Assistant, and Podiatric Medicine are located on the third and fourth floors of 450 30th Street.

In Bechtel Hall five classrooms open into Lower Towne Court; each is equipped with audiovisual equipment maintained by Media Services. The Health Education Center adjacent to Bechtel Hall and Towne Court provides:

- Fourteen classrooms and conference rooms with closed-circuit color television and audiovisual equipment;
- The 250-seat Fontaine Auditorium, with audiovisual capability from television to multimedia presentations;
- The John A. Graziano Memorial Library, which houses one of the largest privately supported health sciences collections in the metropolitan area and provides modern facilities and services including computerized bibliographic searching, video viewing rooms equipped with audiovisual equipment, individual study carrels, and computer room.
- Clinical Skills Laboratory complete with simulated hospital rooms, health assessment/physical diagnosis stations, anatomical models, and technical equipment.

Peralta Pavilion facilities include the following classroom and laboratory facilities to support academic programs:

- Gross Anatomy Laboratory, with 3800 square feet fully equipped for anatomical dissection;
- Human Performance Laboratory, with 2736 square feet equipped for motor control studies and other research activities;
- Therapeutic Exercise Laboratory, with 2000 square feet equipped for instruction in physical therapy modalities and therapeutic interventions;
- Living Skills Laboratory, which is a simulated environment equipped with supportive, adaptive, and assistive devices for purposeful activities in the home, workplace, and for leisure pursuits;
• Human Occupation Laboratory, a multipurpose laboratory designed for small crafts and special adaptive equipment, and contains an observation booth;
• Health Assessment Laboratory;
• Splinting and Orthotics Laboratory, with the equipment and materials needed to teach specialized splinting skills, burn management, hand therapy, and biomechanical techniques that promote independence in self care, grooming, and other activities of daily living. This room is equipped with heating devices for thermoplastics and various foam materials and orthotic materials for special purposes.
• Biomechanics Laboratory is equipped with materials and devices for orthotic procedures.

Peralta Pavilion also houses a student lounge and classroom.

BECHTEL HALL
Located at 370 Hawthorne Avenue, Bechtel Hall is a six-story building that houses staff offices, student residence rooms, and support services including computers, student lounges, meeting rooms, and recreational facilities for students. The top floors of Bechtel Hall are available for student residence. Rooms are rented on a room-only basis. Students may cook in floor kitchens or purchase meals in the Summit cafeteria, or local restaurants.

The Administrative Support Unit (ASU) is responsible for ensuring the safety and security of Bechtel Hall by monitoring entrance to Bechtel Hall and providing guest services. ASU staff serve as a reception service 24 hours a day, seven days a week, during the academic year. They answer College telephones and provide clerical and reception duties for College staff and faculty. The ASU staff controls keys to College facilities, monitors visitor’s sign-in books, sorts and distributes mail to faculty, staff and student boxes, receives deliveries, and monitors maintenance workers and housekeepers.

Students must have their student identification available at all times. When checking out key(s) from the Front Desk you are required to leave identification at the Front Desk (California drivers license, California identification, or any other form of picture identification). Identification will be returned when key is returned. You must also sign the key out in the log book located at the Front Desk.

HEALTH EDUCATION CENTER
The Health Education Center (HEC), adjacent to Bechtel Hall, is a 44,000-square-foot building housing the 250-seat Fontaine Auditorium, the John A. Graziano Memorial Library, the Bechtel Room (a large multipurpose room seating 350), five classrooms, nine conference rooms, a fully-equipped kitchen for catered luncheons and banquets, and the 2,000 square-foot Clinical Skills Resource Center. Information about the Health Education Center and reservations for the conference rooms may be made by calling (510) 869-6161.
LABORATORIES
The College provides the following laboratory facilities to support academic programs:

**Clinical Skills Resource Lab**
The Clinical Skills Resource Lab is equipped with mannequins, simulators and all furnishings and supplies necessary for the practice of a variety of skills. The lab is located on the ground floor of the Health Education Center and is administered by a lab associate and student lab assistants.

**Providence Clinical Skills Lab**
Primarily the School of Nursing, the School of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Department utilize the Samuel Merritt College Providence Clinical Skills Laboratory facility. It is comprised of four sections: a peri-operative suite (with two mock operating rooms), a health assessment area, a clinical skills training area, and a classroom. The operating rooms house state-of-the-art patient simulator systems in addition to the wide range of simulators, task trainers and laboratory equipment for application in the nurse anesthesia program curriculum. The spacious and realistic milieu of the other sections of the laboratory provide an excellent environment for conducting clinical skills and assessment courses, and complement other similar facilities located throughout the College campus.

The following are located in the Peralta Pavilion:

**Gross Anatomy Laboratory**
The Gross Anatomy Laboratory is approximately 3800 square feet. It contains stainless steel anatomical dissection cadaver tables, metal stools, sinks for handwashing, and cabinets for storage of dissection equipment and specimens. Equipment in the lab includes hanging skeletons, disarticulated skeletons (bone boxes), spine models, and various joint models.

**Health and Physical Assessment Laboratories**
The College maintains health and physical assessment laboratories for both the Nursing and Physician Assistant programs. Ten stations are available for practicing physical examination skills.

**Human Occupation Laboratory**
The Human Occupation Laboratory supports a range of activities, from splinting to facilitating small crafts for use as hand tools and applying adaptive equipment. This is a multipurpose laboratory where various projects and group activities can be conducted. This room has an observation booth and can serve as a pediatrics laboratory for children with special needs.

**Human Performance Laboratory**
The Human Performance Laboratory contains treadmills, an EKG unit, a Kinesiology EMG unit, bicycle ergometers, a metabolic cart, and potential facilities for a gait lab, motor control studies, and other research activities.
Splinting and Orthotics Laboratory
This room is equipped with thermoplastics materials, casting-bracing products, heating pans, and splinting tools for the fabrication of splints and appliances for the management of scar tissue and edema.

Therapeutic Exercise Laboratory
The Therapeutic Exercise Laboratory is approximately 2000 square feet in size. It is equipped with high-low therapy tables, rolling treatment stools, metal foot stools, mat tables, a set of wall pulleys, parallel bars, a hydrocolater pack machine and other therapeutic exercise equipment. Storage units contain crutches, walkers, wheelchairs, floor mats and free weights. The room also contains traction tables. This lab is designed for instruction in physical therapy patient evaluation and management.

JOHN A. GRAZIANO MEMORIAL LIBRARY
The John A. Graziano Memorial Library contains one of the largest collections of health sciences materials among private holdings in the East Bay. Located in the Health Education Center, the library extends borrowing privileges to students, faculty and staff of Samuel Merritt College and the employees and medical staff of the Oakland campus of Alta Bates Summit Medical Center. Weekday and weekend hours are ample to accommodate the needs of a diverse undergraduate and graduate population. The collection includes a variety of journals, indexes, and health sciences texts. Library staff provide information, assistance, and guidance in the use of materials for research projects and class assignments. Students may make arrangements through Inter-Library Loan and Document Delivery Services to borrow books and copies of articles not held by the library from other local, regional, and national collections.

The library provides computerized search facilities, an online library catalog, and two photocopy machines. Contact (510) 869-8900 for more information.

PERALTA PAVILION
Most of the College’s administrative offices are at 450 30th Street on the second floor. This building houses the offices of the President, the Business Office, Development and Alumni Affairs, Financial Aid, Vice President for Finance and Administration, Registrar, Vice President for Enrollment & Student Services, Campus Service Center, the Academic Vice President and Provost, and the Bookstore. Faculty offices and laboratories for physical therapy, occupational therapy, podiatric medicine, and physician assistant studies are also located in this building.

TOWNE COURT
Located between Bechtel Hall and the Health Education Center, Lower Towne Court is an open plaza surrounded by classrooms. Recreational facilities are also located in and around Towne Court, including a swimming pool, locker rooms, and exercise room. Upper Towne Court links Bechtel Hall to the Health Education Center, Merritt Pavilion and Merritt Garage. It provides convenient access to the hospital cafeteria.
USE OF COMMON AREA FACILITIES
There are several common areas within the College which are available to all currently
enrolled students who agree when using these areas to keep them clean and to report
damages or safety hazards to the Facilities Director. Any person or group planning to use
any common area for a party or other event should check first with the Director to avoid
conflicts in scheduling and to make reservations (ext. 8785). The exception to this rule is
the Student Lounge for which reservations should be made through the Student Body
officers or the Director of Student Services. Appliances and furniture are for the
enjoyment of all users, and must not be removed from the designated areas.

Barbecue and Patio
The barbecue and patio areas may be reserved for student activities providing no classes
are scheduled in Lower Towne Court. Arrangements may be made with the HEC staff.

Fitness Room
The fitness room on Lower Towne Court is available 24-hours a day. This area is
unsupervised; students are invited to use the equipment at their own risk. The College
cannot assume liability for injuries incurred from use of the equipment.

Kitchen
Students using the kitchen in the Sammy’s Café Lounge (HEC) should make sure that all
appliances and lights are turned off, dishes and utensils washed and put away, and the
area cleaned before leaving. Personal items in the refrigerator should be marked with the
owner’s name and date.

Living Room
The Bechtel Hall living room (first floor) may be scheduled with the Front Desk
receptionist for meetings or social gatherings. Otherwise, it is available to all students for
reading, piano playing, and other living room activities.

Lockers
Lockers are available for commuting students at no cost. Lockers are located in the
bathrooms by the swimming pool off Lower Towne Court and in the bathrooms in the
basement level of Peralta Pavilion adjacent to the Anatomy Lab. Students must provide
their own locks.

Lost and Found
Lost and found services are available from the Front Desk on the first floor in Bechtel
Hall, HEC Front Desk, and in the Office of the Director of Facilities.

Sammy’s Café Lounge and Peralta Pavilion Student Lounges
Student Lounges may be used by students and their guests. All students must clean up
after themselves when using these areas. The Student Lounge may be reserved for parties
or meetings by contacting the Director of Student Services.
Sun Deck
The sun deck is located on the roof of Bechtel Hall. The key may be checked out from the Front Desk. Appropriate attire is required at all times on the sun deck. This area is reserved for Bechtel Hall residents only.

Swimming Pool
The swimming pool is available to SMC students, faculty and staff during posted hours. The key may be checked out from the Front Desk with collateral (an item of identification, such as driver’s license) left as security. No more than two guests may be taken to the pool at one time, and the buddy system must be used by all persons using the pool. All posted warnings and directions must be observed; no lifeguard is on duty and students swim at their own risk. No food is allowed in the pool room and beverages must be in non-breakable plastic containers. No glass is allowed. Appropriate attire is required at all times in the pool area. No one under 18 is allowed in the pool without adult supervision.
EMERGENCY AND DISASTER PLAN

DISASTER RESPONSIBILITIES
Alta Bates Summit Medical Center publishes a complete disaster plan. Copies are available from the Facilities Director. Each student should pay special attention during orientation and residence hall meetings to specific directions in the event of fire, disaster, bomb threats, electrical outages, or other emergencies. Disaster and fire drills are conducted regularly. Students must follow all guidelines for residence evacuation and are expected to assume assignments within the Medical Center in case of a real disaster.

Resident assistants (RAs) have general charge of evacuation of occupants on their floors. RAs will have the following information:

• how to report a fire
• location of fire alarm and extinguishers
• evacuation routes

Additionally, the RAs will:

• See that all occupants on the floor conduct themselves in a safe and orderly manner when evacuation is necessary.
• Direct occupants to safest stairway to predesignated area clear of building on opposite side of Hawthorne Avenue.
• Instruct occupants to proceed outside and hold doors for others to keep them moving out and clear of building.
• Keep doors closed when smoke is detected and lay blankets at bottom to seal.
• Close doors as the rooms are checked and leave immediately by safest route.

Fire/Explosion/Earthquake
The fire exits are posted on each floor with recommended exit instructions. The alarm system is set to notify the local fire department automatically. Students should always evacuate Bechtel Hall and Lower Towne Court any time the alarm sounds in that area. Residents need not evacuate for a fire alarm in another building. A legend is located on each floor. Students and College personnel in the residence and/or classrooms are advised to:

In case of fire

• Remain calm.
• Close but do not lock all windows and doors.
• Do not exit through a door that is hot—if door is hot, walk (do not run) to nearest exit.
• If available, put wet washcloth over mouth and nose and wear shoes as you leave room.
• Do not take elevator—use stairs only. Exit from residence on Hawthorne Avenue and quickly move to the Providence Pavilion/Hawthorne Avenue parking lot for roll call.
In case of earthquake
Stay where located and get under heavy furniture or stand in doorway, staying away from windows until quake subsides, and wait for the all-clear signal.

In case of an external disaster
The hospital operator will page: “Attention, Attention, Please, Code disaster has been announced.”

Students and College personnel on duty in the clinical areas should remain in assigned clinical area and carry out duties as directed.

Students and College personnel in classroom and/or residence areas should report to the labor pool in the Bechtel Hall Living Room and await assignment. Since this PA system does not operate in Bechtel Hall, Towne Court, the HEC, or the Peralta Pavilion, Front Desk receptionists and resident assistants will enlist the help of others immediately to notify occupants of these areas that a disaster has occurred.

FIRE ALARM
The fire exits are posted on each floor of Bechtel Hall and the HEC with recommended exit instructions. The alarm system is set to notify the local fire department automatically. Occupants should always count the first series of bells and evacuate the appropriate building any time the alarm sounds.

Peralta Pavilion
If the fire alarm sounds in Peralta Pavilion, College personnel and students should evacuate to the nearest exit, closing but not locking doors behind you.
ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICES AND SERVICES

OFFICE/APPOINTMENT HOURS FOR FACULTY AND STAFF
Faculty office hours are posted each term. In addition, individual appointments may be made. Staff and administrative offices are generally open from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., Monday through Friday. An appointment may be made by contacting the appropriate office. All College offices and facilities are closed the day after Thanksgiving, and December 25 through January 1 each year.

CAMPUS SERVICE CENTER (CSC)
Located in Room 2830 in the Peralta Pavilion, the CSC is the first contact for assistance in the Offices of Financial Aid, the Registrar, and Student Accounts. Services provided by the Campus Service Center include: pick up refund checks, pick up alternative loan checks, questions about your student tuition statement, transcript requests, enrollment/degree verifications, form and petition pick up and drop off; address changes, registration, scholarship applications, verification documents, pick up loan applications, basic financial aid overview, and schedule counseling appointments.

OFFICE OF ADMISSION
Staff in the Office of Admission conduct outreach activities to potential undergraduate and graduate students and counsel applicants in the process of completing prerequisites and application procedures. Open houses are held on a regular basis to acquaint interested students with the College’s programs, facilities, faculty, and enrolled students. Faculty, staff and students play an active part in the admission effort at Samuel Merritt by helping to identify the most academically able and talented students who will benefit from our programs of instruction.

OFFICE OF FINANCIAL AID
Financial aid staff are available to counsel students regarding their financial situations and to assist them in finding the best ways to finance their education. The department maintains information about loans and scholarship resources and provides any needed individual assistance in making application for them. Various programs exist to assist students in meeting their educational expenses.

OFFICE OF HUMAN RESOURCES
The Human Resources Office coordinates student employment; the department also assists students who have been injured during the course of their clinical assignment or student employment. Listings of on-campus and off-campus work/study positions and student employment opportunities are available in Human Resources and on the College website. Students must complete employment paperwork prior to beginning work; their student timecards are available in HR and must be turned in each pay period.
OFFICE OF INSTITUTIONAL RESEARCH
The Office of Institutional Research and Evaluation collects and analyzes data about the College and its programs, students, and alumni for reporting to various governmental and accrediting agencies. The College obtains data at entry and exit on its students and conducts regular surveys. The results of this research are used in curriculum planning, program evaluation, and to help faculty and staff better understand students’ needs, opinions, and achievements.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
The Registrar and staff are responsible for all aspects of student registration and records, as well as the interpretation and application of academic rules and regulations. Additional services include the preparation and distribution of enrollment, scholastic, and census reports; provision of transcripts for students and alumni; certification of degrees; compliance with veterans’ affairs regulations and policies applicable to students; and administration of the institutional policy concerning confidentiality of and access to student records.

Student Directory
A student directory is published in the fall semester, with a supplement in the spring semester. The directory includes the names, addresses, and phone numbers of all students unless a student has informed the Registrar in writing to withhold the directory information. The restriction request must be submitted during the first two weeks of the fall term. Mid-year entry students are advised regarding the student directory during orientation. Current address information and labels are available directly from the Registrar’s Office for College organizations. The directory is published for the use of members of the College community only and may not be given to outside parties.

OFFICE OF STUDENT ACCOUNTS
Student Accounts, located in the Peralta Pavilion, is responsible for billing all tuition, room and board, health insurance and various fees. Payment plans or other financial arrangements may be made through Student Accounts, but must be completed within specific time frames as outlined in the student’s registration information mailed each semester. Payments may be dropped off at the Peralta Pavilion office. Student Accounts interacts closely with students and the Financial Aid Office in an effort to facilitate payment of student college expenses.

OFFICE OF STUDENT SERVICES
The Office of Student Services is located in Bechtel Hall and provides leadership for the following areas: Residential Living, Student Activities, Community Outreach, Student Council, Career Services, New Student Orientation, Counseling Services, Student Health Insurance, Non-Academic Judicial/Discipline Hearings, Scholars in Service, and Multicultural Committee. The Office of Student Services can also provide advocacy, support, and guidance to students while they are at Samuel Merritt College.
FEDERAL AND STATE REGULATORY POLICIES

AFFIRMATION OF NONDISCRIMINATION
Samuel Merritt College does not discriminate on the basis of sex, age, race, color, ethnic or national origin, disability or handicap, religion, marital status, sexual orientation, or status as a Vietnam-era veteran in the administration of employment, admission, financial aid, or educational programs. Nondiscrimination is consonant with the principles and practices of the College and is required by Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973; Titles I and III of the Civil Rights Act of 1964; Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972; the Equal Pay Act of 1963, as amended by the Education Amendments of 1972; the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967; the Age Discrimination Act of 1974; and various other federal, state and local statutes and regulations.

AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT
The College conforms to all requirements under Title III-Public Accommodations Owned by Private Entities of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990. No individual shall be discriminated against on the basis of disabilities in the full and equal enjoyment of goods, services, facilities, privileges, advantages or accommodations. Persons wishing to make suggestions or inquiries are to be directed to the Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services. The Coordinator organizes services to disabled students and to physically and mentally challenged students to help them pursue a successful program of study.

The Coordinator, in collaboration with the Director of Student Services, is responsible for investigating and handling student complaints of discrimination and overseeing compliance with various laws and policies in cooperation with Samuel Merritt College’s Office of Human Resources. If there is an unresolved disagreement over the appropriateness of a particular academic accommodation or complaints of discrimination, the Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services makes a final determination in the matter following dispute resolution procedures outlined in the Academic, Personal, and Professional Integrity section.

The College maintains a list of the cognitive, affective, and psychomotor skills deemed essential to the completion of each entry-level professional program and to perform as a competent generalist practitioner. These guidelines are available from the Office of Academic Support and Disability Services (510-869-6616) and on the Samuel Merritt College website www.samuelmerritt.edu under Disability Services. It is the responsibility of the student to request any accommodation for essential functions. The College will provide reasonable accommodation as long as it does not fundamentally alter the nature of the program offered and does not impose an undue hardship such as those that cause a significant expense, or difficulty, or are unduly disruptive to the educational process.

The College operates in compliance with the Civil Rights Statutes which prohibit exclusion of qualified handicapped individuals from employment or enrollment/participation in programs receiving federal financial aid. Both the
handicapped individual and the institution share responsibility for meeting any needed accommodations.

Essential Skills/Functions for Professional Programs
Title III of the Americans with Disabilities Act provides comprehensive civil rights protections for “qualified individuals with disabilities.” An “individual with a disability” is a person who:

- has a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits a “major life activity,” or
- has a record of such an impairment, or
- is regarded as having such an impairment.

The ADA Handbook published by the Equal Employment Opportunity Commission and the Department of Justice states: “examples of physical or mental impairments include, but are not limited to, such contagious and noncontagious diseases and conditions as orthopedic, visual, speech, and hearing impairments; cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, specific learning disabilities, HIV disease (whether symptomatic or asymptomatic), tuberculosis, drug addiction, and alcoholism.”

“Major life activities” include functions such as caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning, and working. Individuals who currently engage in the illegal use of drugs are not protected by the ADA when an action is taken on the basis of the recurrent illegal use of drugs.

“Qualified” individuals are defined as follows:
A “qualified” individual with a disability is one who meets the essential eligibility requirements for the program or activity.

THE JEANNE CLERY DISCLOSURE OF CAMPUS SECURITY POLICY AND CAMPUS CRIME STATISTICS ACT (CLERY ACT)
Students are required to report any criminal actions or other related issues immediately to the Manager for Security at Alta Bates Summit Medical Center (ABSMC). ABSMC security makes every effort to respond promptly and investigate the reports. ABSMC security handles all criminal situations and assists students when outside law enforcement is necessary. ABSMC security may be reached by dialing: Merritt and Providence Pavilions: (510) 655-4000, ext. 7847.

Security officers are responsible for protecting the interests and property of the College including Bechtel Hall. ABSMC Security has access to every part of the College. ABSMC security upholds the rules and regulations set forth by the College, and, along with the administrative staff, enforces all rules in accordance with applicable personnel policies. There are, however, numerous situations where the security department works with outside law enforcement agencies on an administrative basis. Security officers are trained to write accurate reports and to deliver them to proper authorities in a timely fashion.
Security sponsors security awareness fairs designed to educate students on security procedures and practices. Security also participates in new student orientation in order to inform new students about all facets of College security. In addition, from time to time the Director of Student Services sponsors security awareness and crime prevention workshops.

The College reserves the right to proceed against any student involved in criminal activity (see “Procedures for Behavioral Misconduct”). See “Counseling” for resources available to students who are victims of sexual assault and other crimes.

As required in Title II of Public Law 101-542, the Clery Act, information about reported crime on campus is being made available to the College community (see tables).

For information regarding these activities, please contact the Director of Student Services.
This chart includes offenses that were reported to Samuel Merritt College, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Security Services and other College officials who have significant responsibilities for student and campus activities. These offenses are compiled using the Uniform Crime Reporting procedures in accordance with the provisions of the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act. Revision of selection criteria for Public Property occurred 10/2004 after consultation with DOE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total Crimes Reported For: (includes attempts)</th>
<th>2002</th>
<th>2003</th>
<th>2004</th>
<th>2002</th>
<th>2003</th>
<th>2004</th>
<th>2002</th>
<th>2003</th>
<th>2004</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>On Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Non-Campus</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Public Property*</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-negligent manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcible sex offenses (including forcible rape)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonforc. sex offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>39</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>18</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>188</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>114</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hate Offenses (by prejudices)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Orientation</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disciplinary Actions/Judicial Referrals</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor law violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug law violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal weapons possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arrests</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Liquor law violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug law violations</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal weapons possessions</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
These statistics were acquired from the Oakland Police Department’s Crime Statistics Web Page http://www.oaklandpolice.com/index.html and Sacramento Police Department’s Crime Statistics Web Page http://www.sacpd.com. For more information about crime statistics on the College campus, please contact the Director of Student Services at (510) 869-6627.

| Definition of On-Campus | Any building or property owned or controlled by an institution within the same reasonably contiguous geographic area and used by the institution in direct support of, or in a manner related to the institution’s educational purposes. These buildings include residential halls, any building or property that is owned by the institution but controlled by another person, those frequently used by students and those that support institutional purposes such as a food or retail vendor. |
| Definition of Non-Campus | Includes any building (or property) owned or controlled by student organizations recognized by the school; and any building or property owned or controlled by the school, that is not within the same reasonable contiguous area. |
| Definition of Public Property | Public property is defined as the area that is within the same reasonably contiguous geographic area of the school; or is adjacent to a facility owned or controlled by the school, and the facility is used by the school in a manner related to the institution’s educational purpose. |

The Director of Administrative Support Services, Facilities Planning, and Construction is the liaison with Summit Security. Please address concerns and issues to the Director who can be reached by dialing (510) 869-4684. Security and safety are of utmost concern to the College, and providing a comfortable environment for learning is the goal of the Security department.
2004 Crime Report for Samuel Merritt College Sacramento Campus

This chart includes offenses that were reported to Samuel Merritt College and other College officials who have significant responsibilities for student and campus activities. These offenses are compiled using the Uniform Crime Reporting procedures in accordance with the provisions of the Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act.

Revision of selection criteria for Public Property occurred 10/2004 after consultation with DOE.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Criminal and Hate Offenses</th>
<th>On Campus</th>
<th>Public Property*</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>(includes attempts)</td>
<td>2002</td>
<td>2003</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Murder/Non-negligent manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Forcible sex offenses (including forcible rape)</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonforcible sex offenses</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Robbery</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Aggravated assault</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burglary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Motor vehicle theft</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arson</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Negligent Manslaughter</td>
<td>0</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hate Offenses (by prejudices)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Race</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gender</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Orientation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethnicity</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disability</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Disciplinary Actions/Judicial Referrals</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor law violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug law violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal weapons possessions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Arrests</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Liquor law violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drug law violations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illegal weapons possessions</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*These statistics were acquired from the Sacramento Police Department's Crime Statistics Web Page http://www.sacpd.com. The statistics reported in this section reflect the 'Arden Fair' and 'Gateway Avenue' neighborhoods as defined by the Sacramento Police. The statistics reflect activity that happened beyond property that is adjacent to the College property. The statistics also include both commercial and residential activity. For more information about crime statistics on the College campus, please contact the Director of Student Services at (510) 869-6627.
| Definition of On-Campus | Any building or property owned or controlled by an institution within the same reasonably contiguous geographic area and used by the institution in direct support of, or in a manner related to the institution’s educational purposes. These buildings include residential halls, any building or property that is owned by the institution but controlled by another person, those frequently used by students and those that support institutional purposes such as a food or retail vendor. |
| Definition of Non-Campus | Includes any building (or property) owned or controlled by student organizations recognized by the school; and any building or property owned or controlled by the school, that is not within the same reasonable contiguous area. |
| Definition of Public Property | Public property is defined as the area that is within the same reasonably contiguous geographic area of the school; or is adjacent to a facility owned or controlled by the school, and the facility is used by the school in a manner related to the institution’s educational purpose. |
DRUG FREE SCHOOLS AND COMMUNITIES ACT OF 1989
The Drug Free Schools and Communities Act Amendment of 1989 requires all colleges and universities to distribute information about alcohol and substance abuse to their students.

Any Samuel Merritt College student who violates College alcohol and substance abuse policies is subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension or expulsion from the College. Nursing students convicted of the possession or sale of illegal drugs may be denied licensure by the Board of Registered Nursing and physical therapy students by the Board of Medical Quality Assurance. The California Board of Registered Nursing defines use of illegal substances as “... unfitness to perform nursing functions in a manner consistent with the public health, safety, or welfare” (California Administrative Code, Section 1444). Physical therapy licenses may be suspended or revoked for “habitual intemperance” and “addiction to the excessive use of any habit-forming drug” (Board of Medical Quality Assurance). Occupational therapists are registered at the national level by the National Board for Certification in Occupational Therapy and licensed within the state of California. Occupational therapy students who are convicted of the possession or sale of illegal drugs may be denied the opportunity to sit for the national certification examination, which means they would not become registered occupational therapists. Occupational therapy licenses may be denied, suspended or revoked for these offenses.

If you have personal concerns about the abuse of tobacco, alcohol, and drugs, we encourage you to make a confidential appointment to see our counselor (510) 652-7000. Undergraduate nursing students may also be seen at the counseling center at Saint Mary’s College (925) 631-4364. There is no charge for these services. The Director of Student Services (510) 869-6627 is available to talk confidentially with any student about concerns and to make referrals as appropriate. Under the comprehensive Alcohol Abuse and Alcoholism Prevention, Treatment and Rehabilitation Act of 1970 and Drug Abuse Office and Treatment Act of 1979, patient confidentiality is protected.

Resources and Referrals On Campus
Counseling and support groups:
•Samuel Merritt College Counseling Services (510) 869-8840
•Director of Student Services (510) 869-6627

Resources and Referrals In the Community
Twelve-Step Programs:
•Alcoholics Anonymous (510) 839-8900
•Cocaine Anonymous, Marijuana Anonymous, Narcotics Anonymous, Al-Anon (for friends and family members) – (510) 276-2270
•Alameda County Alcohol and Drug Abuse Services (510) 268-2525
•Alcoholism and Drug Abuse Council of Contra Costa County (510) 932-8100
•National Council on Alcoholism (415) 296-9900
DRUG FREE WORKPLACE POLICY
In compliance with federal regulations, Samuel Merritt College reaffirms its policy that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on the college campus and its learning environments, including clinical agencies and in any of its activities. An employee or student found to be engaged in any of the foregoing activities may be required to participate in a drug-abuse assistance or rehabilitation program and is subject to disciplinary action, up to and including notification of any appropriate licensing agency and employee termination or student dismissal.

Drug abuse has no place in the learning environment or in client-care settings. Drug counseling, rehabilitation, and assistance are available to employees and students through Alta Bates Summit Medical Center’s MPI behavioral services. The College encourages students and employees to seek counseling privately, through MPI, or in the case of undergraduate nursing students, through Saint Mary’s College counseling office. Except as required by the regulation, strictest confidence will be observed.

FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL SANCTIONS ABOUT ALCOHOL AND OTHER DRUGS
The following information about alcohol and other drugs, sanctions, and their effects is provided by the United States Department of Education and the Western Center for Drug-Free Schools and Communities/Northwest Regional Educational Laboratory.

TOBACCO
Every person, firm, or corporation which knowingly sells or gives or in any way furnishes to another person who is under the age of 18 years any tobacco, cigarette, or cigarette papers, or any other preparation of tobacco, or any other instrument or paraphernalia that is designed for the smoking or ingesting of tobacco, products prepared from tobacco, or any controlled substance, is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Penal Code 308)

ALCOHOL
Every person who sells, furnishes, gives, or causes to be sold, furnished, or given away, any alcoholic beverage to any person under the age of 21 is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Business and Professional Code 25658[a])

Any person under the age of 21 who purchases any alcoholic beverage, or any person under the age of 21 years who consumes any alcoholic beverages in any on-sale premises, is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Business and Professional Code 25658 [b])

Any person under the age of 21 years who has any alcoholic beverage in his possession on any street or highway or in any public place or in any place open to the public is guilty of a misdemeanor. This section does not apply to possession by a person under the age of 21 years making a delivery of an alcoholic beverage in pursuance of the order of his parent or in pursuance of his employment. (Business and Professional Code 25662)

It is unlawful for a person under the age of 18 years who has 0.05 percent or more, by weight, of alcohol in his or her blood to drive a vehicle. (California Vehicle Code 23140[a])

It is unlawful for any person, while under the influence of an alcoholic beverage or any drug, or under the combined influence of an alcoholic beverage and any drug, to drive a vehicle and, when so driving, do any act forbidden by law or neglect any duty imposed by law in the driving of the vehicle, which act or neglect
proximately causes death or bodily injury to any person other than the driver. (California Vehicle Code 28258[a])

It is unlawful for any person, while having 0.08 percent or more, by weight, of alcohol in his or her blood to drive a vehicle and, when so driving, do any act forbidden by law or neglect any duty imposed by law in the driving of the vehicle, which act or neglect proximately causes death or bodily injury to any person other than the driver. (California Vehicle Code 25158[b])

No person shall drink any alcoholic beverage while driving a vehicle upon any highway. Every person who possesses, while driving a motor vehicle upon a highway, not more than one avoirdupois ounce of marijuana other than concentrated cannabis, is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars ($100). (California Vehicle Code 23220 and 23222[b])

It is unlawful for the registered owner of any motor vehicle, or the driver if the registered owner is not then present in the vehicle, to keep in a motor vehicle, when the vehicle is upon any highway, any bottle, can or other receptacle containing any alcoholic beverage which has been opened, or a seal broken, or the content of which have been partially removed, unless the container is kept in the trunk of the vehicle, or kept in some other area of the vehicle not normally occupied by the driver or passengers, if the vehicle is not equipped with a trunk. A utility compartment or glove compartment shall be deemed to be within the area occupied by the driver and passengers. (California Vehicle Code 23225)

No person under the age of 21 shall knowingly drive any motor vehicle carrying any alcoholic beverage, unless the person is accompanied by a parent or legal guardian or is employed by a licensee under the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, and is driving the motor vehicle during regular hours and in the course of the person’s employment. (California Vehicle Code 232246)

No passenger in any motor vehicle who is under the age of 21 years shall knowingly possess or have under that person’s control any alcoholic beverage, unless the passenger is accompanied by a parent or legal guardian or is employed by a licensee under the Alcoholic Beverage Control Act, and the possession or control is during regular hours and in the course of the passenger’s employment. (California Vehicle Code 23224[b])

If the vehicle used in any violation of the two preceding subdivisions is registered to an offender who is under the age of 21 years, the vehicle may be impounded at the owner’s expense for not less than one day nor more than 30 days for each violation. (California Vehicle Code 23224[c])

The driver’s license of any person under 21 years of age convicted of a violation of this sanction shall also be suspended for not less than 15 days nor more than 30 days. (California Vehicle Code 23224[d])

**Liability**

A cause of action may be brought by or on behalf of any person who has suffered injury or death against any person licensed or required to be licensed, or any person authorized by the federal government to sell alcoholic beverages on a military base or other federal enclave, who sells, furnishes, gives or causes to be sold, furnished or given away any alcoholic beverage to any obviously intoxicated minor where the furnishing, sale or giving of that beverage to the minor is the proximate cause of the personal injury or death sustained by that person. (Business and Professional Code 25602.1)

**False Identification**

Any person under the age of 21 years who presents or offers to any licensee, his agent or employee, any written, printed or photostatic evidence of age and identity which is false, fraudulent or not actually his own for the purpose of ordering, purchasing, attempting to purchase or otherwise procuring or attempting to procure, the serving of any alcoholic beverage, or who has in his possession any false or fraudulent written, printed, or photostatic evidence of age and identity, is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of at least two hundred dollars ($200), no part of which shall be suspended. (Business and Professional Code 25661)
Any person who sells, gives, or furnishes to any person under the age of 21 years any false or fraudulent written, printed, or photostatic evidence of the majority and identity of such person or who sells, gives, or furnishes to any person under the age of 21 years evidence of majority and identification of any other person is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Business and Professional Code 25660.5)

**Alcohol and Drug Education for Offenders**
Any person found to have committed a violation of driving under the influence shall be required to participate in the alcohol education program. The court shall require the minor to participate in an alcohol education program or a community service program which provides an alcohol education component unless the court finds that the minor, or the minor’s parent or parents, is unable to pay required fees for the program, there is no appropriate program located in the county, or other specific circumstances justify failure to impose this requirement. (California Vehicle Code 23141)

If the court finds it just and reasonable, the court may order the parent or parents of a minor who is ordered to participate in an alcohol education program or a community service program which provides an alcohol education component pursuant to this article, to pay the required fees for the program. (California Vehicle Code 23143)

**MARIJUANA**

**Possession**
Every person who possesses any concentrated cannabis shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than one year or by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), or by both such fine and imprisonment, or shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison. (Health and Safety Code 11357[a])

Every person who possesses not more than 28.5 grams of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis, is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars ($100). (Health and Safety Code 11357[a])

Every person who possess more than 28.5 grams of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis, shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than six months or by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars ($500), or by both such fine and imprisonment. (Health and Safety Code 11357[c])

Every person who possess for sale any marijuana except as otherwise provided by law, shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison. (Health and Safety Code 11359)

**Transportation**
Every person who transports, imports into this state, sells, furnishes, administers, or gives away, or offers to transport, import into this state, sell, furnish, administer, or give away, or attempts to import into this state or transport any marijuana shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for a period for two, three, or four years. (Health and Safety Code 11360[a])

Every person who gives away, offers to give away, transports, offers to transport, or attempts to transport not more than 28.5 grams of marijuana, other than concentrated cannabis, is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars ($100). (Health and Safety Code 11360[b])

**PEYOTE**
Every person who plants, cultivates, harvests, dries, or plants the genus Lophophora, also known as peyote, or any part thereof shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for a period of not more than one year in the state prison. (Health and Safety Code 11363)

**INHALANTS**

**Sale**
Every person who sells, dispenses or distributes toluene, or substance or material containing toluene, to any person who is less than 18 years of age shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, and upon conviction shall be fined a sum of not less than one thousand dollars ($1,000), nor more than two thousand five hundred ($2,500), or by imprisonment for not less than six months nor more than one year.  (Penal Code 380[a])

The provisions of this section (inhalants) shall apply to, but are not limited to, the sale or distribution of glue, cement, dope, paint thinners, paint, and any combination of hydrocarbons either alone or in combination with any substance or material including, but not limited to paint, paint thinners, shellac thinners, and solvents, which when inhaled, ingested or breathed, can cause a person to be under the influence of, or intoxicated from, any such combination of hydrocarbons.

This section (inhalants) shall not apply to any glue or cement which has been certified by the State Department of Health Services as containing a substance which makes such glue or cement malodorous or causes such glue or cement to induce sneezing, nor shall this section apply where the glue or cement is sold, delivered, or given away simultaneously with or as a part of a kit used for the construction of model airplanes, model boats, model automobiles, model trains, or other similar models used for the assembly or creation of hobby craft items, using such components as beads, tiles, Tiffany glass, ceramics, clay, or other craft-related components.  (Penal Code 380[d])

**Inhaling**

Any person who possesses toluene or any substance or material containing toluene, including, but not limited to, glue, cement, dope, paint thinner, paint and any combination of hydrocarbons, either alone or in combination with any substance or material including but not limited to paint, paint thinner, shellac thinner and solvents, with the intent to breathe, inhale or ingest for the purpose of causing a condition of intoxication, elation, euphoria, dizziness, stupefaction, or dulling of the senses or for the purpose of, in any manner, changing, distorting or disturbing the audio, visual or mental processes, or who knowingly and with the intent to do so is under the influence of toluene or any material containing toluene, or any combination of hydrocarbons is guilty of a misdemeanor.  (Penal Code 381[a])

**Nitrous Oxide**

Any person who possesses nitrous oxide or any substance containing nitrous oxide, with the intent to breathe, inhale, or ingest for the purpose of causing a condition of intoxication, elation, euphoria, dizziness, stupefaction, or dulling of the senses or for the purpose of, in any manner, changing, distorting, or disturbing the audio, visual, or mental processes, or who knowingly and with the intent to do so is under the influence of nitrous oxide or any material containing nitrous oxide is guilty of a misdemeanor.  This section shall not apply to any person who is under the influence of nitrous oxide or any material containing nitrous oxide pursuant to an administration for the purpose of medical, surgical, or dental care by a person duly licensed to administer such an agent.  (Penal Code 381[b])

**NARCOTICS AND DANGEROUS DRUGS**

**Possession**

Every person who possesses any controlled substance, unless upon the written prescription of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or veterinarian licensed to practice in this state, shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison.  (Health and Safety Code 11350[a])

Every person who possesses for sale any controlled substance shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for two, three, or four years.  (Health and Safety Code 11351)

**Providing**

Every person who transports, imports into this state, sells, furnishes, administers, or gives away, or offers to transport, import into this state, sell, furnish, administer, or give away, or attempts to import into this state or transport any controlled substance, unless upon the written prescription of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or veterinarian licensed to practice in the state, shall be punished by imprisonment in the state prison for three, four, or five years.  (Health and Safety Code 11352)
Every person who agrees, consents, or in any manner offers to unlawfully sell, furnish, transport, administer, or give any controlled substance, or who offers, arranges, or negotiates to have any such controlled substance unlawfully sold, delivered, transported, furnished, administered, or given to any person and who then sells, delivers, furnishes, transports, administers, or gives, offers, arranges, or negotiates to have sold, delivered, transported, furnished, administered, or given to any person any other liquid substance, or materials in lieu of any such controlled substance shall be punished by imprisonment in the county jail for not more than one year, or in the state prison. (Health and Safety Code 11355)

Driving
It is unlawful for any person who is addicted to the use of any drug to drive a vehicle. The section (driving) shall not apply to a person who is participating in a methadone maintenance treatment program. (California Vehicle Code 23152[c])

DRUG PARAPHERNALIA
It is unlawful to possess an opium pipe or any device, contrivance, instrument, or paraphernalia used for unlawfully injecting or smoking a controlled substance. (Health and Safety Code 11364)

It is a misdemeanor for any person to deliver, furnish, or transfer, or to possess with intent to deliver, furnish, or transfer, or to manufacture with intent to deliver, furnish, or transfer, drug paraphernalia, knowing, or under circumstances where one reasonably should know, that it will be used to plant, propagate, cultivate, grow, harvest, manufacture, compound, convert, produce, process, prepare, test, analyze, repack, store, contain, conceal, inject, ingest, inhale, or otherwise introduce into the human body a controlled substance in violation of this division. (Health and Safety Code 11364.7[a])

Any person 18 years of age or over who violates the foregoing subdivision by delivering, furnishing, or transferring drug paraphernalia to a person under 18 years of age who is at least three years his or her junior is guilty of a misdemeanor and upon conviction may be imprisoned for not more than one year, fined not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000) or by both. (Health and Safety Code 11364.7[b])

PRESENCE WHERE DRUGS ARE BEING USED
It is unlawful to visit or to be in any room or place where any controlled substances, or which narcotic drugs, are being unlawfully smoked or used with knowledge that such activity is occurring. (Health and Safety Code 11365)

DISORDERLY CONDUCT
Every person who commits the following act is guilty of disorderly conduct, a misdemeanor:
Who is found in any public place under the influence of intoxicating liquor, any drug, controlled substance, toluene, or any combination of any intoxicating liquor, drug, controlled substance, or toluene, in such a condition that he or she is unable to exercise care for his or her own safety or the safety of others, or by reason of his or her being under the influence of intoxicating liquor, any drug, controlled substance, toluene, or any combination of any intoxicating liquor, drug, or toluene, interferes with or obstructs or prevents the free use of any street, sidewalk, or other public way. (Penal Code 647[f])

IMITATIONS
Any person who knowingly manufactures, distributes, or possesses with intent to distribute, an imitation controlled substance is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall, if convicted, be subject to imprisonment for not more than six months in the county jail or a fine of not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000), or both such imprisonment and fine. (Health and Safety Code 11680)

POSSESSION OF DRUGS WITHOUT A PRESCRIPTION
No person shall have in possession any controlled substance, except that furnished to such person upon the prescription of a physician, dentist, podiatrist, or veterinarian. (Business and Professional Code 4230)
PROVIDING TO ATHLETES
Any coach, trainer, or other person acting in an official or nonofficial capacity as an adult supervisor for an athletic team consisting of minors under the age of 18 who sells, gives, or otherwise furnishes to any member of that team a diuretic, diet pill, or laxative with the intent that it be consumed, injected, or administered for any nonmedical purpose such as loss of weight or altering the body in any way related to participation on the team or league, is guilty of a misdemeanor. (Penal Code 310.2[a])

LOCAL SANCTIONS (OAKLAND)
Two Oakland Code provisions relate to drugs and alcohol. First, the Oakland Traffic Code provides: It shall be unlawful for any person who is under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs to be in or about any vehicle to which he has right of access or control while such vehicle is in or upon any street or any other public place in the City of Oakland, unless the same is under the immediate control or operation of a person not under the influence of intoxicating liquor or narcotic drugs. (Oakland Traffic Code Section 109)

A first conviction for an infraction of Section 109 results in a fine not exceeding $50.00. A second conviction within one year results in a fine not exceeding $100.00, and a third or subsequent conviction within one year results in a fine not exceeding $250.00.

Second, the Oakland Municipal Code states: No person shall drink or have in his possession an open container of any alcoholic beverage:
1) on any public street, sidewalk, or other public way;
2) within fifty (50) feet of any public way while on private property open to public view without the express permission of the owner, or his agent, or the person in lawful possession thereof. (Oakland Municipal Code Section 3-4.21)

The penalty for violating this section is imprisonment in the county jail for not more than six months, a fine not more than $500.00, or both.

SPECIFIC DRUGS AND THEIR EFFECTS
Tobacco
The smoking of tobacco products is the chief avoidable cause of death in our society. Smokers are more likely than nonsmokers to contract heart disease - some 170,000 die each year from smoking-related coronary heart disease. Lung, larynx, esophageal, bladder, pancreatic, and kidney cancers also strike smokers at increased rates. Some 20 percent of cancer deaths (130,000 per year) are linked to smoking. Chronic obstructive lung diseases such as emphysema and chronic bronchitis are ten times more likely to occur among smokers than among nonsmokers.

Smoking during pregnancy also poses serious risks. Spontaneous abortion, preterm birth, low birth weights, and fetal and infant death are all more likely to occur when the pregnant woman/mother is a smoker.

Cigarette smoke contains some 4,000 chemicals, several of which are known carcinogens. Other toxins and irritants found in smoke can produce eye, nose, and throat irritations. Carbon monoxide, another component of cigarette smoke, combines with hemoglobin in the blood stream to form carboxyhemoglobin, a substance that interferes with the body’s ability to obtain and use oxygen.

Perhaps the most dangerous substance in tobacco smoke is nicotine. Although it is implicated in the onset of heart attacks and cancer, its most dangerous role is reinforcing and strengthening the desire to smoke. Because nicotine is highly addictive, addicts find it very difficult to stop smoking. Of 1,000 typical smokers, fewer than 20 percent succeed in stopping on the first try.

Although the harmful effects of smoking cannot be questioned, people who quit can make significant strides in repairing damage done by smoking. For pack-a-day smokers, the risk of heart attack dissipates
after ten years. The likelihood of contracting lung cancer as a result of smoking can also be greatly reduced by quitting.

**Alcohol**
Alcohol consumption causes a number of marked changes in behavior. Even low doses significantly impair the judgment and coordination required to drive a car safely, increasing the likelihood that the driver will be involved in an accident. Low to moderate doses of alcohol also increase the incidence of a variety of aggressive acts, including spouse and child abuse. Moderate to high doses of alcohol cause marked impairments in higher mental functions, severely altering a person’s ability to learn and remember information. Very high doses cause respiratory depression and death. If combined with other depressants of the central nervous system, much lower doses of alcohol will produce the effects just described.

Repeated use of alcohol can lead to dependence. Sudden cessation of alcohol intake is likely to produce withdrawal symptoms, including severe anxiety, tremors, hallucinations, and convulsions. Alcohol withdrawal can be life-threatening. Long-term consumption of large quantities of alcohol, particularly when combined with poor nutrition can also lead to permanent damage to vital organs such as the brain and the liver.

Mothers who drink alcohol during pregnancy may give birth to infants with fetal alcohol syndrome. These infants have irreversible physical abnormalities and mental retardation. In addition, research indicates that children of alcoholic parents are at a greater risk than other youngsters of becoming alcoholics.

**Cannabis**
All forms of cannabis have negative physical and mental effects. Several regularly observed physical effects of cannabis are a substantial increase in the heart rate, bloodshot eyes, a dry mouth and throat, and increased appetite.

Use of cannabis may impair or reduce short-term memory and comprehension, alter sense of time, and reduce ability to perform tasks requiring concentration and coordination, such as driving a car. Research also shows that students do not retain knowledge when they are “high.” Motivation and cognition may be altered, making the acquisition of new information difficult. Marijuana can also produce paranoia and psychosis.

Because users often inhale the unfiltered smoke deeply and then hold it in their lungs as long as possible, marijuana is damaging to the lungs and pulmonary system. Marijuana smoke contains more cancer-causing agents than tobacco smoke.

**Cocaine**
Cocaine stimulates the nervous system. Its immediate effects include dilated pupils and elevated blood pressure, heart rate, respiratory rate and body temperature. Occasional use can cause a stuffy or runny nose, while chronic use can ulcerate the mucous membrane of the nose. Injecting cocaine with contaminated equipment can cause AIDS, hepatitis, and other diseases. Preparation of freebase, which involves the use of volatile solvents, can result in death or injury from fire or explosion. Cocaine can produce psychological and physical dependency, a feeling that the user cannot function without the drug. In addition, tolerance develops rapidly.

Crack or freebase rock is extremely addictive, and its effects are felt within ten seconds. The physical effects include dilated pupils, increased pulse rate, elevated blood pressure, insomnia, loss of appetite, tactile hallucinations, paranoia, and seizures.

The use of cocaine can cause death by cardiac arrest or respiratory failure.

**Other Stimulants**
Stimulants can cause increased heart and respiratory rates, elevated blood pressure, dilated pupils, and decreased appetite. In addition, users may experience sweating, headache, blurred vision, dizziness, sleeplessness, and anxiety. Extremely high doses can cause a rapid or irregular heartbeat, tremors, loss of
coordination and even physical collapse. An amphetamine injection creates a sudden increase in blood pressure than can result in stroke, very high fever, or heart failure.

In addition to the physical effects, users report feeling restless, anxious, and moody. Higher doses intensify the effects. Persons who use large amounts of amphetamines over a long period of time can develop an amphetamine psychosis that includes hallucinations, delusions, and paranoia. These symptoms usually disappear when drug use ceases.

**Depressants**
The effects of depressants are in many ways similar to the effects of alcohol. Small amounts can produce calmness and relaxed muscles, but somewhat larger doses can cause slurred speech, staggering gait, and altered perceptions. Very large doses can cause respiratory depression, coma, and death. The combination of depressants and alcohol can multiply the effects of the drugs, thereby multiplying the risks.

The use of depressants can cause both physical and psychological dependence. Regular use over time may result in a tolerance to the drugs, leading the user to increase the quantity consumed. When regular users suddenly stop taking large doses, they may develop withdrawal symptoms ranging from restlessness, insomnia, and anxiety to convulsions and death.

Babies born to mothers who abuse depressants during pregnancy may be physically dependent on the drugs and show withdrawal symptoms shortly after they are born. Birth defects and behavioral problems also may result.

**Hallucinogens**
Phencyclidine (PCP) interrupts the functions of the neocortex, the section of the brain that controls the intellect and keeps instincts in check. Because the drug blocks pain receptors, violent PCP episodes may result in self-inflicted injuries.

The effects of PCP vary, but users frequently report a sense of distance and estrangement. Time and body movement are slowed down. Muscular coordination worsens and senses are dulled. Speech is blocked and incoherent. Chronic users of PCP report persistent memory problems and speech difficulties. Some of these effects may last six months to a year following prolonged daily use. Mood disorders - depression, anxiety, and violent behavior - also occur. In later stages of chronic use, users often exhibit paranoid and violent behavior and experience hallucinations. Large doses may produce convulsions and coma, as well as heart and lung failure.

Lysergic acid (LSD), mescaline, and psilocybin cause illusions and hallucinations. The physical effects may include dilated pupils, elevated body temperature, increased heart rate and blood pressure, loss of appetite, sleeplessness, and tremors.

Sensations and feelings may change rapidly. It is common to have a bad psychological reaction to LSD, mescaline, and psilocybin. The user may experience panic, confusion, suspicion, anxiety and loss of control. Delayed effects, or flashbacks, may occur even after use has ceased.

**Narcotics**
Narcotics initially produce a feeling of euphoria that often is followed by drowsiness, nausea, and vomiting. Users also may experience constricted pupils, watery eyes, and itching. An overdose may produce slow and shallow breathing, clammy skin, convulsions, coma, and possible death.

Tolerance to narcotics develops rapidly and dependence is likely. The use of contaminated syringes may result in disease such as AIDS, endocarditis, and hepatitis. Addiction in pregnant women can lead to premature, stillborn, or addicted infants who experience severe withdrawal symptoms.

**Designer Drugs**
Illegal drugs are defined in terms of their chemical formulas. To circumvent these legal restrictions, underground chemists modify the molecular structure of certain illegal drugs to produce analogs known as
designer drugs. These drugs can be several hundred times stronger than the drugs they are designed to imitate.

Many of the so-called designer drugs are related to amphetamines and have mild stimulant properties but are mostly euphoriants. They can produce severe neurochemical damage to the brain.

The narcotic analogs can cause symptoms such as those seen in Parkinson’s disease: uncontrollable tremors, drooling, impaired speech, paralysis, and irreversible brain damage. Analogs of amphetamines and methamphetamines cause nausea, blurred vision, chills or sweating, and faintness. Psychological effects include anxiety, depression, and paranoia. As little as one dose can cause brain damage. The analogs of phencyclidine cause illusions, hallucinations, and impaired perception.

**Anabolic Steroids**

Anabolic steroids are a group of powerful compounds closely related to the male sex hormone testosterone. Developed in the 1930s, steroids are seldom prescribed by physicians today. Current legitimate medical uses are limited to certain kinds of anemia, severe burns, and some types of breast cancer.

Taken in combination with a program of muscle-building exercise and diet, steroids may contribute to increases in body weight and muscular strength. Because of these properties, athletes in a variety of sports have used steroids since the 1950s, hoping to enhance performance. Today, they are being joined by increasing numbers of young people seeking to accelerate their physical development.

Steroid users subject themselves to more than 70 side effects, ranging in severity from liver cancer to acne and including psychological as well as physical reactions. The liver and the cardiovascular and reproductive systems are most seriously affected by steroid use. In males, use can cause withered testicles, sterility, and impotence. In females, irreversible masculine traits can develop along with breast reduction and sterility. Psychological effects in both sexes include very aggressive behavior known as “roid rage” and depression. While some side effects appear quickly, others such as heart attacks and strokes, may not show up for years.

Signs of steroid use include quick weight and muscle gains (if steroids are being used in conjunction with a weight-training program); behavior changes, particularly increased aggressiveness and combativeness; jaundice; purple or red spots on the body; swelling of feet or lower legs; trembling; unexplained darkening of the skin; and persistent unpleasant breath odor. Steroids are produced in tablet or capsule form for oral ingestion, or as a liquid for intramuscular injection.

**FAMILY EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT OF 1974 (FERPA)**

**Compliance**

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) assures students who are over the age of eighteen or attending a post-secondary educational institution, and alumni of postsecondary educational institutions, that they will have access to certain of their educational records. It protects students’ and alumni rights to privacy by limiting transferability of these records without their consent, except in specific circumstances.

Samuel Merritt College complies fully with the intent and spirit of the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act and the related Regulations. The Catalog/Handbook annually provides public notice of adherence to the Privacy Act. The policies and procedures of the College will remain subject to modification necessary or appropriate as a result of subsequent legislation, regulations, or judicial and federal administrative interpretations of the Act. Copies of the Act and regulations are available from the Office of the Registrar on request of students, parents and alumni. Any questions regarding the
legislation or the College’s procedures and policies should be directed to the Academic Vice President.

Information maintained by the College relating to individual students or alumni of the College is held in confidence by the institution and its officers in conformance with the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act of 1974. Access to such information within the College is limited to those specific faculty and administrative staff members who have legitimate educational interests in seeing the records in question.

**Student Access to Records**

A student may inspect materials belonging to her or his educational record at the office which is responsible for maintaining such information. The Registrar has the ultimate responsibility for establishing appropriate procedures for such inspection. The student is obliged to submit a written request which identifies as precisely as possible the record or records he or she wishes to inspect. The examination of the record will be conducted during reasonable hours, at the place the record is maintained, and not to interfere with the operation of the office. The Registrar may require that the student inspect the record only in the presence of the head of the office or a designated representative, who may assist in explaining and interpreting the information. The College will comply with the request within ten (10) days from the time of the request.

Where a record contains information on more than one student, a student requesting inspection will receive only that information which pertains to that student. A student does not have the right to inspect personally all such records as this would violate the privacy of other students.

There are some records to which the student has no access. These records which are excluded from the Privacy Act definition of educational records are:

- Financial records of parents.
- Letters and statements of recommendation for which the student has waived his or her right of access or which were placed in the file prior to January 1, 1975.
- Doctors’, psychiatrists’ and psychologists’ records. (However, students may have their own doctors or psychiatrists review the records.)
- Records of personnel of the College which are in the sole possession of the maker thereof and are not made accessible to or revealed to other persons.
- Records associated with an application to attend Samuel Merritt College if that application was denied.

Students may voluntarily waive their rights of access to confidential recommendations as of January 1, 1975, in two areas: job placement and receipt of awards. To execute a waiver, a student will be asked to sign and date a written form specifying that information to which she or he voluntarily waives the right of access. Such forms are available in the Office of the Registrar. In waiving her or his right of access, the student retains the right to be notified, upon request, of the name of each person who has submitted such a confidential evaluation or recommendation. Moreover, the recommendation may be used
only for the purpose intended. A waiver may be revoked in writing with respect to any actions occurring after the revocation.

Student’s Right to Challenge Accuracy of Record
Students seeking to challenge the accuracy of material in their educational record will be requested to state the basis for their challenge in writing to the Office of the Registrar. The head of the office may, if it is believed that circumstances warrant it, alter the material in accordance with the student’s request. If, however, the head of the office believes the challenge is not warranted, the student will be referred to the due process policy in the Academic, Personal & Professional Integrity section. If a student is dissatisfied with the results of the hearing, she or he may place a statement with her or his record in question, which may contain comments on, or the reason for, the disagreement with the decision made not to correct or amend the record. This statement will be maintained as part of the record in question and will be disclosed with the record at all times. The Act does not give any student the right to contest a grade given in a course, but the Act does give the student the right to seek to correct an improperly recorded grade.

STUDENT’S RIGHT TO KNOW ACT OF 1990
Undergraduate student retention to graduation in the BSN program is as follows:

Student Right to Know Act of 1990
Four-, Five-, and Six-Year Rates by Year of Entry

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year Entered</th>
<th>Class Size</th>
<th>4 years or less</th>
<th>5 years</th>
<th>6 years</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1989-90</td>
<td>89</td>
<td>78%</td>
<td>80%</td>
<td>80%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1990-91</td>
<td>123</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>87%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1991-92</td>
<td>126</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>85%</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1992-93</td>
<td>135</td>
<td>87%</td>
<td>89%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1993-94</td>
<td>130</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>N/A</td>
<td>N/A</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Weighted Average</td>
<td>603</td>
<td>85%</td>
<td>86%</td>
<td>86%</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
FACULTY AND ADMINISTRATION

Board of Regents

Cornelius L. Hopper, MD
Chair
Vice Chair, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center
Vice President for Health Affairs Emeritus, University of California

Mary Brown
Former Chair, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center
Member, Sutter Health Board of Directors
Former Co-owner, Hills Newspapers

Ralph Catalano, PhD
Professor, School of Public Health
University of California, Berkeley

Sharon C. Diaz, PhD
President and CEO, Samuel Merritt College

Tom Drese, MA
Chair, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center
Lifetime Trustee, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center Foundation

David Foulkes, CPA
Treasurer
Stockholder, Rooney Ida Nolt Ahern

Larry Fox
Former Chair, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center
Retired President and CEO, Conifer Paper

Warren Kirk
President and CEO, Alta Bates Summit Medical Center

Gary Morrison, Esq.
Former Deputy General Counsel, University of California

Marilyn M. Snider, MSN
Vice Chair
President, Snider and Associates
President’s Office

Sharon C. Diaz, PhD, RN
President and Chief Executive Officer
BS, San Jose State University; MS, University of California, San Francisco; PhD, (Honorary), Saint Mary’s College of California

Susan A. Sylvester, CFRE
Executive Director of Development and Chief Development Officer
BA, California State University, Hayward

Stephanie Bangert, MLS
Executive Director, Office of the President
BA, MLS, University of California, Berkeley

Irma P. Walker-Adamé, MS
Special Assistant to the President
BM, DePaul University, Illinois; MS, California College of Podiatric Medicine

Carla R. Ross
Director of Alumni Affairs and Assistant Director of Development

Jennifer Duncan-Boyden
Administrative Assistant to the President

Renee McMearn, AA
Administrative Assistant, Development and Alumni Affairs
AA, Chabot College, Hayward

Academic Administration

Scot D. Foster, PhD, CRNA, FAAN
Academic Vice President & Provost

Penny Bamford, PhD, RN
Assistant Academic Vice President

Jamie Sue Hirota, MPA
Assistant to the Academic Vice President
BA, Barnard College of Columbia University, New York; MPA Golden Gate University, San Francisco, California

H. Nathan Berneman
Executive Administrative Assistant to the Academic Vice President
Institutional Research and Evaluation

Nandini Dasgupta, MA
Director of Institutional Research and Evaluation
BS, Fergusson College; MA, Madras University

Janessa Reinblatt, BS
Institutional Research Analyst
BS, University of New Hampshire

John A. Graziano Memorial Library

Barbara Ryken, MLS
Director of the Library
BA, State University of New York, Binghamton; MLS, San Jose State University

Kristi Wessenberg, MLIS
Reference Librarian
BA, University of California, Davis; MA, MLIS, University of California, Berkeley

Anna Barnard, BA, BS, RN
Library Technician, Technical Services
BA, University of California, Berkeley; BSN, Samuel Merritt College

Huyen Ho, BS, RN
Library Technician, Access Services
BSN, Samuel Merritt College

Daniel Grobani, BS
Library Technician
BS, University of Maryland, College Park

Arthur Hassal, BA
Library Technician
BA, University of California, Berkeley

School of Nursing

Audrey Berman, PhD, RN, AOCN
Dean and Professor

Penny Bamford, PhD, RN
Associate Dean and Associate Professor
Richard MacIntyre, PhD, RN, FAAN  
Associate Dean-Sacramento Regional Center and Professor

Mileva Saulo, EdD, RN  
Chairperson, Prelicensure Programs and Associate Professor

Fusae Kondo Abbott, DNSc, RN  
Director, Case Management Program and Associate Professor

Cecily Cosby, PhD, FNP, PA-C  
Director, Family Nurse Practitioner Program and Associate Professor

Celeste Villanueva, MS, CRNA  
Director, Program of Nurse Anesthesia and Assistant Professor

Kevin Archibald  
Administrative Assistant  
Graduate Nursing Program

Chandra Kendrix, BA  
Administrative Assistant  
Nursing  
BA, National University, San Diego

Jon Lenz, BA  
Clinical Skills Lab Manager  
BA, Rutgers University, New Brunswick, New Jersey

Elena Sanchez  
Administrative Assistant  
Nursing

TBA  
Administrative Assistant-Sacramento Regional Center

TBA  
Assistant to the Dean for Operations

**Occupational Therapy Department**

Kate Hayner, EdD, OTR/L  
Interim Chairperson and Associate Professor  
BA, BS, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Michigan; MA, Eastern Illinois University, Charleston, Illinois; EdD, University of San Francisco, California
Drew Ward  
Administrative Assistant  
Occupational Therapy & Physician Assistant Departments

**Physical Therapy Department**

Terrence Nordstrom, MA, PT  
Interim Chairperson & Assistant Professor

Patricia Wright, MS  
Administrative Assistant, Physical Therapy  
BFA, City College of New York; MEd, Lewis and Clark College

**Physician Assistant Department**

Lorraine Petti, MS, PA-C  
Interim Chairperson & Assistant Professor

Eugenia Berdali, BA  
Administrative Assistant, Physician Assistant Studies  
AA, Vakalo School of Graphic Design, Athens, Greece; AA, Hellenic Ministry of Culture, Athens, Greece; BA, California State University, Hayward

Drew Ward  
Administrative Assistant  
Occupational Therapy & Physician Assistant Departments

**California School of Podiatric Medicine**

Albert E. Burns, MS, DPM, FACFAS  
Dean and Professor  
Department of Podiatric Surgery

Joshua Gerbert, MS, DPM, FACFAS  
Director of Continuing Education  
Professor, Department of Podiatric Surgery

William M. Jenkin, DPM, FACFAS  
Chair and Professor  
Department of Podiatric Surgery

Alexander Reyzelman, DPM  
Chair and Assistant Professor  
Department of Medicine
Bruce Richardson, PhD  
Chair and Professor  
Department of Basic Medical Sciences

Paul R. Scherer, MS, DPM  
Chair and Clinical Professor  
Department of Applied Biomechanics

Pamela Garcia, MS  
Administrative Assistant  
BS, University of the East, Manila, Philippines; MS, University of Santo Thomas, Manila, Philippines

Teresa Wang, BS  
Administrative Assistant  
BS, California State Polytechnic University, Pomona

**Business Affairs**

Ward Fansler, CPA, MA  
Vice President for Finance and Administration and CFO  
BA, California State University, Fresno; MA, University of San Francisco, California

Amy Anderson, BA  
Assistant to the Vice President for Finance and Administration and CFO  
BA, Mills College, Oakland, California

Linda Wu, BS  
Budget Manager  
BS, California State University, Hayward

**Financial Services**

Greg Gingras, MS  
Assistant Vice President for Finance and Administration  
DEC (Diplome des Études Collégiales), Vanier College, Montreal, Canada; BAdmin, Concordia University, Montreal, Canada; MS, Husson College, Bangor, Maine

Corine Harris, BS  
Accounting Manager  
BS, California State University, Fresno

Nelson Carreon, BS
Accounts Payable  
BS, Holy Angel University, Angeles City, Philippines

Karrie Henry-Cherry  
Payroll Specialist

Eileen Yee, BA  
Fund Accountant  
BA, San Francisco State University

Rachel Babu, BA  
Senior Accountant  
BA, Sophia College, Ajmer, India

Jill Emerson, MBA  
General Ledger Accountant  
BA, College of St. Catherine, St. Paul, Minnesota; MBA, St. Thomas University, St. Paul, Minnesota

Tami Cayton  
Business Office Manager

Deborah Aloise  
Student Loan Coordinator

Carmen Albury, BA  
Student Accounts Coordinator  
BA, Radford University, Radford, Virginia

Facilities

Lillian Harvin  
Director of Facilities

Ronald Acuna, BS  
Assistant Director of Facilities  
BS, Saint Mary’s College of California, Moraga

Gerri Adams  
Purchasing Assistant

Kim Mitchell  
Scheduling Coordinator, HEC

Grace Payamps
Scheduling Coordinator, HEC

Bobby Jackson
Housekeeping Aid

Dora Derma
Housekeeping Aid

Financial Aid

Mary Robinson, AA
Director
AA, Stephens College, Columbia, Missouri

Tanya Grigg
Associate Director of Graduate Financial Aid

Ann-Marie Larroque, BA
Assistant Director
BA, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California

Kristi Kindberg
Financial Aid Counselor

Lily Ana Marquez, BA
Financial Aid Counselor
BA, Holy Names University, Oakland, California

Human Resources

Elaine M. Lemay, MHROD
Director of Human Resources
BA, MHROD, University of San Francisco, California

Robin Tilley, BA
Assistant Director of Human Resources
BA, San Jose State University

Danny Yin, BA
Human Resources Specialist
BA, Ji Lin University, China
Information Technology Services

Keith Rajekci, MS
Director of Technology
BBA, MS, Golden Gate University, San Francisco, California

Victoria Davis, MS
Online Program Coordinator
BA, University of Central Florida, Orlando; MS, Certificate, Online Teaching and Learning, California State University, Hayward

Mike Frye, BS
Technical Services Technician
BS, San Jose State University

Jacqueline Peter, BA
Application Support Analyst
BA, State University of New York, Oswego

Mike Rieder
Technical Support Technician

Media Services

Mark K. Reynolds, BA
Media Services Coordinator
BA, Oklahoma State University, Stillwater

Jason Ojalvo, BA
Media Services Technician
BA, San Francisco State University

Enrollment & Student Services

John Garten-Shuman, MA
Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services
BS, California Baptist College, Riverside, California; MA, Saint Mary’s College of California, Moraga

Kathie McWilliams, BA
Administrative Assistant to the Vice President of Enrollment & Student Services
BA, University of Washington

Justin Foster, JD
Web Development Specialist
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; JD, University of San Francisco, California

**Academic Support and Disability Services**

Diane Hansen, MS
Coordinator of Academic Support and Disability Services
BA, Lone Mountain College, San Francisco; MS, California State University, Hayward

**Administrative Support Unit**

Kathryne Henderson
ASU Supervisor

Georgia Parrott
Wordprocessor/Receptionist

TBA
ASU/Admission Assistant

**Admission**

Anne Seed, MA
Director of Admission
BA, MA, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California

Pam Harrison, BS, PT
Associate Director of Admission
BS, Ithaca College, New York

Ché Phillips, MBA
Assistant Director of Admission
BS, Holy Names College; MBA, Holy Names University, Oakland, California

Karena Reinhardt
Admission Counselor

TBA
Coordinator of Admission, Sacramento Regional Center

David Tran DPM, MS
Assistant Professor
DPM, MS, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

**Campus Service Center**
Loan Nguyen, AA, AS
Campus Service Center Assistant
AA, AS, College of Alameda

Kimya Williams
Campus Service Center Assistant

Shana Young, BS
Financial Aid Assistant
BS, California State University, Hayward

**Enrollment Services Center**
Laura Bergang
Enrollment Services Assistant

Carol Doty, MS
Enrollment Services Assistant
BS, Appalachian State University, Boone, NC; MS, University of Arizona, Tucson

Margie Shelton
Enrollment Services Assistant

**Registration**

Anne Scher, BA
Registrar
BA, California State University, Sacramento

Marie Ma, MA
Associate Registrar
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, Golden Gate University, San Francisco, California

Robert Corcuchia
Academic Records Coordinator

**Student Health Services**

Phyllis Nissenoff, FNP, PA-C
Nurse Practitioner
BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; FNP/PA Certificate, Stanford University
Cathleah E. McCutcheon, MBA
Student Health Services Coordinator
BS, University of Oregon, Eugene; MBA, University of San Francisco, California

**Student Services**

Craig M Elliott II, MA
Director of Student Services
BA, Saint Mary’s College of California, Moraga; MA, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California

**Faculty**

Fusae Kondo Abbott, DNSc, RN
Associate Professor, Nursing & Program Director-Case Management
MSN, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; DNSc, University of California, San Francisco

Diane Allen, MS, PT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, Certificate, University of California, San Francisco; MS, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Gail Allison, MS, MEd, MPH, RN
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, Colorado State University, Fort Collins; BS, MS, Medical University of South Carolina; MEd, MPH, University of North Carolina, Chapel Hill

Suzanne August-Schwartz, MS, RN, FNP
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco

Evangeline Dinke Augustin, MS, MPH, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, Andrews University of Michigan; MPH, MSN, University of Hawaii
Penny Bamford, PhD, RN
Associate Professor and Associate Dean, Nursing and Assistant Academic Vice President
BSN, University of Virginia, Charlottesville; MSN, Texas Women’s University, Dallas; PhD, Adelphi University, Garden City, New York

Joan Bard, DEd, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; MSN, DEd, Pennsylvania State University, College Park

Bonnie Battey, PhD, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, Wagner College; MSN, Vanderbilt University; PhD, University of Kansas

Pam Bentley, MSN, RN
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; MSN, University of Washington, Seattle

Catherine Berg, BSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, Samuel Merritt College-Saint Mary’s College

Audrey Berman, PhD, RN, AOCN
Professor and Dean, Nursing
BS, MS, PhD, University of California, San Francisco

Diane Bevis, MS, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
Diploma, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California; BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco

Roberta Block, MS, RN, CS
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
AA, Pace University, New York City; BA, City University of New York; BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco; CS, University of California, San Diego

Cindy Bolter, MS, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, San Francisco State University; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Donna Breger Stanton, MA, OTR/L, CHT, FAOTA
Assistant Professor and Academic Fieldwork Coordinator, Occupational Therapy
BS, San Jose State University; MA, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Millicent Brown-Hunter, MSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, Statewide Nursing Program, Long Beach, California; MSN, San Francisco State University

Albert E. Burns, MS, DPM
Professor and Dean, Department of Podiatric Surgery, CSPM
BS, Tulane University; BA, University of California, Santa Barbara; MS, DPM
California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Susan Cantrell, MS, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, Indiana University of Pennsylvania, Indiana, PA; MSN, University of San Francisco, California

Jennifer Carton-Wade, MOT, OTR/L
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
BA, San Francisco State University; MOT, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Maureen Cawley, PharmD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BS, San Francisco State University; PharmD, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California

Susan Chapman, PhD, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, University of Iowa; MPH, Boston University; MSN, Boston College; PhD,
University of California, Berkeley

Nancy Chee, OTR/L, CHT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
BS, Tufts University, Medford, Massachusetts

Marion Chin, BA, PA-C
Adjunct Instructor, Physician Assistant
BA, University of California, Berkeley; PA Certificate, Foothill College/
Stanford University Medical Center

Jennifer Chisar, MS, PT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, University of Delaware; MS, Hahnemann University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Sabrina Cito, MSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
MSN, Fairfield University

Joel R. Clark, MS, DPM
Professor, Department of Podiatric Surgery, CSPM  
BA, Chapman University, Orange, California; BS, MS, DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Linnette Clark, MS, PT  
Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy  
BS, MS, University of California, Los Angeles; Certificate in Physical Therapy, University of California, San Francisco

Rudy Cockerham, MS, RN  
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing  
BA, Humboldt State University, Arcata, California; BS, Samuel Merritt College-Saint Mary’s College Intercollegiate Nursing Program; MS, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Elizabeth “Lili” Cook, MS, RN, PNPC  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
Diploma, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California; BA, University of California, Davis; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Cecily Cosby, PhD, FNP, PA-C  
Associate Professor, Nursing & Director of FNP Program  
AS, Foothill College; PA Certificate, Foothill College/Stanford University Medical Center; BSN, California State University, Long Beach; FNP Certificate, University of California, Davis; MSN, PhD, University of California, San Francisco

Gail DeBoer, MS, RN  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
BSN, Alverno College, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; MS, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis

Marissa Dent, BS, MPT  
Adjunct Instructor, Physical Therapy  
BS, La Sierra University, Riverside, CA; MPT, Loma Linda University, Loma Linda, California

Michael DeRosa, PhD  
Assistant Professor and Academic Coordinator, Physician Assistant  
BA, Occidental College, Los Angeles, California; PhD, University of California, Los Angeles

Cheri Dillon, PharmD  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant  
PharmD, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California

Barbara Dries, EdD, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
AD Nursing, BSN, MSN, Purdue University, Fort Wayne, Indiana; EdD, Mills College, Oakland, California

Ardys Dunn, PhD, PNP
Professor, Nursing
BSN, University of Illinois Medical Center, Chicago; MN, Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland; MS, PhD, University of Oregon, Eugene

Janet Durant, MSN, RN
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
Diploma, Montefioire Hospital of Nursing, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; BSN, Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; MSN, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Roberta Durham, PhD, RN
Professor, Nursing
BS, University of Rhode Island; MS, PhD, University of California, San Francisco

Valerie Dzubur, MS, RN, FNP
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Clinical Coordinator, FNP
BSN, University of California, San Francisco; MS/FNP, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, California

Phyllis Easterling, EdD, RN
Professor, Nursing
Diploma, San Jose Hospital School of Nursing, San Jose, California; BS, San Jose State University; MS, University of California, San Francisco; MBA, Saint Mary’s College of California, Moraga; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

Ellen Eller, BSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BS, University of California, San Francisco

René Engelhart, MS(c), RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, University of Portland, Oregon; MS(c), California State University, Sacramento

Martha Eppenberger, BSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
Diploma, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California; BSN, Holy Names College, Oakland, California

Patricia Rae Evans, PhD, PT
Adjunct Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, Indiana University, Bloomington; MEd, The American University, Washington, DC; PhD, The Fielding Institute, Santa Barbara, California

Judith Fairchild, DPT, NCS
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
MPT, Hahnemann University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; DPT, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Michele Faxel, EdD, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, University of Illinois, Chicago; MS, University of Colorado, Denver; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

Fredrick Feuchter, PhD
Professor, Occupational Therapy
BS, MS, PhD, University of Iowa, Iowa City

Mark Forrette, RN, MSN, CRNP
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
AA, Los Medanos Community College, Pittsburg, California; BS, University of Phoenix, Arizona; MSN, FNP, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, California

Scot D. Foster, PhD, CRNA, FAAN
Professor, Nursing & Academic Vice President & Provost
BA, University of Kansas, Lawrence; BSN, University of Kansas Medical Center, Kansas City; MA, University of Missouri, Kansas City; MS, Case Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Ohio; PhD, University of Kansas, Lawrence

Adelina Gage-Kelly, MS, RN, NP
Assistant Professor and Clinical Coordinator, Nursing
BSN, University of Maryland School of Nursing, Baltimore; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Joshua Gerbert, MS, DPM
Professor, Department of Podiatric Surgery and Director of Continuing Medical Education, CSPM
BS, Texas A & M University; MS, DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Ginny Gibson, MS, OTR/L, CHT
Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
AA, Ohlone College, Fremont, California; BS, MS, San Jose State University

Gordon Muir Giles, PhD, OTR/L, FAOTA
Associate Professor, Occupational Therapy
BA, Warwick University, Great Britain; Diploma, College of Occupational Therapists, St. Andrew’s University, Scotland; MA, PhD, California School of Professional Psychology, Berkeley/Alameda, California

Gwendolyn Gill, MSN, GNP, ANP  
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing  
MSN, ANP, GNP, University of California, San Francisco

Carol Gilson, PhD  
Associate Professor, Department of Basic Medical Sciences, CSPM  
BA, PhD, University of California, Berkeley

Carol Gingery, MSN, RN  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing  
Diploma, Samuel Merritt Hospital School of Nursing; BS, MS, Holy Names College, Oakland, California

Rebecca Goldfader, MSN, NP, RN  
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing  
BA, Brandeis University, Waltham, Massachusetts; MSN, Massachusetts General Hospital Institute of Health Professions, Boston, Massachusetts

Jill Goldstein, MS, PA-C  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant  
BS University of California, San Diego; MS, George Washington University

Marcia Goodman-Lavey, JD, OTR/L  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy  
BS, Tufts University, Boston, Massachusetts; JD, Golden Gate University, San Francisco, California

Sharon Gorman, PT, MS, GCS  
Assistant Professor and Academic Coordinator of Clinical Education, Physical Therapy  
BS, Mount Saint Mary’s College, Los Angeles, California; MS, San Francisco State University

Teresa Gwin, MSN, RN, GNP-C  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
AA, Napa Community College, Napa, California; BSN, California State University, Dominguez Hills; MSN, GNP-C, University of California, San Francisco

Mark M. Haley, MPA, PA-C  
Adjunct Assistant Professor and Clinical Coordinator, Physician Assistant  
BSME, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MPA, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California
Sarah Hampson, MS, RN
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, University of Portland, Oregon; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Sara Harkness, BSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, Samuel Merritt College-Saint Mary’s College

Mary Edna Harrell, MS, PT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, University of Texas, Galveston; MS, San Francisco State University

Jodie Harris, MPA, PA-C
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BS, San Jose State University; MPA, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Kate Hayner, EdD, OTR/L
Associate Professor and Interim Chairperson, Occupational Therapy
BA, BS, Western Michigan University, Kalamazoo, Michigan; MA, Eastern Illinois University, Charleston, Illinois; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

James Hoffman, PhD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BA, MA, California State University, Northridge; PhD, University of California, Davis

Rye Huber, PhD, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
Diploma, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California; BSN, MSN, University of California, San Francisco; BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, PhD, California Institute of Integral Studies, San Francisco

William J. Isenberg, MD, PhD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BS, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor; PhD, MD, University of California, San Francisco

Sharon Iversen, MS, JD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, University of California, San Francisco; JD, John F. Kennedy University School of Law, Orinda, California

Evelyn G. Jaffe, MPH, OTR/L, FAOTA
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
BS, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan; MPH, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
William M. Jenkin, Jr., DPM  
Professor and Chair, Department of Podiatric Surgery, CSPM  
BS, DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Martha J. Jewell, PhD, PT  
Professor  
BS, University of Colorado, Boulder; PhD, University of South Dakota, Vermillion

Leonard Kaku, MS, RN, CFNP  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing  
BA, San Francisco State University; BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco;  
FNP Certificate, San Francisco State University

Christa Kell, MS, RN  
Assistant Professor and Academic Advisor, Nursing  
BS, MS, University of California, San Francisco

Kathy Koshgarian, MSN, RN  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing  
MSN, San Francisco State University

Russel Ladwig, MPA, PA-C  
Adjunct Assistant Professor and Clinical Coordinator, Physician Assistant  
BS, Winona State University, Minnesota; MPA, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Kristie Lavelle, MOTR/L, CHT  
Adjunct Instructor, Occupational Therapy  
BA, University of Colorado, Boulder; MOT, University of Puget Sound, Tacoma, Washington

Rolando T. Lazaro, PT, GCS, DPT  
Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy  
BSPT, University of the Philippines; MSPT, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California; DPT, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska

Mark Lederer, PA-C  
Instructor and Clinical Coordinator, Physician Assistant  
BS, Excelsior College, Albany, NY; PA Certificate, Utah Physician Assistant Program, University of Utah, Salt Lake City

Victoria Lofquist, MSN, PNP  
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing  
BSN, San Jose State University; MSN, PNP, University of California, San Francisco

Julio R. Lopez, PharmD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing, Physician Assistant
BA, University of California, Los Angeles; PharmD, University of California, San Francisco

Richard MacIntyre, PhD, RN, FAAN
Professor, Nursing and Associate Dean-Sacramento Regional Center
BS, California State University, Sacramento; MS, PhD, University of California, San Francisco

Eiman Mahmoud, MD, MPH
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
MD, University of Khartoum, Sudan; MPH, University of California, Berkeley

Zarir Marawala, DPM
Assistant Professor, Department of Basic Medical Sciences, CSPM
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, University of San Francisco, California; DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Joy L. Meier, PharmD, PA-C
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BSA, University of Wisconsin; BS, PharmD, Philadelphia College of Pharmacy and Science

Raji Menon, MS, CRNA
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan; MS, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Marion A. Mills, MS, RN, PNP
Assistant Professor, Nursing
Diploma, Philadelphia General Hospital, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; BS, University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Jennifer Naycalo, MSN, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
MSN, San Francisco State University

Mark Noguchi, MS, CRNA
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, California State University, Sacramento; BA, University of California, Davis; MS, California State University, Long Beach and Kaiser Permanente School of Anesthesia, Los Angeles

Terrence Nordstrom, MA, PT
Assistant Professor and Interim Chairperson, Physical Therapy
BA, University of California, Santa Cruz; MA, Stanford University
Barbara Norrish, PhD, RN
Adjunct Associate Professor, Nursing
BSN, Duquesne University, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; MSN, Wayne State University, Detroit, Michigan; PhD, University of California, Berkeley

Lauri Paolinetti, MS, PA-C
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BA, University of the Redlands; PA certificate, Foothill College/Stanford University Medical Center; MS, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha

Hanna Pepper
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BA, University of California, Berkeley; MA, John F. Kennedy University, Orinda, California; MS, University of California, San Francisco; GNP certificate, Oregon Health Sciences University, Portland

Lorraine Petti, MS, PA-C
Assistant Professor and Interim Chair, Physician Assistant
BS, Cornell University, Ithaca, New York; PA Certificate, Albany Medical College of New York, Albany; MS, University of Nebraska Medical Center, Omaha

Roger Phelps, MD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BA, Carlton College, Minnesota; MD, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland

Rhonda Ramirez, MSN, FNP
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BS, San Francisco State University; MS, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Gaye Raymond, MS, PT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, MS, Sargent College, Boston, Massachusetts

Alexander Reyzelman, DPM
Assistant Professor and Chair, Department of Medicine, CSPM
BS, University of San Francisco; DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Bruce Richardson, PhD
Professor and Chair, Department of Basic Medical Sciences, CSPM
BS, MS, San Diego State University, California; PhD, University of Arizona, Tucson

Monica Rivera, PT
Adjunct Instructor, Physical Therapy
BS, California State University, Northridge
Monica Rosenthal, MD  
Adjunct Assistant Professor & Medical Director, Physician Assistant  
BS, University of Chicago; MD, University of Illinois, Chicago

Janet Rowland, MSN, RN  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
BSN, University of the State of New York, Albany; MSN, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California

Steven Rush, MS, RN, PNP, CNS  
Assistant Professor and Coordinator of Faculty Recruitment, Nursing  
BS, Southern Illinois University, Carbondale; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Mileva Saulo, EdD, RN  
Associate Professor and Chairperson Prelicensure Programs, Nursing  
Diploma, St. Luke’s Hospital, New York, New York; BS, Fairleigh Dickinson University, Rutherford, New Jersey; MA, New York University, New York, New York; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

Lisa Sawrey-Kubicek, MSN, RN  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing  
MSN, San Jose State University

Steve Schmidt, MS, PT  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy  
BA, Westmont College; MSPT, University of the Pacific, Stockton, California; MPT, University of South Australia

Chi-Kwan Shea, MS, OTR/L  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy  
BS, University of Texas Medical Branch, Galveston; MS, California State University, Los Angeles

Deborah Shulsinger, MPT  
Adjunct Instructor, Physical Therapy  
BA, University of Colorado, Boulder; MPT, Temple University, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

Elizabeth Sibson-Tuan, MS, RN  
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing  
BS, University of Massachusetts; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Pam Silverman, OTR/L, CHT  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Occupational Therapy
BS, Mount Mary College, Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Elizabeth Slusarz, MS, PT
Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
AB, University of California, Berkeley; MS, Sargent College, Boston Massachusetts

Renee Smith, CNM, MPH, RN
Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, CNM, University of California, San Francisco; MPH, University of California, Berkeley

Donald Sokolski, MS, PT
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy
BA, Occidental College, Los Angeles, California; MS, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Brent Sommer, MPHA, CRNA
Assistant Professor, Nursing & Clinical Coordinator, CRNA
BS, University of Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania; MPHA, University of San Francisco, California

Eric Stamps, DPM
Assistant Professor, Department of Medicine, CSPM
BA, University of California, San Diego; DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Diane Stafanson, MSN, RN
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BSN, University of California, Berkeley; MSN, University of California, San Francisco

Barbara Steuble, MS, RN, CPHQ
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
AS, College of San Mateo, California; BS, Sonoma State University, Rohnert Park, California; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Richard Symmons, PhD
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Nursing
BS, California State University, Hayward; PhD. University of California, Davis

David Tran MS, DPM
Assistant Professor, Department of Medicine, CSPM
BS, BA, San Francisco State University; MS, DPM, California College of Podiatric Medicine, San Francisco

Douglas Varner, MS, MLS
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BS, MS, University of Nebraska, Lincoln; MLS, University of Maryland, College Park

Yvonne Vigay, MSN, CMA
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
BSN, Samuel Merritt College-Saint Mary’s College; MSN, University of California, San Francisco

Celeste G. Villanueva, MS, CRNA
Assistant Professor, Nursing and Director, Program of Nurse Anesthesia
BS, University of California, Irvine; BSN, University of California, San Francisco; MSN, Columbia University, New York

Christine Vourakis, DNSc, RN, CARN
Professor, Nursing
Diploma, Vassar Brothers Hospital School of Nursing, Poughkeepsie, New York; BS, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth; MN, Emory University, Atlanta, Georgia; DNSc, University of California, San Francisco

Patricia Webb, EdD, RN
Associate Professor, Nursing
BS, University of Arkansas, Little Rock; MS, University of California, San Francisco; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

Stacey Welcome, MPAS, PA-C
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant
BS, California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo; MPAS, University of Iowa, Iowa City

Gail Widener, PhD, PT
Associate Professor, Physical Therapy
BS, Texas Women’s University, Denton; PhD, University of Kansas, Kansas City

Jennifer Winters, MSN, RN, GNP-C
Assistant Professor, Nursing
AA, Contra Costa Community College, San Pablo, California; BA, University of California, Irvine; MSN, GNP, University of California, San Francisco

Debbie Witz, MS, RN
Adjunct Instructor, Nursing
Diploma, Samuel Merritt Hospital School of Nursing, Oakland, California; BS, University of California, Los Angeles; MS, University of California, San Francisco

Ron Wolfe, MPT
Adjunct Instructor, Physical Therapy
BS, San Francisco State University; MPT, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California
Jeanette Wong, RN, MPA  
Clinical Coordinator – ABSN, Nursing  
BS, University of San Francisco; MPA, University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Lisa Wright, MS, RN  
Assistant Professor, Nursing  
BS, University of Nevada, Reno; MS, University of California, San Francisco

James M. Yee, MD  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant  
AB, Stanford University; MD, Stanford University School of Medicine

Cheryl Zlotnick, DrPH, RN  
Adjunct Assistant Professor, Physical Therapy & Physician Assistant  
BSN, University of Delaware; MS, Rush University, Chicago; MPH, DrPH, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland

**Clinical Faculty**

Catherine Arthur, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Karen Alterscu, MSN, ANP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Marcel Brysk, MD  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Mark H. Buhler, MS, NP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Michael W. Cohen, MD, MPH  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Physician Assistant

Vickie Driver, DPM, MS  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Mark Drucker, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Annemarie Edwards, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Roxanne Fiscella, MD  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing
Nancy Fitzmaurice, EdD, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Mary Ann Gelera, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Sharyn Ginsberg, CNM  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Russ D. Granich, MD  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Regina S. Harrison, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Mary Lou Hicks, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Nan Hodge, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Arlen Hoh, MD, MPH  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Patricia A. Hughes, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Linda Jinks, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Richard Jones, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Javier LaFontaine, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Marie Lewandowski, MD  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Lynnette A. Lorch, MS, RN  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Billy McDonald, NP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing
Rosemay Michel, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

John Kimberly Morgan, MD  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Deborah Nicholas, NP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Natalya Nicoloff, RN, MS, ANP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Pronoti Nigam, MD, FAAP  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

N. Thad Padua, MD  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Vada K. Satterfield, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Paul R. Scherer, MS, DPM  
Clinical Professor and Chair, Department of Applied Biomechanics, CSPM

Anne Seaman, MSN, FNP  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

David Seegmiller, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Jacklyn Joy Takahashi Schuchardt, MS, RN  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Michael Stein, MD  
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

John S. Steinberg, DPM  
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Bruce Thompson, MD  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Gregory Victorino, MD  
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Abdul Wali, MD
Clinical Assistant Professor, Physician Assistant

Robin Winokur, MD
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Carolyn Wong, AS, RN
Clinical Affiliate Faculty, Nursing

Barney Yankowitz, DPM
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Gregg Young, DPM
Clinical Assistant Professor, CSPM

Medical Directors

Kenneth Kampman, MD
Medical Director, Nurse Anesthesia Program
BS, University of Notre Dame; MD, University of Chicago

Monica Rosenthal, MD
Medical Director, Physician Assistant Program
BA, University of Chicago; MD, University of Illinois, Chicago

Emeriti & Honorary Faculty – Samuel Merritt College

Linda Chapman, DNSc, RN
Professor Emeritus
Diploma, Samuel Merritt College, Oakland, California; BS, University of Utah, Salt Lake City; MS, DNSc, University of California, San Francisco

Abby M. Heydman, PhD, RN
Professor Emeritus & Former Academic Vice President & Provost
Diploma, Mercy Hospital School of Nursing, Cedar Rapids, Iowa; BS, Duchesne College of the Sacred Heart, Omaha, Nebraska; MN, University of Washington, Seattle; PhD, University of California, Berkeley

Sarah Keating, EdD, RN, CPNP, FAAN
Professor Emeritus & Former Dean, Nursing
BSN, University of Maryland; MPH, University of North Carolina; PNP, University of Rochester, New York; EdD, State University of New York, Albany

Shirlee J. Snyder, EdD, RN
Associate Professor Alumnus
Diploma, Columbia Hospital School of Nursing, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; BS, University of Wisconsin, Milwaukee; MSN, University of Alabama, Birmingham; EdD, University of San Francisco, California

**Professors Emeriti – California College of Podiatric Medicine**

Alice H. Dodge, PhD  
Howard I. Marshall, MS(Ed), DPM  
Christopher E. Smith, DPM  
Leon P. Smith, MD  
Dora K. Tachibana, PhD
**Frequently Called Numbers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Phone</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Academic Affairs</td>
<td>869-6744</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Administrative Support Unit</td>
<td>869-4664</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Admission</td>
<td>869-6576</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Alumni Affairs</td>
<td>869-6618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Affairs</td>
<td>869-1589</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Campus Service Center</td>
<td>869-1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Development</td>
<td>869-6618</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facilities</td>
<td>869-8785</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Aid</td>
<td>869-1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Education Center</td>
<td>869-6161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Help Desk (IT)</td>
<td>869-6836</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Resources</td>
<td>869-6856</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutional Research</td>
<td>869-6597</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>869-8900</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Media Services</td>
<td>869-6575</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing</td>
<td>869-6129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>869-8925</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Office of the President</td>
<td>869-6512</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payroll</td>
<td>869-8674</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Therapy</td>
<td>869-6241</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physician Assistant</td>
<td>869-6623</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Podiatric Medicine</td>
<td>869-8727</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchasing</td>
<td>869-6648</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registrar</td>
<td>869-1550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security</td>
<td>869-7847</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Saint Mary's College (BSN)</td>
<td>925-631-4681</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sacramento Campus</td>
<td>916-924-7700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Health Services</td>
<td>869-6629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Services</td>
<td>869-6627</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

Academic Advisement 70
Academic Calendar
  Undergraduate 3
  Graduate 4
Academic Division 7
Academic Forgiveness 57
Academic Integrity 83
Academic Policies 70
Academic Support 92
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing
Accelerated Bachelor of Science in Nursing Admission
Access to Records 70, 119
Accreditation 9
Administration 121
Administrative Offices and Services 108
Admission, General 55
Admission Procedures 58
Advance Standing Credit for Post-professional Programs 70
Advanced Placement
  Undergraduate 57
  MS Nursing Advanced Practice 60
Affirmation of Nondiscrimination 109, Inside Front Cover
Alcoholic Beverage Policy 87
Alumni Society 101
American College Test (ACT) 56
Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) 109
Application Deadlines 58-59, 61-62, 64
Attendance 70
Audiovisual Services 98
Audit 72
Authority to Obligate the College 87
Award of Academic Credit 70

Bachelor of Science in Nursing 11
Bachelor of Science in Nursing Admission 56
Background Checks 75
Bechtel Hall 104
Board of Regents 121
Bookstores 92
Bulletin Boards 87
Calendar 3, 4
California Board of Registered Nursing 9
California School of Podiatric Medicine 48
Campus 104
Campus Crime Statistics 110
Campus Policies 87
Campus Sex Offenses 87
Ceremonies and Events 92
Challenge Credit 71
Class Lists 74
Class Scheduling 74
Clergy Act 109
Client/Patient Participation in Course-Related Activities 75
Code of Conduct 83
Code of Ethics 83
Commencement (see graduation policies and procedures) 79, 80
Computer Requirements 55
Computer Services 98
Continued Enrollment 79
Copying Services 99
Copyright 87
Core Competencies 7
Counseling 93
Course Credits/Course Numbering 10
Course Overloads (undergraduates) 67, 77
Criminal Background Check
Curriculum Overview
  2+2 BSN Program
  ABSN
  BSN 13
  MOT 32
  Hand and Upper Quadrant 35
  MPA 44
  MSN 15-19
  DPT 38
  DPM 49

Dates of Degree Conferral 81
Dean’s List — Undergraduates 78
Department of Occupational Therapy 31
Department of Physical Therapy 36
Department of Physician Assistant 43
Directory Information 87
Disabled Student Services 92
Disclosures and Truth in Information 75
Dismissal 78, 80
Dispute Resolution Procedures 84
Doctor of Physical Therapy 36
Doctor of Physical Therapy Admission Requirements 62
Doctor of Podiatric Medicine 48
Doctor of Podiatric Medicine Admission Requirements 63
Double Credit 80
Dress Code 82
Drop and Add 75
Drug Free School and Community Act of 1989 112
Drug Free Workplace Policy 112
Drug Testing 75
Drugs and their Effects 116

Emergency and Disaster Plan 107
Employment 93
English as a Second Language Admission 55
Enrollment Eligibility 59-63
Entry-Level Master’s Degree in Nursing (ELMSN) 14
Escort Service 93
Evaluations/Outcome/Clinical 75
External Image of the College 88

Facilities 104
Facility Reservations 105
Faculty 123
Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) 87, 119
Family Nurse Practitioner Program 16
Federal and State Regulatory Policies 109
Federal, State, and Local Sanctions About Alcohol and Other Drugs 113
Fees 65
Filing for Graduation and Diplomas 79, 81
Finals Week 76
Financial Aid 67
Financial Aid Probation 69
Financial Information 65
Fingerprinting 75
Food Services 99
Forms and Petitions 76
Free Assembly 88
Freshman Admission 56
Fundraising 88
Grade Changes 72
Grades, Grade Reports, Grading 71
Graduate Grading 71
Graduate Probation and Dismissal (MSN) 80
Graduate Progression and Graduation 79
Graduate Suspension and Dismissal 80
Graduation and Credentialing Requirements (MOT) 31
Graduation Policies and Procedures 79-80
Graduation With Honors 78
Grants 68
Grievance 76
Grievance Procedures 85
Hand and Upper Quadrant Therapy Program 34
Health Insurance 93, 96
Health Services 93
History of the College 5
Identification Badges 89
In Progress Grading 73
Incomplete Grades 72
Independent Study 76
Index 131
Institutional Review Board (IRB) 89
Intercollegiate Nursing Program 11
International Students 55

Learning Outcome Objectives
   Nursing (BS) 12
   Nursing (MS) 14
   Occupational Therapy (MOT) 31
   Physical Therapy (DPT) 37
   Physician Assistant (MPA) 44
   Podiatric Medicine (DPM) 49
Leave of Absence 76
Length of Study 80
Liability and Malpractice 77
Library – John A. Graziano Memorial 98 105
Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVN) 56
Licensed Vocational Nurses (LVN) — 30-Unit Option 57
Licensure Requirement/Denial of Licensure 75
Licensure Requirement (MSN) 75
Loans 68
Mail Service 99
Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT) Degree 32
Master of Occupational Therapy (MOT) Admission 61
Master of Science – Family Nurse Practitioner 16
Master of Science – Nurse Anesthesia 17
Master of Science in Nursing 13
Master of Science in Nursing Online Program 19
Master of Science in Nursing Online Program Admission 60
Master Physician Assistant (M-PA) 44
Master Physician Assistant (M-PA) Admission Requirements 62
Media Services 98
Mission and Values 6
MSN Advanced Practice Admission Requirements 59

Nurse Anesthesia Program 17

Oakland 101
Occupational Therapy 31
Open House Events 55
Overload 67 77

Parking 99
Participation in Course Activities 75
Pass/Fail Grading 73
Payment of Tuition and Fees 66
Petitions and Forms 76
Physical Therapy 36
Physician Assistant 43
Podiatric Medicine 48
Post MSN FNP Certificate Program 17
Post-Professional Case Management MSN Track 16
Probation 78 80
Public Transportation 99

Readmission 77
Refund Policy 67
Registration 74
Repetition of a Course 73
Residential Living 101
Safe and Professional Practices in Clinical Settings 81
Saint Mary’s College 11
Saint Mary’s College Course Descriptions 29
Samuel Merritt College Campus 104
Satisfactory/Unsatisfactory 73
Scholars In Service Program 69
Scholarships 68
Scholastic Aptitude Test (SAT) 56
School of Nursing 11
Sexual Harassment 89
Smoking 91
Solicitation 91
Special Status Admission (BSN) 55
Student Activities 101
Student Awards and Recognition 101
Student Classification 77
Student Employment 93
Student Government and Organizations 100
Student Health Insurance 93, 96
Student Health Requirements and Health Policies 94, 97
Student Health Services 93
Student Life and Student Services 92
Student Policy Development Process 100
Student Services 92
Student’s Right to Know Act of 1990 120
Study Load and Residency Requirements (MSN) 80
Synthesis Experience 78

Technical Standards 9
Theses Binding Policy 82
Transcripts 78
Transfer Between Graduate Nursing Programs 80
Transfer Credit 70
Transfer Entry (BSN) 56
Transportation and Parking 99
Truth in Information 75
Tuition 65
Tutorial Services 92

Undergraduate Degree Requirements 78
Undergraduate Grading 71
Undergraduate Progression and Graduation 78
Use of Common Area Facilities 105
Veterans’ Education Benefits and Policy Statement 69
Vision 7

Weapons on Campus 91
Withdrawal from a Course 74
Withdrawal from the College 74

The information in the Catalog is accurate as of the publication date.

At the discretion of Samuel Merritt College, the catalog policies, procedures, rules and fees are subject to change with two (2) weeks written notice posted on the College bulletin board located by the north entrance to Bechtel Hall.

Samuel Merritt College
370 Hawthorne Avenue
Oakland, California 94609-3108
(510) 869-6511
fax (510) 869-6525

July 2005

Printed on Recycled/recyclable paper